USDA United States Department of Agriculture

Agricultural Research Service

Bibliographies and Literature of Agriculture Number 136

A Bibliography of the Pink Bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)

United States Department of Agriculture

Agricultural Research Service

Bibliographies and Literature of Agriculture Number 136

A Bibliography of the Pink Bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)

Steven E. Naranjo, George D. Butler, Jr., and Thomas J. Henneberry

The authors are with the USDA–ARS Western Cotton Research Laboratory, Phoenix, Arizona, where Naranjo is a research entomologist, Butler is a collaborator, and Henneberry is a research entomologist and the laboratory director.

Abstract

Naranjo, Steven E., George D. Butler, Jr., and Thomas J. Henneberry. 2001. A Bibliography of the Pink Bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Bibliographies and Literature of Agriculture 136.

The pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), was described by W.W. Saunders in 1843 as *Depressaria gossypiella* from specimens found to be damaging cotton in India. Infestations in the United States first occurred in Texas cotton in 1917. At present, the pink bollworm has been recorded in nearly all cotton-growing countries of the world and is a key pest in many of these areas. Existing tactics for achieving a high degree of suppression of established pink bollworm populations are well advanced and feasible on a field-by-field basis. A combination of tactics may achieve even higher levels of pest suppression if implemented on an areawide basis. The longstanding nature of the pink bollworm problem in many areas of the world and the likely development of areawide management programs in the future prompted us to develop this bibliography as an information base to assist those in program planning, implementation, and evaluation. The bibliography should also be a useful aid to researchers, educators, extension personnel, agricultural producers, industry, and government administrators involved in managing this serious pest.

While supplies last, single copies of this publication may be obtained at no cost from Steven E. Naranjo, USDA–ARS–PWA, 4135 East Broadway Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85040–8803.

Copies of this publication may be purchased from the National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161; telephone (703) 605–6000.

Electronic copies of this bibliography and annual addenda may be downloaded free of charge from the World Wide Web at http://www.wcrl.ars.usda.gov/biblios/pbw/pbwbiblios.html.

Issued August 2002

Introduction

The pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), was described by W.W. Saunders in 1843 as *Depressaria gossypiella* from specimens found to be damaging cotton in India in 1842 (Ingram 1994). The insect has been taxonomically designated under several other generic names, and the complete synonymy was reported by Common (1958). The origin of pink bollworm remains unknown but the diversity of parasite species found in Pakistan (Cheema et al. 1980) appears to support an Indo-Pakistan origin (Ingram 1994). It has also been suggested that its origin occurred in the area of the eastern Indian Ocean bordered on the east by northwestern Australia and on the west by the various islands of Indonesia-Malaysia (Common 1958). However, Wilson (1972) suggested that the pink bollworm may have been introduced into Australia in cotton seed. Pearson (1958) documents spread of the pink bollworm Sri Lanka, Burma, and Malaysia (Lefroy 1906) and China before 1918 (Hunter 1918).

The pink bollworm was first recorded in Australia in 1911 (Wilson 1972). The first records from the African continent were in Tanzania (Vosseler 1904), Egypt about 1906–1907 (Willcocks 1916), and Sudan in 1914–1915 (Ripper and George 1965). The insect did not reach Malawi until 1939 (Smee 1940), and it appeared in Zimbabwe as late as 1959 (Whellan 1960).

It was introduced into the Western Hemisphere between 1911 and 1913 in cottonseed shipped from Egypt to Brazil, Mexico, the West Indies, and the Philippine Islands (U.S. Department of Agriculture 1977). Spread in the New World started in Hawaii, where it was imported from India in cotton seed (Fullaway 1909). From Hawaii it spread to St. Croix in 1911 (Hunter 1918).

Infestations in the United States first occurred in Texas cotton in 1917. The source was traced to cottonseed shipped from Mexico to Texas oil mills in 1916 (Spears 1968, U.S. Department of Agriculture 1977). Cotton-free zones and extensive cleanup measures eliminated the Texas infestation, as well as an infestation found in Louisiana in 1919.

Pink bollworm was eradicated from cultivated cotton in parts of Florida and Georgia in 1932, but it still exists in wild cotton and backyard cotton in southern Florida. Reinvasions in Texas in 1936 occurred in the lower Rio Grande Valley, probably from windborne moths from Mexico, and eventually spread by the mid-1950s to other areas in Texas, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Arizona, Arkansas, and Louisiana. Infestations in eastern Arizona were reported in 1926 and at intervals thereafter in other parts of the state. These infestations were suppressed through cooperative Federal, State, and industry programs. Termination of these efforts in 1963 resulted in spread to the Imperial and Palo Verde Valleys of California in 1965. Severe losses had occurred by 1967 in southern California cotton production areas. Moths were detected in the high desert areas of Los Angeles and San Bernardino Counties in early 1967, and moths and larvae were found in cotton in the San Joaquin Valley near Bakersfield later that year. Native moths have been trapped in the San Joaquin Valley each year since, except for 1968, and a few larvae have also been found some years.

As of this writing, the San Joaquin Valley remains the only cotton-growing area in Arizona and California that does not have a firmly established pink bollworm population. This fact is partially explained by extensive cultural control, pheromone monitoring, and a sterile-moth release system initiated in 1968 (see Henneberry 1994 for a review of this system). Other factors, such as differences in environmental conditions, suggest that even if pink bollworms were established there, generations would be fewer and population levels would be lower compared with the lower desert cotton-growing areas of the far west. The effect of the region's climate on the pink bollworm is an unknown in this circumstance.

The pink bollworm is now recorded in nearly all the cotton-growing countries of the world (CAB Institute of Entomology 1990), and is a key pest in many of these areas. The only major cotton-growing countries where pink bollworm is still absent appear to be Russia, Central America (Belize, Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, and Salvador), parts of South America (Ecuador, Guyana, and Surinam), and Queensland, Australia (Ingram 1994).

Existing tactics for achieving a high degree of suppression of established native pink bollworm

populations on a field-by-field basis are well advanced (Henneberry and Naranjo 1998) and feasible. A combination of tactics may achieve even higher levels of pest suppression if implemented on an areawide basis. The components of such an areawide management program must be carefully selected to ensure compatibility. Because of the broad geographical areas involved in cotton production, many different environmental, agricultural, and social communities are involved. Population densities of pink bollworm vary considerably between areas, moth dispersal over hundreds of miles has been demonstrated, and cotton production practices and cotton cultivars grown vary considerably. These factors combined suggest that a single type of standard pink bollworm management program would not be applicable to all growing areas. All management tactics would not be needed in every production area; rather, programs tailor-made for specific cotton production areas may be the most viable option. Identification of tactics that are compatible and feasible will require expertise from many areas of the agricultural community. Crop scientists and entomologists working with cooperative extension, growers, pest control advisers, state departments of agriculture, the agricultural chemical industry, and cotton commodity support groups must combine their efforts in all stages of planning, implementation, and assessment.

Development of areawide pink bollworm management programs in the near future is a highly desirable option. The high probability of this occurring prompted us to develop this bibliography as an information base to assist those in the planning, implementation, and evaluation stages. The bibliography should also be a useful aid to researchers, educators, extension personnel, agricultural producers, industry, and government administrators involved in managing this serious pest.

This bibliography attempts to compile the world literature of *P. gossypiella* since the original description by Saunders in 1843. The bibliography was derived from a number of sources, including the personal reprint collections and databases of the authors, the unpublished manuscripts of Harned (1952) and Gordh (1988), and the published reviews of Noble (1965), Ingram (1994), and Henneberry and Naranjo (1998). The Current Awareness Literature Service of the National Agricultural Library (NAL) was also helpful in conducting searches of various abstracting databases, such as AGRICOLA (NAL), AGRIS (United Nations, Food & Agriculture Organization), Biological Abstracts (BIOSIS), Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux Abstracts (CABI), Zoological Records (BIOSIS), Current Contents (Institute for Scientific Information), and Dissertation Abstracts International (University Microfilms International).

The bibliography includes scientific journal articles, scientific books, proceedings of symposia, conferences and workshops, local, regional and national reports and technical bulletins, and popular, special interest and trade press. Coverage of some of these latter categories may not be as complete as for journal articles and books because of variability in coverage of the abstracting services and variation in our knowledge of and access to titles from proceedings, reports, technical bulletins, and popular press sources from throughout the world. We have spelled out journal and other source names in full whenever possible; however, to conserve space we have used initials for first and middle names of authors even when full names may appear in the actual article.

Final literature searches for this bibliography were completed on May 20, 2002. Electronic copies of this bibliography and annual addenda may be downloaded free of charge from the World Wide Web at http://www.wcrl.ars.usda.gov/biblios/pbw/pbwbiblios.html.

A

Abbas, M.S.T. 1982. *Bracon brevicornis* Wesm., a larval parasite of the pink bollworm. Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 58:233–238.

Abbas, M.S.T., and Y.A.A. El-Deeb. 1993. On the natural enemies of the major pests infesting cotton in Egypt. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 71:131–138.

Abbassy, M.A., M. Ashry, F. Adam, F. Kahlil, and M.A. Abou-Shlou. 1984. Toxicological and histopathological studies on the cotton bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 49:691–698.

Abdalla, E.F. 1991–1992. Effect of sowing date and certain chemical control programs against the cotton bollworms *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and *Earias insulana* Boisd. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 19:157–165.

Abdallah, M.D., and H. Zazou. 1971. Evaluating cotton insecticides in UAR. World Crops 23:68–71.

Abdallah, S.A., E.I. El-Sayed, and M. Nagy. 1980. Timing of insecticidal applications for control of the pink bollworm. *In* Proceedings, 1st Conference Plant Protection Research Institute, Cairo, Egypt, December 13–15, 1980, pp. 47–56. Cairo: Plant Protection Research Institute.

Abdel-Aal, Y.A.I., A.H. El-Sebae, M.F. Fahmy, and A.M. Ali. 1971. Cholinesterase and anticholinesterase activity in cotton leaf worm *Spodoptera littoralis* (Boisd.), and other Lepidopterous larvae. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 67:343–351.

Abdel-Fatah, K., M.F. El-Shaarawy, Y.S. Salem, and S.A. El-Serwiy. 1981. The effects of larval food on the longevity, fecundity and rate of egg maturation of the pink bollworm moths, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 92:487–492.

Abdel-Fattah, M.I., M.M. Hosny, and G. El-Saadany. 1976. The rate and timing of nitrogenous fertilization to cotton plants as factors affecting populations of the bollworms, *Earias insulana* Boisd. and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 60:75–83.

———. 1976. The spacing and density of cotton plants as factors affecting populations of the bollworms, *Earias insulana* Boisd. and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 60:85–94.

Abdel-Fattah, M.M., A.E.I. Algauhari, and Z.M.F. Rostom. 1972. Some enzymes in the haemolymph of *Pectinophora gossypiella* during induction and termination of diapause. Journal of Comparative Physiology 78:20–24.

Abdel-Fattah, S.A.S., I.M.F. Sharaf, and A. El-Sebae. 1983. Performance of flucythrinate (Cybolt) against a wide spectrum of agricultural pests in Egypt [in Arabic; summary in English]. Arab Journal of Plant Protection 1:74–78.

Abdel-Galil, F.A., M.A.A. Morsy, and A.M. Ali. 1982. Effect of new insecticide on boll worms and associated biological control agents cotton fields. Assiut Journal of Agricultural Science 13:219–227.

Abdel-Hafez, A. 1995. A comparison of thermal requirements and some biological aspects of *Trichogramma evanescens* Westwood and *Trichogrammatoidea bactrae* Nagaraja reared from eggs of the pink and spiny bollworms. Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 40:901–912.

———. 2001. A comparison of quality attributes and life table parameters of four trichogrammatids (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae) reared from *Pectinophra gossypiella* (Saunders) eggs. Arab Universities Journal of Agricultural Sciences 9:411-421.

Abdel-Hafez, A., K.A. Abdel-Salam, S.H. Taher, and G.M. Moawad. 1995. Effect of some insecticides against *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) F1 larvae from gamma irradiated susceptible and Cyanophos tolerant strains. Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 40:417–424.

Abdel-Hafez, A., M.A. El-Banby, A.G. Metwally, and M.R.A. Saleh. 1993. Effect of exposure of pink bollworm during larval and pupal stages-or pupal stage only to high temperature. Journal of Agricultural Research (Zagazig University) 20:369–378.

Abdel-Hafez, A., G.M. Moawad, K.A. Abdel-Salam, and S.H. Taher. 1994. Competitiveness of irradiated *Pectinophora gossypiella*, (Saund.) moths, susceptible strain, to unirradiated moths of Cyanophos tolerant strain. Journal of Agricultural Research (Al-Azhar University) 19:213–223.

Abdel-Hafez, A., and M.A. Nada. 2000. Augmentation of *Trichogrammatoidea bactrae* Nagaraja in the IPM programme for control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in Egypt. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1009–1015. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Abdel-Hafez, A., S.H. Taher, K.A. Abdel-Salam, and G.M. Moawad. 1994. Studies on the comparative radiosensitivity of susceptible and Cyanox resistant strains of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Bollettino di Zoologia Agraria e di Bachicoltura 26:249–256.

Abdel-Hafez, M.M., M.M. Abdel-Sattar, and M.A. El-Malla. 1984–1985. Changes in esterases, phosphatases and among amino-acid transferases of the pink bollworm moth during the course of insecticides poisoning. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 14:429–438.

Abdel-Hamid, Z.H., R.S.M. El-Fateh, G.B. El-Saadany, and M.A. Romeilah. 1999. Approximate number of annual field generations of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 77:575–589.

Abdel-Megeed, M., M.I. Naguib, and N.M. Hussein. 1986. Pattern of vertical distribution of first instar larvae of pink bollworm in cyanophos treated and untreated cotton plants. Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 31:787–798.

Abdel-Megeed, M.I., W.M. Watson, A.A. Zidan, G.M. Hegazy, and N.M. Hussein. 1987. The ovicidal efficiencies of synthetic insecticides and insect growth regulators against the spiny and pink bollworms. Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 52(2b):495–499.

Abdel-Raheem, A.A., and A.R. Alkaddoussi. 1991. Mode of inheritance of resistance to cotton leafworm and bollworm in *Gossypium* sp. Journal of Agricultural Research (Zagazig University) 18:475–486.

Abdel-Rahim, W.A., S.M.I. Metwally, and F. El-Dakroury. 1976. Susceptibility of some Egyptian cotton varieties to the infestation by *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and *Earias insulana* (Boisd.). Journal of Agricultural Research (Tanta University) 2:332–338.

———. 1980. Effect of certain physical and chemical characteristics of cotton varieties on susceptibility to infestation by pink and spiny bollworms. Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 45:727–731.

Abdel-Rahman, I., R. El-Sufty, and L. Shenishen. 1983. Ecological studies on *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hbn.) and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) during overwintering. Journal of Agricultural Research (Tanta University) 9:1229–1237.

Abdel-Rahman, S.I., S.M. Naguib, A.A. Ibrahim, and M.A.M. El-Enany. 1999. Laboratory studies on the effect of the ectoparasitic mite *Pyemotes herfsi* (Oudemans) on the cotton bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 77:1217–1224.

Abdel-Sattar, M.M., and M.A. El-Guindy. 1988. Effect of the juvenoid triprene on the biological activity of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 66:19–23.

———. 1988. Joint action of insect growth-regulator pyrethroid mixtures on the biological activity of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 66:33–38.

Abdel-Wahab, A.M. 1971. Free amino acids in the haemolymph of six lepidopterous larvae species. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 54:81–85.

Abdul-Kareem, A., S. Parameswaran, and P. Thangavel. 1977. Evaluation of certain newer insecticides in the control of bollworms in irrigated cotton in Tamil Nadu. Pesticides 11:39–40.

Abdur, R., Karimullah, K. Sherin, and S. Fasihat. 1986. Incidence of the pink bollworm on different cultivars of cotton. The Pakistan Cottons 30:25–28.

Ables, J.R., J.L. Goodenough, A.W. Hartstack, and R.L. Ridgway. 1983. Entomophagous arthropods. *In* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Handbook No. 589, pp. 103–127.

Abo-Elghar, M.R., and H.S.A. Radwan. 1976–1977. A laboratory method for evaluating granular pesticides against the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 10:99–104.

Abo-Elghar, M.R., H.S.A. Radwan, and I.A. El-Keie. 1976–1977. Effect of certain soil granular pesticides on two major cotton pests in Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 10:137–143.

Abo-Elghar, M.R., and M.S. El-Rafie. 1968. An evaluation of several insecticides on cotton pests. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 2:13–20.

———. 1969. Effect of chemical treatments on cotton pests and cotton plants. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 3:55–74.

Abo-Ghalla, A.H., M.M. Abdel-Kader, and A.H. Kaschef. 1980. Effect of light and temperature on the egg-larval developmental period, with emphasis on diapause induction in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Zoologische Beitraege 26:39–47.

Abo-Sholoa, M.K.A., M.A. Nassef, and W.M. Watson. 2000. Changes in susceptibility of the larvae of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) to synthetic pyrethroids. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 78:665-673.

Abou-Elhagag, G.H. 1998. Effect of spraying cotton plants during the early season against cotton aphid on cotton pests, natural enemies and some crop characters in Southern Egypt. Assiut Journal of Agricultural Science 29:91–100.

———. 1998. Seasonal abundance of certain cotton pest and their associated natural enemies in Southern Egypt. Assiut Journal of Agricultural Science 29:253–267.

Abou-Kahla, M.M., M.B. El-Kady, and A.E. El-Sorady. 1993. Efficiency of certain insecticides on bollworms infestation, fiber quality and seed properties of five cotton varieties. Journal of Agricultural Science (Mansoura University) 18:1825–1831.

Abou-Kahla, M.M., A.E.M. El-Sorady, R.M. Salem, and A.M. Hussain. 1992. Impact of several sequences of insecticides against certain cotton pests and the associated predator in cotton fields. Journal of Agricultural Research (Tanta University) 18:802–817.

Aboul-Naga, A.M., and A.A. Ghanim. 1979. Field sampling and estimation of loss caused by bollworms in Dakahlia Province. Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 27:647–653.

Abul-Nasr, S.E. 1980. Virus and bacterial diseases affecting certain lepidopterous agricultural pests; *Spodoptera littoralis*, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, *Heliothis armigera*, *Ostrinia nubilalis* and *Pieris rapae*. *In* Report of PL–480 Project No. F4–ENT–13, pp. 1–26. Faculty of Agriculture, Cairo University, Cairo, Egypt.

Abul-Nasr, S.E., E.D. Ammar, and A.I. Merdan. 1978–1979. Field application of two strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis* for the control of the cotton bollworms, *Pectinophora gossypiella* and *Earias insulana*. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 11:35–39.

Abul-Nasr, S.E., E.D. Ammar, and S.M. Farrag. 1979. Rates of infestation by *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) and *Earias insulana* Bois., on flowering sites of the cotton plant (Lepidoptera). Deutsche Entomologie Zeitschrift 26:165–172.

Abul-Nasr, S.E., E.D. Ammar, A.I. Merdan, and S.M. Farrag. 1979. Infectivity tests on *Bacillus thuringiensis* and *Bacillus cereus* isolated from resting larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 88:60–69.

Abul-Nasr, S., K.T. Awadallah, and H.M. Omar. 1974. Oil and moisture contents of cotton bolls and seeds as factors inducing diapause in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 58:405–413.

Abul-Nasr, S., K.T. Awadallah, and H.M. Omar 1974. Effect of aging of cotton bolls on diapause in the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelichiidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 58:303–308.

Abul-Nasr, S.E., M.F.S. Tawfik, and P.P. Hamburg. 1978. Occurrence and causes of mortality among active and resting larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella* [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae] in Giza, Egypt. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 86:403–414.

Adair, E.M. 1911. *Gelechia gossypiella* bred from *Thespesia populnea*. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 1:123.

Adam, F., A.H. Belal, M.A. Ashry, M.K. Abu-Shola, and M.A. Abbassy. 1984. Effectiveness of some insecticides used to control the cotton pink bollworm in relation to their effects on fiber quality [Egypt]. Journal of Agricultural Research (Tanta University) 10:1415–1424.

Adams, C.J., C.A. Beasley, and T.J. Henneberry. 1986. Effects of gossyplure and a pyrethroid insecticide on pink bollworm infestations and relationships of trap catches to infestations. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 188–193. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1987. Pink bollworm spring emergence related to weather parameters. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 276–281. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1995. Effects of temperature and wind speed on pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) moth captures during spring emergence. Journal of Economic Entomology 88:1263–1270.

Adams, C.J., R.S. Hamilton, and C.A. Beasley. 1996. Field-based phenological model predicts pink bollworm emergence. California Agriculture 50(5):44–48.

Adams, R.H. 1972. Studies on the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), in the Mesilla Valley of New Mexico. Dissertation Abstracts International 33–12B:5885.

Aders, W.M. 1914. Entomology in relation to agriculture. Zanzibar Protect. Med. Sanit. Report 1913.

Adkisson, P.L. 1959. The effect of various humidity levels on hatchability of pink bollworm eggs. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 32:189–190.

———. 1960. The effect of pink bollworm infestation on cotton produced under high moisture conditions. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Progress Report 2156.

———. 1961. Effect of larval diet on the seasonal occurrence of diapause of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:1107–1112.

———. 1961. Fecundity and longevity of the adult female pink bollworm reared on natural and synthetic diets. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:1224–1227.

———. 1962. Are cotton growers applying chemicals at the wrong time? Farm Chemicals. 125(3):14, 42.

———. 1962. Timing defoliants and desiccants to reduce overwintering populations of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 55:949–951.

———. 1963. Time measurement in photoperiodic induction of diapause in the pink bollworm. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Progress Report 2274.

———. 1963. Time measurement in the photoperiodic control of diapause in an insect [abstract]. *In* Proceedings, 16th International Congress of Zoology, p. 51.

———. 1964. Action of the photoperiod in controlling insect diapause. American Naturalist 98:357–374.

———. 1964. Relative susceptibility of various geographical races of the pink bollworm to certain insecticides. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Progress Report 2300.

———. 1965. Biological clocks and insect photoperiodism. *In* Cotton Improvement Conference, pp. 99–104. Atlanta, Georgia. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

_____. 1965. Light-dark reactions involved in insect diapause. *In* J. Aschoff, ed., Circadian Clocks, pp. 344–350. Amsterdam: North-Holland Publishing.

_____. 1966. Action of light in controlling insect growth and development. *In* Proceedings, International Congress on Electromagnetic Radiation in Agriculture 1965, pp. 30–33. Roanoke, Virginia.

_____. 1966. Internal clocks and insect diapause. Science 154:234–241.

Adkisson, P.L., C.F. Baily, and A. Niles. 1962. A list of cotton stocks screened for resistance to the pink bollworm, 1960-1961. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication 606.

Adkisson, P.L., R.A. Bell, and S.G. Wellso. 1963. Environmental factors controlling the induction of diapause in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of Insect Physiology 9:299–310.

Adkisson, P.L., J.R. Brazzel, and J.C. Gaines. 1963. Yield and quality losses resulting from pink bollworm damage to cotton. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication 632.

Adkisson, P.L., D.L. Bull, and W.E. Allison. 1960. A comparison of certain artificial diets for laboratory cultures of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 53:791–793.

Adkisson, P.L., and J.C. Gaines. 1960. Pink bollworm control as related to the total cotton insect control program of central Texas. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication 444.

Adkisson, P.L., O.T. Robertson, and L.C. Fife. 1962. Planting date as a factor involved in pink bollworm control. *In* D.F. Martin and R.D. Lewis, eds., A Summary of Recent Research Basic to the Cultural Control of the Pink Bollworm, pp. 16–20. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication 579.

Adkisson, P.L., E.S. Vanderzant, D.L. Bull, and W.E. Allison. 1960. A wheat germ medium for rearing the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 53:759–762.

Adkisson, P.L., E.S. Vanderzant, D.L. Bull, W.E. Allison, M.R. Shaikh, K. Ahmed, and F. Khalique. 1976. A bean containing diet for mass rearing of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) Lepidoptera: Gelichiidae. Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research 19:77–79.

Adkisson, P.L., and S.G. Wellso. 1962. Effect of DDT poisoning on the fecundity and longevity of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 55:842–845.

Adkisson, P.L., L.H. Wilkes, and B.J. Cochran. 1960. Stalk destruction and plowing as measures for controlling the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 53:436–439.

Adkisson, P.L., L.H. Wilkes, and S.P. Johnson. 1958. Chemical, cultural, and mechanical control of the pink bollworm. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 920.

Adle, A.H. 1939. Iran: First outbreak of the pink cotton bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. International Review of Agriculture 30:154M–155M.

Afifi, F.M.L., M.B. Attia, and S.I. El-Sherif. 1985. Effect of certain plant growth regulator and foliar fertilizer treat-

ments on the population of the whitefly, *Bemisia tabaci* (Genn.) (Homoptera: Aleyrodinae), cotton aphid, *Aphis gossypii* Glover (Homoptera: Aphididae), and the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), in cotton fields. Bulletin of the Faculty of Agriculture (University Cairo) 36:1269–1277.

Afify, A.M., M.E.A. Abdel-Samei, and A.I. Merdan. 1968. Isolation and pathogenicity of three varieties of *Bacillus* associated with diseased cotton worms in Egypt. Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Science 21:87–89.

Afzal, M., and M. Yunus. 1972. Parasites of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) and spotted bollworm, (*Earias* spp) of cotton at Lyallpur. Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Science 9(1/4):70–75.

Agarwal, R.A. 1973. Spiders as predators of the pink bollworm *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.) larvae. Cotton Development 3(2):17.

Agarwal, R.A., S.K. Banerjee, M. Singh, and K.N. Katiyar. 1976. Resistance to insects in cotton. II. To pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)). Coton et Fibres Tropicales 31:217–221.

Agarwal, R.A., and G.P. Gupta. 1986. Recent advances in cotton pest management. Plant Protection Bulletin (India) 38(1/4):51–54.

Agarwal, R.A., G.P. Gupta, K.N. Katiyar, and G.C. Sharma. 1983. Efficacy of insecticides for the control of bollworms in cotton. Indian Journal of Entomology 45:342–344.

Agarwal, R.A., and K.N. Katiyar. 1975. Effect of insecticides against jassid (*Amrasca devastans* Distant) and pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) in cotton. Pesticides 9(3):30–33.

_____. 1979. An estimate of losses of seed kapas and seed due to bollworms on cotton in India. Indian Journal of Entomology 41:143–148.

Agarwal, R.A., M. Singh, K.N. Katiyar, and V.P. Singh. 1975. Resistance to pink bollworm in cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 45:57–59.

Aginhothrudu, V., and T.B. Gour. 1982. Control of cotton bollworms with fenvalerate in India. Crop Protection 1:231–234.

Agricultural Chemistry. 1953. New U.S. Department of Agriculture laboratory at Brownsville, Texas to coordinate Bureau of Entomology research efforts on pink bollworm control. Agricultural Chemistry 8(12):29–31, 118–119, 121, 123.

Agnihotri, N.P., K.P. Srivastava, V.T. Gajbhiye, and H.K. Jain. 1986. Relative efficacy of some synthetic pyrethroids and other commonly used insecticides against bollworms and their residues in cotton. International Journal of Tropical Agriculture 4:168–174.

Ahmad, M., M.R. Khan, M. Akram, and R.M. Yousuf. 1985. Studies on varietal resistance in cotton to insect pests. Pakistan Entomologist 7(1/2):65–70.

Ahmad, N., M. Ashraf, and B. Fatima. 2001. Integration of mating disruption technique and parasitoids for the management of cotton bollworms. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 33:57–60.

Ahmad, N., M. Ashraf, B. Fatima, and Nasrullah. 1998. Potential of *Trichogramma chilonis* to parasitize eggs of pink, spotted and spiny bollworms of cotton. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 30:39–40.

Ahmad, N., M. Ashraf, T. Hassain, B. Fatima, and Nasrullah. 1996. Significance of pheromones and parasites for the control of cotton. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 28:355–357.

Ahmad, N., M. Ashraf, T. Hussain, and B. Fatima. Integration of pheromones and biological control for the management of cotton bollworms in Palistan. *In* Evaluation of Lepidoptera Population Suppression by Radiation Induced Sterility, Proceedings of a Final Research Coordination Meeting by the Joint FAO/IAEA Division of Nuclear Techniques in Food and Agriculture, 28 May-2 June 1998, Penang, Malaysia, pp. 81-84. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.

Ahmad, N., M. Ashraf, T. Hussain, and Z.A. Qureshi. Feasibility of integrating radiation-induced F1 sterility and biological control for population suppression of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, in Pakistan. *In* Evaluation of Lepidoptera Population Suppression by Radiation Induced Sterility, Proceedings of a Final Research Coordination Meeting by the Joint FAO/IAEA Division of Nuclear Techniques in Food and Agriculture, 28 May-2 June 1998, Penang, Malaysia, pp. 69-79. International Atomic Energy Agency, Vienna, Austria.

Ahmad, N., T. Hussain, and M. Ashraf. 1997. Behaviour of irradiated and native pink bollworm moths in the cotton field. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 29:311–314.

Ahmad, N., T. Hussain, and Z.A. Qureshi. 1995. Quality assessment of laboratory reared pink bollworm. Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology 15:283–287.

Ahmad, R., and N. Muzaffar. 1976. A note on the biology of *Bracon gelechiae* (Hym.: Braconidae) and augmentation of this parasite against *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lep.: Gelechiidae). Entomophaga 21:235–238.

Ahmad, Z. 1977. A review of the research work done on pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) with

special reference to Indo-Pakistan sub-continent. The Pakistan Cottons 21:119–130.

_____. 1979. Monitoring the seasonal occurrence of the pink bollworm in Pakistan with sex traps. Plant Protection Bulletin 27:19–20.

_____. 1999. Pest problems of cotton—A regional perspective. *In* Proceedings, ICAC–CCRI Regional Consultation, Insecticide Resistance Management in Cotton, pp. 5–20. Multan, Pakistan: Central Cotton Research Institute.

Ahmad, Z., and M.R. Attique. 1993. Control of pink bollworm with gossyplure in Punjab, Pakistan. Bulletin OILB/SROP 16:141–148.

Ahmad, Z., M.R. Attique, and M.A. Shakeel. 1983. Relationship of age and moisture content of cotton bolls to pink bollworm attack. The Pakistan Cottons 27:123–126.

Ahmed, S.M., S.M. Naguib, A.M. Rashad, M.Z. Abdallah, and Y.A. El-Deeb. 1993. Comparison between some body contents in different physiological cases of the 4th instar larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.), Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae. Journal of Agricultural Research (Al-Azhar University) 17:249–258.

Akey, D.H. 1988. Use of strontium as a marker for movement studies of the pink bollworm. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 303–306. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

_____. 1989. Interfield movement of pink bollworms, dispersal from a central origin: Development of trapping techniques. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 238–241. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Akey, D.H., B.A. Kimball, and J.R. Mauney. 1988. Growth and development of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), on bolls of cotton grown in enriched carbon dioxide atmospheres. Environmental Entomology 17:452–455.

Alagarsamy, G., G. Krishnamohan, K. Sivaprakasam, and R. Jeyarajan. 1988. Chemical control of boll rot complex of cotton. Madras Agricultural Journal 75(1/2):69–70.

Al-Azawi, A. 1979. Insect pests of ratooned cotton in Central Luzon, Philippines. Bulletin of Natural History (Research Center, University of Baghdad) 7(3):11–22.

Al-Beltagy, A.M. 1999. Plant and insect triggers for sequential use of gossyplure and insecticides for pink bollworm control actions. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 77:1633–1643.

Al-Beltagy, A.M., A.S. El-Deeb, and H.A. Barrania. 1996. Bollworm infestation indicator for comparing the efficiency of different control tactics. Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 41:85–92.

Al-Beltagy, A.M., M.M. El-Mourshedy, and A.K. Mourad. 1996. Pheromone traps for monitoring insecticide tolerance in three different lepidopterous insects as an effective tool for insecticide resistance management. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 74:29–37.

Al-Beltagy, A.M., M.S. Shawir, K.A. Osman, M.M. Abdel-Saad, and M.A. Mourad. 1993. Biochemical techniques for measuring susceptibility of pink bollworms, *Pectinophora gossypiella* to certain insecticides. Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 38:393–411.

Al-Beltagy, A.M.M., A.M. Hamed, and G.M. Moawad. 1995. Different models of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) trap catches and boll infestation relationships under different conditions. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 73:1019–1034.

Albuquerque, F.A., F.C. Pattaro, L.M. Borges, and D.T. Martorelli. 1999. Control of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) using indoxacarb and methomyl as sprays [in Portuguese, summary in English]. *In* Anais II Congresso Brasileiro de Algodao: O Algodao No Seculo XX, Perspectivar Para O Seculo XXI, Ribeirao Preto, Sp, Brasil, Setembro 5–10, 1999, pp. 227–229.

Alburto, H.V. 1942. El control biologico de las insectos mediante el uso de predators [in Spanish]. Fitofilo 1(4):3–11.

Aleman, J.O. 1948. Plagas del algodònero: El gusano rosado. Germinal 1(5/6):9, 14–15.

Aleman, J.O. 1948. Plagas del algodònero. Germinal 1(7):16–17.

Alfieri, A. 1929. The introduction of a parasite (*Microbracon kirkpatricki* Wilk) of the pink bollworm into Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 15:52–56.

Algodon Mexicano. 1974. Gusano rosado [Pink bollworm]. Algodon Mexicano 77:43–47.

Ali, A., and M. Ahmad. 1982. Biophysical resistance in different varieties of cotton against insect pests. Pakistan Entomologist 4(1/2):27–32.

Ali, M., and M. Farooq. 1963. A note on the effect of insecticidal sprays on cotton. West Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Research 1:131.

Ali, S.A., and R.M. Attia. 1978. Isolation of *Bacillus thuringiensis* for microbiological control of insects. Zentralblatt Fuer Bakteriologie Parasitenkunde Infektionskrankheiten Und Hygiene Zweite Naturwissenschaftliche Abteilung Mikrobiologie Der Landwirtschaft Der Technologie Und Des Umweltschutzes 133:232–234.

Alibert, H. 1945. Note sur l'apparition du ver rose dans les colones d'A, O.F. [in French]. Conférence Internationale Africanistes Del'Ouest. Compt. Rend. 1:243.

Allen, C.T. 1994. Pink bollworm management in Texas. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 1511, revised.

Almestar Saavedra, A. 1984. Final report: Control program of the Indian pink worm, *Pectinophora Gossypiella* (Saunders); Cotton Campaign, 1983–1984 Low Piura Valley [in Spanish]. Fundacion Para El Desarrollo Algodonero, Ministerio de Agricultura, Peru, Region Agraria 2.

Altman, D.W., J.H. Benedict, and E.S. Sachs. 1996. Transgenic plants for the development of durable insect resistance: Case study for cotton and *Bacillus thuringiensis* genes. Annals of the New York Academy of Science 792:106–114.

Alvarado, A., I. Carrasco, M.A. Castillo, J.M. Duran, and A. Rosa. 1990. Relationship between level of attack and damages by *Pectinophora gossypiella* in cotton [in Spanish, summary in English]. Boletin Sanidad Vegetal Plagas 16:139–142.

Alvarado, M. 1992. Plagas del algodon. Phytoma Espana 39:36–44.

Alvarado, M., E. Aranda, I. Carrasco, J.M. Duran, M.A. de la Puerta, and A. de la Rosa. 1992. Contribution to the use of mating disruption to control the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) on cotton [in Spanish, summary in English]. Boletin Sanidad Vegetal, Plagas 18:505–515.

Alvarado, M., J.M. Duran, J. Fernandez, A. Serrano, and A. de la Rosa. 1991. The use of pheromones to control cotton pests in Andalucia [in Spanish; summary in English]. Boletin Sanidad Vegetal, Plagas 17:235–247.

Alvarado, M., and F. Limon. 1982. Integrated control in cotton-growing in Spain. *In* P. Graffin, ed., Integrated Crop Protection, Proceedings of a Symposium, June 18–19, 1980, Valence, France, pp. 331–339. Rotterdam: Published for the Commission of the European Communities by A.A. Balkema.

Alvarez Alcaraz, G. 1991. Management of the cotton plant for the protection of the environment in Colombia. *In* Growing Cotton in a Safe Environment: Technical Seminar, Committee on Cotton Production Research, 50th Plenary Meeting of the International Cotton Advisory Committee, Antalya, Turkey, pp. 46–47. International Cotton Advisory Committee, Washington, D.C.

Amabilis Rejon, M. 1959. Situacion que guarda el gusano rosado del algodonero en la region de Tamaulipas, Tamps, Mexico. Fitofilo 12(23):46–47.

Amabilis Rejon, M., and J.M. Dunham. 1961. Situation of the pink bollworm and the bollworm in the cotton-growing region of the lower Rio Bravo Valley. Fitofilo 14(32):16–18.

Ambriz, P.J. 1976. Evaluacion de insecticides en el combate quimico del complejo de plagas del algodonero [Evaluation of insecticides in the chemical control of the complex of cotton pests]. Inf. Invest. Agric. Invest. Agrio. Noreste 2(7):20–23.

Ambriz, P.J., and J.A. Sifuentes. 1969. Ensayo sobre combate quimico del gusano rosado del algodonero (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund)) con aplicaciones de insecticidas a ultra bajo volumen, con maquinaria terrestre [Chemical control of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) of cotton with ultra low volume insecticide applications by land machinery]. Agricultura Tecnica en Mexico 2:450–453.

Ambrose, D.P., A.E. Chaudhary, and V.U. Sonalkar. 2000. Substrata impact on mass rearing of the reduviid predator, *Rhynocoris kumarii* Ambrose & Livingstone (Heteroptera: Reduviidae). Journal of Entomological Research (New Delhi) 24:337-342.

Ambrose, D.P., and K. Sahayaraj. 1996. Long term functional response of the reduviid predator *Anthaspis pedestris* Stal (Heteroptera Reduviidae) in relation to its prey *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), density. Hexapoda (Insecta Indica) 8:77–84.

Amin, A.A., M.F. Gergis, and M.E. Foda. 2001. A simple empirical model for predicting the development and field generations of some cotton insect pests in Egypt. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1033–1041. National Cotton Council, Memphis, TN.

Anan, R.A., N.M. Hussein, and M. Ahmed. 1993. Effect of pyriproxyfen on phosphatases and transaminases enzymes of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and *Earias insulana* Boisd larvae. Journal of Agricultural Research (Al-Azhar University) 17:189–199.

Anan, R.A., M.I. Mohamed, and N.M. Hussein. 1993. Biochemical effect of pyriproxyfen juvenoid on fat and haemolymph proteins of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and spiny bollworm *Earias insulana* (Boisd.). Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 38:761–772.

Anderson, R.J., and C.A. Henrick. 1975. Sterochemical control in Wittig olefin synthesis: Preparation of the pink bollworm pheromone mixture, gossyplure. Journal of the America Chemical Society 97:4327–4334.

Anderson, T.J. 1928. Annual report of the entomologist, 1927. *In* Annual Report of the Kenya Department of Agriculture, pp. 208–219.

Anderson, W.E. 1950. Pink bollworm situation. *In* Proceedings, 4th Cotton Insect Control Conference, pp. 29–33. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Andrade Silva, F.M., and J.C.V. Penna. 1999. Occurrence of insect pests and their natural enemies in cotton genotypes without glands [in Portuguese; summary in English]. *In* Anais II Congresso Brasileiro de Algodao: O Algodao No Seculo XX, Perspectivar Para O Seculo XXI, Ribeirao Preto, Sp, Brasil, 5–10 Setembro 1999, pp. 220–223.

Andres, A. 1911. Note sur un ravageur de la noix du cotonnier (*Gelechia gossypiella* (Saund.)) nouveau pour l'Egypte [Note on a pest of the cotton boll (*Gelechia gossypiella*) new for Egypt]. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 1:119–123.

Andres, A.D. 1926. Etwas über roten Kapselwurm. [Notes on the pink bollworm *Gelechia gossypiella* (Saund.) in Egypt]. Entomologie Zeitschrift 40:49–52.

Angalet, G.W. 1965. *Bracon greeni* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae), a potential parasite of the boll weevil. Indian Journal of Entomology 26:447–452.

Angelini, A. 1959. Note préliminaire sur la recherche des charactères de résistance à *Platyedra gossypiella* [A preliminary note on research on resistance characteristics of *Platyedra gossypiella*; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 14:51–56.

Angelini, A., and R. Couilloud. 1972. Biological control measures against certain pests of cotton and a view of integrated control on the Ivory Coast. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 27:283–289.

_____. 1974. Results of insecticide experiments in 1972–73 against the main cotton bollworms in the Ivory Coast [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 29:199–206.

_____. 1976. First results obtained in the Ivory Coast with pyrethroids in the control of cotton pests [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 31:323–326.

———. 1976. Possible developments in the choice of pesticides used for cotton cultivation in the Ivory Coast [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 31:375–378.

Angelini, A., J.P. Trijau, and M. Vaissayre. 1982. Comparative activity of three "first generation" pyrethroids against cotton bollworm caterpillars [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 37:359–364.

Anjum, A., and K.F. Malik. 1978. A new species of the genus *Apanteles* [Hymenoptera: Braconidae] parasite of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, from Pakistan. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 10:273–277.

Ankersmit, G.W., and P.L. Adkisson. 1967. Photoperiodic responses of certain geographical strains of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera). Journal of Insect Physiology 13:553–564.

Ansingkar, A.S., G.R. Vyahalkar, and H.K. Deshpande. 1984. Stability for bollworm resistance in *Gossypium arboreum* Linn. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 54:422–425.

Anson, R.R. 1926. Cotton-growing in Fiji. First progress report, season 1925–26. Empire Cotton Growing Review 4:105–117.

———. 1927. Report by the cotton specialists. *In* Fiji Department of Agriculture Annual Report, 1926.

———. 1929. Report of the work of the Cotton Experiment Station, Sigatoka, Fiji for the season 1927–1928. *In* Empire Cotton Growing Corp., pp. 266–278. London.

Anson, R.R., and R.L. Knight. 1945–1946. Progress report of the plant breeding stations—bollworm resistance. Report Exp. Stn. 1943–1944. *In* Empire Cotton Growing Corp., pp. 67–68. London.

Anthony, K.R.M., and R. Bravo. 1970. Cotton production in Colombia. Cotton Growing Review 47:81–92.

Anthony, W.S., and W.D. Mayfield. 1994. Cotton ginners handbook. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Handbook No. 503.

Antilla, L., M. Whitlow, R.T. Staten, O. El-Lissy, and F. Myers. 1996. An integrated approach to areawide pink bollworm management in Arizona. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1083–1085. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Antilla, L., M. Whitlow, B. Tabashnik, T. Dennehy, and Y. Carrière. 2001. Benefits of multi-level monitoring activites for a pink bollworm resistance management program in transgenic (Bt) cotton in Arizona. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1173–1175. National Cotton Council, Memphis, TN.

Antilla, L., M. Whitlow, J. White, C. Youngker, T.J. Dennehy, and R.T. Staten. 1999. Alternative infield refuge

strategies for control of pink bollworm in Bt transgenic cotton. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1241–1243. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Appanna, M. 1952. *Microbracon hebetor* Say: Possibilities of its mass-production and large-scale utilization against insect pests of field crops. Indian Journal of Entomology 14:262–267.

Applebaum, S.W. 1990. The pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*): Life cycle and diapause induction in Israel [in Hebrew; summary in English]. Hassadeh 17:191–196.

Araujo Silva, A.G. 1968. Quarto catalogo dos insectos que vivem nas plantas do Brasil. Seus parasitos e predadores. Lab. Cent. Patol. Veg. Min. Agric., Rio de Janeiro, Parte 2, Tomo 1.

Arcamonte, M.S. 1997. Rain threatens bollworm. California-Arizona Cotton 33(2):5–6.

Armitage, H.M. 1943. Possible economic relations of the Hawaiian insect fauna to California Agriculture. Pan-Pacific Entomology 19:1–11.

Ashry, M.A., A.H. Hosny, and H. Ismail. 1978. Field evaluation of some insecticides in combination on pink bollworm. Journal of Agricultural Research (Tanta University) 4:227–232.

Ashworth, L.J. 1972. Aflatoxins in cottonseed: The roles of environment and the pink bollworm. *In* Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 88. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Ashworth, L.J., R.E. Rice, J.L. McMeans, and C.M. Brown. 1971. The relationship of insects to infection of cotton bolls by *Aspergillus flavus*. Phytopathology 61:488–493.

Asifulla, H.R., J.S. Awaknavar, and D.W. Rajashekhar. 1998. Relative toxicity of insecticides on *Trichogramma chilonis* released against bollworms in cotton. Advances in Agricultural Research in India 10:95-98.

Asifulla, H.R., J.S. Awaknavar, D.W. Rajasekhar, and S. Lingappa. 1998. Parasitisation of *Trichogramma chilonis* Ishii on bollworm eggs in different cotton genotypes. Advances in Agricultural Research India 9:143–146.

Assal, O.M., and H.S.A. Radwan. 1983. Field evaluation of certain synthetic chemicals as attractants for major cotton lepidopterous insects in Egypt. Menoufeia Journal of Agricultural Research 4:335–344.

Association of Southern Agricultural Workers. 1942. Contribution on economic insects. Proceedings 43:172–255.

Atim, A.B., and H.M. Graham. 1984. Predation of *Geocoris punctipes* by *Nabis alternatus*. The Southwestern Entomologist 9:227–231.

Attique, M.R. 1984. Studies on sex attractant of pink bollworm. Central Cotton Research Institute, Multan, Pakistan Central Cotton Committee, Karachi, 40 pp.

———. 1985. Pheromones for the control of cotton pests in Pakistan. The Pakistan Cottons 29:1–6.

Attique, M.R., M.M. Ahmad, and Z. Ahmad. 2000. Efficacy of different sex pheromone traps for monitoring and control of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) (Gelechiidae: Lepidoptera). Pakistan Journal of Biological Science 3:309–312.

Attique, M.R., M.M. Ahmad, Z. Ahmad, and M. Rafiq. 2001. Sources of carry-over and possibilities of cultural control of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in the Punjab, Pakistan. Crop Protection 20: 421–426.

Attique, M.R., Z. Ahmad, A.I. Mohyuddin, and M.M. Ahmad. 2001. Studies on *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) and its control strategy in the Punjab, Pakistan. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 33:115–123.

Avila, S.G., E.A. Garcia Castaneda, and A.P. Gil. 1998. The effect of earliness on damage reduction by pink worm and late drying in cotton *Gossypium hirsutum* L. [in Spanish; summary in English]. Agricultura Tecnica en Mexico 24:19–26.

Awad, H.A., and M.Z. Abdou. 1988. Sex pheromones as an aid in the pest management of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) and *Spodoptera littoralis* (Boisd) infesting cotton plants. Journal of Agricultural Science (Mansoura University) 13:323–327.

Awad, H.A., O.A. El-Gogary, and M.A. Elewa. 1988. Comparison on the relative efficiency of pheromones and insecticide treatments against the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Journal of Agricultural Science (Mansoura University) 13:311–316.

Awad, T.M., and M.A. Kandil. 1980. Dosage-mortality studies of some recommended insecticides on the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Ain Shams University Research Bulletin 1323.

Awaknavar J.S. 1976. Bionomics of the cotton pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) and cotton varietal reaction to it. Haryana Agricultural University, Thesis Abstracts 2:188–189.

Awaknavar, J.S., and T.S. Thontadarya. 1979. Possible diapause of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in north Karnataka. Current Research 8:51–52.

———. 1979. Seasonal incidence of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in north Karnataka. Current Research 8:7–8.

Awaknavar, J.S., T.S. Thontadarya, and B.V. Patil. 1982. Termination of diapause of the long-cycle larvae of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), and factors affecting it. Mysore Journal of Agricultural Science 16:414–417.

Awate, B.G., and L.M. Naik. 1981. Efficacy of synthetic pyrethroid insecticides against bollworms. Cotton Development 11(2/3):65–66.

Awate, B.G., L.M. Naik, and G.Y. Parlekar. 1977. Possibility of introducing exotic parasite *Trichogramma brasiliensis* Ashmead in the integrated control of cotton bollworms. Cotton Development 7:21–22.

Awate, B.G., A.S. Patil, D.N. Gandhale, and L.M. Naik. 1982. Effective control of bollworms on cotton with synthetic pyrethroids. Cotton Development 12(1/2):67–69.

Ayad, F.A., Y.F. Ghoneim, M.E. Keddis, A.M. Allam, E.I. Mourad, and M.A. El-Guindy. 1993. Toxicity indices of insecticides tested against field strains of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) during 1990 cotton season. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 71:739–745.

Ayountantis, A.J. 1928. Introduction of the pink bollworm of cotton. International Review of Agriculture 19:486–487.

Ayyar, T.V., and A. Ramakrishna. 1928. A contribution to our knowledge of South Indian Braconidae. Pt. 1 Vipionidae. Memoirs, Department of Agriculture (Indian Entomology Service) 10(3):28–60.

Azab, A.K., M.F.S. Tawfik, and A. Nagui. 1968. Studies on the biology of *Microbracon kirkpatricki* Wilk., in Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 52:251–271.

B

Badawi, A. 1971. The effect of three insecticidal treatments on the infestation of cotton bollworms. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 68:145–150.

———. 1971. Studies on the cotton bollworms in the Sudan: Bionomics of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and the spiny bollworm *Earias insulana* (Boisd.) infesting cotton. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 69:330–336.

———. 1974. The susceptibility of certain American Upland and Sakel cotton varieties to bollworms infestation (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae and Gelechiidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 58:261–266.

Badawi, A., and F. Mandil. 1972. Studies on the cotton bollworms in the Sudan. II. The relative efficiency of an ultra low volume formulation and certain other insecticides in the control of the two species of cotton bollworms. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 70:62–67.

Baguinon, H., M. Cantilla, R. de los Santos, and V. Hasse. 1987. Field evaluation of the effectivity of pheromones for the control of pink bollworms through the mating disruption strategy. *In* Technical Report 1985–1986, pp. 197–204. Batac, Ilocos Norte, Philippines: Cotton Research and Development Institute.

Baker, T.C., R.T. Staten, and H.M. Flint. 1990. Use of pink bollworm pheromone in the southwestern United States. *In* R.L. Ridgway, R.M. Silverstein, and M.N. Inscoe, eds., Behavior-Modifying Chemical for Insect Management, pp. 417–436. New York: Marcel Dekker.

Balasubramanian, G., M. Balasubramanian, and R. Kulandaivelu. 1981. Prediction of bollworms' damage to cotton in relation to weather factors. Madras Agricultural Journal 68:657–659.

———. 1982. Seasonal incidence of bollworms in cotton. Madras Agricultural Journal 69:124–128.

Balasubramanian, G., M. Balasubramanian, S. Venkatesan, and M. Gopalan. 1987. Control of bollworms of cotton with diflubenzuron. Madras Agricultural Journal 74:490–492.

Balasubramanian, M. 1978. Pink bollworm of cotton. Kisan World 5:50–51.

Balasubramanian, M., and P. Karuppuchamy. 1980. Waterpan trap with synthetic gossyplure to monitor pink bollworm of cotton. Andhra Agricultural Journal (India) 27(1/2):83–85.

Balasubramanian, M., S. Murugesan, and S. Parameswaran. 1978. Synthetic gossyplure to trap cotton pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Cotton Development 8(3/4):30–32.

Balasubramanian, M., and S. Parameswaran. 1982–1983. Effect of different types of traps and lures in monitoring pink bollworm of cotton. Cotton Development 12(3/4):33–34.

Balasubramanian, S., M.H. Tatagar, and M.C. Diwakar. 1996. Field trials on pheromones on bollworm complex on cotton. Plant Protection Bulletin (Faridabad) 48(1/4):5–6.

Balfour, E. 1887. The Agricultural Pests of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia, Vegetable and Animal, Injurious to Man and His Products. London: Bernard Quaritch.

Ballal, C.R., and P. Kumar. 1991. Response of *Chelonus blackburni* (Hym.: Braconidae) to different ages and densities of potato tuber moth eggs. Entomophaga 36:513–518.

Ballard, E. 1921. Additions and corrections to the list of crop pests of South India. *In* T.B. Fletcher, ed., Proceedings, 4th Entomology Meetings, Pusa, pp. 21–28. Calcutta: Superintendent Government Printer.

———. 1921. A preliminary note on *Triphleps tantilus* Motsch.: An enemy of the pink bollworm. Agricultural Journal of India 16:571–573.

———. 1921. Results of investigation of bionomics of *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders) in South India, together with some notes on *Earias insulana* and *E. fabia*. *In* T.B. Fletcher, ed., Proceedings, 4th Entomology Meetings, Pusa, pp. 70–83. Calcutta: Superintendent Government Printer.

———. 1923. *Platyedra gossypiella* in South India. Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture, Indian Entomology Service 7:171–193.

———. 1925. Summary of entomological reports (Australia). Empire Cotton Growing Review 2:40–41.

———. 1925. The pink bollworm in Australia. Journal of Economic Entomology 18:641–642.

———. 1926. The pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders)). Queensland Agricultural Journal 25:23–30.

———. 1926. Sixth entomological report (Australia). Empire Cotton Growing Review 3:365–374.

———. 1927. Cotton growing in Queensland. Part II. Pests of cotton in Queensland. Queensland Agricultural Journal 28:589–613.

———. 1927. The entomological problems of Queensland cotton growing. Empire Cotton Growing Review 4:196–205.

———. 1927. Some insects associated with cotton in Papua and the Mandated Territory of New Guinea. Bulletin of Entomological Research 17:295–300.

———. 1928. Summary of entomological reports (Australia). *In* Empire Cotton Growing Corp., Experiment Station Report, 1926–1927, pp. 35–48.

Ballou, C.H. 1944. Tres plagas del algodon. El Agricultor Venezolano 8:4–9.

———. 1947. Tres plagas del algodón. El Agricultor Venezolano 12(125):42–46.

Ballou, H.A. 1915. The pink bollworm. Agricultural News (Barbados) 14:250.

———. 1918. The pink bollworm at Barbados. Agricultural News (Barbados) 17:376–377.

———. 1918. The pink bollworm (*Gelechia gossypiella*) in Egypt. Journal of Economic Entomology 11:236–245.

———. 1919. Cotton and the pink bollworm in Egypt. West Indian Bulletin (Barbados) 17:237–292.

———. 1920. The danger of invasion by pink bollworm. Agricultural News (Barbados) 19:362.

———. 1920. The pink bollworm (*Gelechia gossypiella* (Saunders))—in Egypt in 1916–1917. Cairo: Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Government Press.

———. 1920. Pink bollworm in the West Indies. Agricultural News (Barbados) 19:410–411.

———. 1920. The pink bollworm of cotton. Agricultural News (Barbados) 19:378.

———. 1921. Pink bollworm notes. Agricultural News (Barbados) 20:138.

———. 1921. Pink bollworms in the Leeward Islands. Agricultural News (Barbados) 20:266–267.

———. 1922. Introduction of the pink bollworm. *In* Montserrat Department of Agriculture Report, pp. 10–12.

Baloch, A.A., and B.A. Soomro. 1980. Preliminary studies on plant profile and population dynamics of insect pests of cotton. Turkiye Bitki Koruma Dergisi 4:203–217.

Baloch, A.A., B.A. Soomro, M.A. Leghari, and M.W. Sanjrani. 1990. Studies on economic injury levels of insect pests of cotton. Turkiye Entomoloji Dergisi 14:131–148.

Baloch, A.A., B.A. Soomro, and G.H. Mallah. 1982. Evaluation of some cotton varieties with known genetic markers for their resistance/tolerance against sucking and bollworm complex. Turkiye Bitki Koruma Dergisi 6:3–14.

Banerjee, S.K., and K.N. Katiyar. 1984. Insecticidal control of cotton pests. Indian Journal of Entomology 46:1–11.

Baptista, J.E. 1947. Cotton seed disinfection as a supplementary control measure for pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)) in Mozambique. Journal of the Entomological Society of South Africa 9:111–114.

Bariola, L.A. 1974. Chemical termination of cotton fruiting and pink bollworm control. *In* Proceedings, Western Cotton Production Conference, pp. 66–67. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1978. Suicidal emergence and reproduction by overwintered pink bollworm moths. Environmental Entomology 7:189–192.

———. 1981. Controlling overwintering pink bollworm populations. Agricultural Research 29(11):12–13.

———. 1983. Survival and emergence of overwintered pink bollworm moths [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae]. Environmental Entomology 12:1877–1881.

———. 1984. Pink bollworm: Factors affecting survival of diapause larvae and emergence of overwintered moths in the spring in central Arizona. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–6.

———. 1984. Pink bollworms (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Effects of low concentrations of selected insecticides on mating and fecundity in the laboratory. Journal of Economic Entomology 77:1278–1282.

———. 1985. Evidence of resistance to synthetic pyrethroids in field populations of pink bollworms in Southern California [abstract]. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 138. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1986. Using plant growth regulators to control pink bollworm and boll weevils. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 211–214. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–63, Tucson.

———. 1987. PREP and DROPP for controlling pink bollworms in 1986 tests. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 154–156. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–69, Tucson.

Bariola, L.A., A.C. Bartlett, R.T. Staten, R.W. Rosander, and J.C. Keller. 1973. Partially sterilized adult pink

bollworms: Releases in cages and field cause chromosomal aberrations. Environmental Entomology 2:173–176.

Bariola, L.A., C.C. Chu, and T.J. Henneberry. 1990. Timing applications of plant growth regulators and last irrigation for pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) control. Journal of Economic Entomology 83:1074–1079.

Bariola, L.A., C.B. Cowan, D.E. Hendricks, and J.C. Keller. 1971. Efficacy of hexalure and light traps in attracting pink bollworm moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:323–324.

Bariola, L.A., J.C. Keller, D.L. Turley, and J.R. Farris. 1973. Migration and population studies of the pink bollworm in the arid west. Environmental Entomology 2:205–208.

Bariola, L.A., and D.L. Kittock. 1976. The role of plant growth regulators in cotton insect control [abstract]. *In* Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production-Mechanization Conference, p. 139. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Bariola, L.A., D.L. Kittock, H.F. Arle, P.V. Vail, and T.J. Henneberry. 1976. Controlling pink bollworms: Effects of chemical termination of cotton fruiting on populations of diapausing larvae. Journal of Economic Entomology 69:633–636.

Bariola, L.A., and N. Green. 1977. Trapping pink bollworms with hexalure: Inhibitory effects of chemical by-products. The Southwestern Entomologist 2:207–209.

Bariola, L.A., and T.J. Henneberry. 1980. Induction of diapause in field populations of the pink bollworm in the Western United States. Environmental Entomology 9:376–380.

———. 1982. Pink bollworm control by chemical termination with Dicamba and Chloflurenol in large field tests. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 219–221. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Bariola, L.A., T.J. Henneberry, and C.C. Chu. 1987. PREP and DROPP for pink bollworm and boll weevil control in Arizona and southern California [abstract]. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 340. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Bariola, L.A., T.J. Henneberry, C.C. Chu, T. Meng, Jr., and B. Deeter. 1989. Effects of early-season ethephon applications on initiation of pink bollworm infestations and yields. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 231–233. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Bariola, L.A., T.J. Henneberry, C.F. Ehlig, and C.M. Brown. 1984. Pink bollworm: Reducing populations of diapausing larvae with insecticides. The Southwestern Entomologist 9:341–345.

———. 1985. Populations and control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, in short- and full-season cotton production systems in Imperial Valley, CA. The Southwestern Entomologist 10:156–162.

Bariola, L.A., T.J. Henneberry, and D.L. Kittock. 1979. Status of chemical termination of cotton plant fruiting as a means for controlling the pink bollworm and boll weevil. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 130–132. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1981. Chemical termination and irrigation cutoff to reduce overwintering populations of pink bollworms. Journal of Economic Entomology 74:106–109.

Bariola, L.A., T.J. Henneberry, J.L. McMeans, and C.M. Brown. 1988. Effect of early-season applications of ethephon on cotton fruiting and pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, populations. The Southwestern Entomologist 13:153–157.

Bariola, L.A., T.J. Henneberry, and T. Meng, Jr. 1986. Plant growth regulators for pink bollworm and boll weevil control. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 235–238. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Bariola, L.A., T.J. Henneberry, V.T. Walhood, and C. Brown. 1984. Pink bollworm: Effects of early maturing, narrow row cotton, insecticides and chemical termination on seasonal infestations and overwintering larvae. The Southwestern Entomologist 9:62–68.

Bariola, L.A., and P.D. Lingren. 1984. Comparative toxicities of selected insecticides against pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 77:207–210.

Barkhade, U.P., R.B. Gawande, and S.R. Katole. 1992. Preliminary studies on the critical stage for application of insecticides against cotton bollworms. Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India)16:126–127.

Barnes, G. 1953. Control of cotton bollworm in Arkansas. Acco Press 31(5):15–17.

Barral, J.M. 1961. Ecologia de la largarta rosale (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)) en la Region Centro-Chaqueña. [Ecology of the pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)) in the Central Chaco Region]. Presidencia Roque Saenz Peña Estacion Experimental Agro Pecuaria Boletin 14.

———. 1961. Lucha contra la largarta rosada (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)) en la region Centro-Chaqueña. [Control of the pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)) in the Central Chaco Region]. Presidencia Roque Saenz Peña Estacion Experimental Agro Pecuaria Boletin 16.

———. 1965. La induccion a la diapausa de la largarita rosada (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)) en la region central Chaquena. [The induction of diapause in pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) in the central Chaco region; summary in English]. Revista de Investigacion Agropecuaria Series 5, Patologia Vegetal 2(8):67–81.

Barral, J.M., M. Gutierrez, and P. Radovancich. 1961. Ensayos con maquinas desmenuzadoras del rastrojo para el control de la largarta rosada (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)) del algodon. Presidencia Roque Saenz Peña Estacion Experimental Agro Pecuaria Boletín 9.

Barrania, H.A., and A.M. Al-Beltagy. 1996. Regional and seasonal variations of pink bollworm trap catches and boll infestation relationships. Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 41:77–84.

Barritt, N.W. 1929. Experiments on the control of the pink bollworm in Egypt. Bulletin of Entomological Research 20:41–43.

Barry, B.D. 1965. Diapause and developmental differences in various geographical populations of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Dissertation Abstracts International 26–01:37.

Barry, B.D., and P.L. Adkisson. 1966. Certain aspects of the genetic factors involved in the larval diapause of the pink bollworm. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 59:122–125.

Barstow, B. 1984. Cotton insects reduced by long host-free period. Arizona Farmer Rancher 63(11):5.

Bartlett, A.C. 1978. Radiation-induced sterility in the pink bollworm. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–1.

———. 1979. Genetics of the pink bollworm: Sooty body and purple eye. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 72:256–259.

———. 1981. Isozyme polymorphism in populations of the pink bollworm. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 74:9–13.

———. 1982. Genetic markers: Discovery and use in insect population dynamics studies and control programs. *In* Sterile Insect Technique and Radiation in Insect Control, pp. 451–465. Vienna: International Atomic Energy Agency.

———. 1982. Polymorphisms of the pink bollworm. *In* M.W. Stock and A.C. Bartlett, eds., The Evolutionary Significance of Insect Polymorphism. Proceedings of a Symposium, Entomological Society of America, San Diego, CA, pp. 45–56. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho, Forest, Wildlife Range Experiment Station.

———. 1985. Guidelines for genetic diversity in laboratory colony establishment and maintenance. *In* P. Singh and R.F. Moore, eds., Handbook of Insect Rearing, pp. 7–17. Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Publishers.

———. 1988. Induction and use of sex linked lethal mutations in the pink bollworm. *In* Modern Insect Control: Nuclear Techniques and Biotechnology, pp. 85–96. Vienna: International Atomic Energy Agency.

———. 1988. Sex-linked recessive lethal mutations in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Genome 30 (Suppl):1, 158.

———. 1989. Genetics of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Agricultural Zoology Reviews 3:31–51.

———. 1989. Genetics of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. *In* G.E. Russell, ed., Genetical and Biochemical Aspects of Invertebrate Crop Pests, pp. 297–317. Andover, Hants, United Kingdom: Intercept.

———. 1993. Response of the pink bollworm to transgenic cotton leaf material. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1038–1040. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1995. Resistance of the pink bollworm to Bt transgenic cotton. *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 766–768. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Bartlett, A.C., and G.D. Butler, Jr. 1979. Pink bollworm: Radiation sterility and computer simulation of population growth. The Southwestern Entomologist 4:216–223.

Bartlett, A.C., G.D. Butler, Jr., and A.G. Hamilton. 1980. Developmental rate of the sooty strain of *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 73:164–166.

Bartlett, A.C., and F.E. Delfosse. 1991. The pachytene karyotype of the pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). The Southwestern Entomologist 16:223–235.

Bartlett, A.C., and L.J. Lewis. 1973. Pink bollworm: Chromosomal damage and reproduction after gamma

irradiation of larvae. Journal of Economic Entomology 66:731–733.

———. 1978. Genetics of the pink bollworm: Rust, orange, and garnet eye colors. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 71:813–816.

———. 1982. Competititive fitness of the "sooty" mutant of the pink bollworm. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 75:32–37.

———. 1985. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Reproduction and sperm use by wild-type and mutant moths. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 78:559–563.

———. 1987. Response of the pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) to long-term selection for the inability to diapause. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 80:797–803.

Bartlett, A.C., and P.D. Lingren. 1984. Monitoring pink bollworm [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae] populations, using the genetic marker sooty. Environmental Entomology 13:543–550.

Bartlett, A.C., T.J. Dennehy, and L. Antilla. 1997. An evaluation of resistance to Bt toxins in native populations of the pink bollworm. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 885–891. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Bartlett, A.C., R.T. Staten, and W.O. Ridgway. 1973. Gamma irradiation of eggs of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 66:475–477.

Bartlett, A.C., and W.W. Wolf. 1985. *Pectinophora gossypiella*. *In* P. Singh and R.F. Moore, eds., Handbook of Insect Rearing, pp. 415–430. Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Publishers.

Bartlett, B.R., and D. Gonzales. 1970. A progress report: Biological control of pink bollworm in cotton. California Agriculture 24(1):12–14.

Bartlett, K.A. 1937. Introduction and colonization in Puerto Rico of beneficial insect parasites on the pink bollworm in cotton. Puerto Rico Agricultural Experiment Station, Agricultural Notes 77.

Bartsch, R. 1978. Economic problems of pest control. Examined for the case of the Gezira/Sudan. Munchen, German Federal Republic: Weltforum Verlag.

Basu, A.K., M.G. Bhat, and V.M. Sahni. 1982–1983. Evaluation of synthetic pyrethroids for the control of cotton bollworms. Cotton Development 12(3/4):27–29.

Bate, A. 1912. Cotton pests in Burma. Burma Department of Agriculture Bulletin No. 8.

Batista, G.C. de, and R.P.L. Carvalho. 1968. Ensalo comparativo com insecticidas para controle das pragas do algodeiro. [Comparative trial of insecticides for the control of cotton plant pests]. University Sao Paulo, Solo Central Academia, Luiz de Queiroz 60:29–36.

Bayoumi, A.E., C. Ordonez, P.Y. Perez, H.Z. Zidan, F.R. Balana, R.M. Reguera, and D.O. Escudero. 2002. Basal cytotoxicity of four insect sex pheromones in CHO-K1 cells. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 68:302-308.

Beasley, C.A. 1985. Gossyplure-baited traps used for pink bollworm survey in southwestern desert cotton-growing areas. University of California-Berkeley, Bulletin 1915.

———. 1990. Effects of extent and time of irrigations on winter survival and spring emergence patterns of pink bollworm. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 186–187. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1992. Winter irrigation reduces spring emergence of pink bollworm moths. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 943–944. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1997. Effects of environmental conditions on diapause in native populations of pink bollworm. The Southwestern Entomologist 22:11–27.

Beasley, C.A., and C.J. Adams. 1994. Captures of male pink bollworm moths in different types of pheromone traps. The Southwestern Entomologist 19:45–55.

———. 1994. Relationships between environmental factors and capture time of male pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) moths in traps baited with sex pheromone. Journal of Economic Entomology 87:986–992.

———. 1995. Effects of irrigation, irrigation timing, and cotton boll burial on extent and patterns of pink bollworm spring emergence. The Southwestern Entomologist 20:73–106.

———. 1996. Field-based, degree-day model for pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) development. Journal of Economic Entomology 89:881–890.

———. 1997. Weights of male bollworm moths, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), captured in pheromone traps from early spring emergence through late cotton season. Recent Research Developments in Entomology 1:131–136.

Beasley, C.A., C.J. Adams, and T.J. Henneberry. 1986. Trap and cage catches of pink bollworm as they relate to

spring emergence patterns. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 193–196. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1987. Pink bollworm: Relationships between timing of initial insecticide applications and season-long control. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 260–262. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Beasley, C.A., and T.J. Henneberry. 1983. Evaluation of gossyplure formulations for pink bollworm control under commercial conditions in California's Palo Verde Valley. *In* J. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 171–172. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1984. Combining gossyplure and insecticides in pink bollworm control. California Agriculture 38(7/8):22–24.

———. 1985. Pink bollworm-gossyplure studies in the Palo Verde Valley, California. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–39.

———. 1988. Effects of trap type and placement on male pink bollworm moth captures. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 306–309. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Beasley, C.A., T.J. Henneberry, C. Adams, and L. Yates. 1984. Early season pink bollworm catches in delta traps and emergence cages, and the relationship of weather to trap catches. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 204–205. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1985. Gossyplure-baited traps used for pink bollworm survey, detection, research and management tools in southwestern desert cotton-growing areas. California Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 1915.

Beasley, C.A., and D. Stroschein. 1989. Early season application of PREP: A potential aid in cotton pink bollworm management [abstract]. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 242. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Beck, S.D. 1976. Photoperiodic determination of insect development and diapause. V. Diapause, circadian rhythms, and phase response curves, according to the dual system theory. Journal of Comparative Physiology 107:97–111.

Becker, G.G. 1928. The present status of the pink bollworm and the thurberia weevil [abstract]. Journal of Economic Entomology 21:469.

Beckman, H.F. 1953. Laboratory culture of the pink bollworm on chemically defined media. Journal of Economic Entomology 46:627–630.

Bedford, H.W. 1930. A report on work carried out at the Khartoum laboratory during 1929. Bulletin of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratory, Entomology Section 31:33–38.

———. 1934. Problems connected with the control of the pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* Saunders) in the Sudan. *In* Report, 2nd Conference Cotton Growers Problems, pp. 165–175. London: Empire Cotton Growing Corporation.

———. 1937. Entomological Section. Agricultural Research Service. Report for 1935–36 season. *In* Sudan Agricultural Research Service Report, pp. 38–52.

Behkeit, H.K., A. Abdel-Hafez, S.H. Taher, and G.M. Moawad. 1995. Potency of some new isolates of *Bacillus thuringiensis* against the pink and spiny boll worms. Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 40:411–416.

Beingolea, G.O. 1952. Las Malváceas y el *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Ministerio de Agricultura, Direccion General de Agricultura de Peru, Boletin 314:40–43.

Bell, M.R. 1975. Host-pathogen relationships between the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, and a cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus. Dissertation Abstracts International 36–07B:3212.

———. 1977. Pink bollworm: Effect of infection by a cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus on diapausing larvae. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 70:675–677.

Bell, M.R., and T.J. Henneberry. 1980. Entomopathogens for pink bollworm control. *In* H.M. Graham, ed., Pink Bollworm Control in the Western United States, pp. 76–81. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–16.

Bell, M.R., and R.F. Kanavel. 1975. Potential of bait formulations to increase effectiveness of nuclear polyhedrosis virus against the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 68:389–391.

———. 1976. Effect of dose of cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus on infection, mortality, development rate, and larval and pupal weights of the pink bollworm. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 28:121–126.

———. 1977. Field tests of a nuclear polyhedrosis virus in a bait formulation for control of pink bollworm and *Heliothis* spp. on cotton in Arizona. Journal of Economic Entomology 70:625–629.

———. 1977. The effect of a cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus on lipid and protein content of a pupae of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae]. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 50:359–362.

Bell, R.A. 1967. Photoperiodic induction of the larval diapause in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders); Sensitivity of various developmental stages to photoperiod and rate of diapause induction. Dissertation Abstracts International 28–07B:2884.

Bell, R.A., and P.L. Adkisson. 1964. Photoperiodic reversibility of diapause induction in an insect. Science 144:1149–1151.

Bell, R.A., and F.G. Joachim. 1976. Techniques for rearing laboratory colonies of tobacco hornworms and pink bollworms. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 69:365–373.

Bellettini, S., N.M.T. Bellettini, G. Salvador, W.G. da Silva, E.C. Garcia, and S.A. Bianchini. 1999. Insecticides for the control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.), on cotton [in Portuguese; summary in English]. *In* Anais II Congresso Brasileiro de Algodao: O Algodao No Seculo XX, Perspectivar Para O Seculo XXI, Ribeirao Preto, Sp, Brasil, Setembro 5–10, 1999, pp. 259–261.

Bellettini, S., L.K. Fukuda, E.D. Simoes, and P.M. Moreira. 1983. Evaluation of insecticide efficiency on the control of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in cotton crop [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Poliagro (Brazil) 5(2):10–18.

———. 1983. Insecticide efficiency on the control of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in cotton [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Poliagro (Brazil) 5(2):19–28.

Bellettini, S., J.C. Martins, and M.A.V. Feltrin. 1984. Populational survey of males of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) using pheromone traps [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Poliagro (Brazil) 6(1):90–106.

Bellettini, S., E.A. Negrao, J.P. Oliveira, C.E.C.R. Pinto, and R.H. Ribeiro. 1984. The use of fluvalinate and some pyrethroids in the control of pink caterpillar, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Poliagro (Brazil) 6(1):80–89.

Belli, A., U. Arik, and N. Yabas. 1972. Tests of insecticides against pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) a pest of cotton in south Anatolia. Plant Protection Research Annual 20:146.

Belli, A., A. Tunc, N. Turhan, M.N. Yabas, A. Kismir, and N. Kisakurek. 1983. Adana kosullarinda Pemekurt (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) 'un kislama durumu ve ergin omru uzerinde on calismalar. [Preliminary studies on overwintering and adult longevity of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) in Adana; summary in English]. Bitki Koruma Bulteni 23:207–222.

Beltran, G.J.A., and R.F. Garcia. 1983. Behavior of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), in stored cottonseed. Acta Agronomia (Palmira) 33:43–47.

Benedict, J.H., K.M. El-Zik, L.R. Oliver, P.A. Roberts, and L.T. Wilson. 1989. Economic injury levels and thresholds for pests of cotton. *In* R.E. Frisbie, K.M. El-Zik, and L.T. Wilson, eds., Integrated Pest Management Systems and Cotton Production, pp. 121–153. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Benschoter, C.A., and M.P. Leal. 1978. Cotton leafperforator and pink bollworm: Effects on yields of 'Deltapine 16' and 'Pima S–4' in field cages. Journal Environmental Sciences and Health. Part A: Environmental Science and Engineering. 13:227–234.

Berberich, S.A., J.E. Ream, T.L. Jackson, R. Wood, R. Stipanovic, P. Harvey, S. Patzer, and R.L. Fuchs. 1996. The composition of insect-protected cottonseed in equivalent to that of conventional cottonseed. Journal of Agriculture and Food Chemistry 44:365–371.

Berg, G.J. 1977. RNA synthesis and balstoderm ultrastructure in the pink bollworm embryo. Dissertation Abstracts International 38–01B:95.

Berg, G.J., and G. Gassner. 1978. Fine structure of the blastoderm embryo of the pink bollworm. International Journal of Insect Morphology and Embryology 7:81–105.

Berg, G.J., and L.E. LaChance. 1976. Dominant lethal mutations in insects with holokinetic chromosomes: Irradiation of pink bollworm sperm. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 69:971–976.

Berger, R.S., J.M. McGough, D.F. Martin, and L.R. Ball. 1964. Some properties and the field evaluation of the pink bollworm sex attractant. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 57:606–609.

Bergman, D., T.J. Henneberry, and L.A. Bariola. 1981. Overwintering and seasonal development of the pink bollworm in Arizona stub and planted cotton. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 66–69. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Bergman, D., T.J. Henneberry, L.A. Bariola, and J.M. Gillespie. 1983. Studies of pest and beneficial insects in Arizona stub and planted cotton. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARR–W–32.

Bergman, D., T.J. Henneberry, L.A. Bariola, and T. Watson. 1978. Cotton insect populations in Arizona stub cotton systems. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 271–276. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Beroza, M., R.T. Staten, and B.A. Bierl. 1971. Tetradecyl acetate and related compounds as inhibitors of attraction of the pink bollworm moth to the sex lure hexalure. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:580–585.

Berry, N.D., F.L. Blanc, and J.M. Klopfer. 1959. Pink bollworm detection in California. California Agriculture Department Bulletin 68:211–218.

Bestmann, H.J., K.H. Koschatzky, W. Stransky, and O. Vostrowsky. 1976. Pheromone IX. Steroselective synthesis of (Z)-7, (Z)-11 and (Z)-7, (E)-11–hexadecadienylacetate, the sexual pheromone of *Pectinophora gossypiella* [Gelechiidae: Lepidoptera]. Tetrahedron Letter 5:353–356.

Bezdetko, A.N., and Z. Tarziev. 1981. Under quarantine control [in Russian; summary in English]. Zashchita Rastenii 7:6–7.

Bhalodia, N.K., M.S. Chari, and G.J. Patel. 1975. Evaluation of insecticidal schedules for the pests of Hybrid-4 cotton. Pesticides 9(7):45–49.

Bhamburkar, M.W., and T.V. Kathane. 1984. Role of synthetic pyrethroids on the control of bollworms in relation to yield of H4 cotton under rainfed conditions. Pesticides 18(1):15–18.

Bhat, M.G., and A.K. Basu. 1981. Evaluation of performance of a frego bract line of cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.). Science Culture 47:69–70.

Bhat, M.G., A.B. Joshi, and M. Singh. 1984. Relative loss of seed cotton yield by jassid and bollworms in some cotton genotypes (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.). Indian Journal of Entomology 46:169–173.

Bhatnagar, P., and P.D. Sharma. 1991. Studies on the incidence of bollworm pests on isogenic lines of cotton. Crop Research (Hisar) 4:129–135.

———. 1993. Studies on the relationship of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.), incidence and phenological characters of isogenic lines of hirsutum cotton, variety H 777. Crop Research (Hisar) 6:480–485.

Bhatnagar, S., and A.D. Khurana. 1989. Optimum sample size for pink bollworm studies in American cotton [in Haryana]. Journal of the Indian Society for Cotton Improvement 14:74–79.

Bhatnagar, S.P. 1960. Incidence of pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)) on cotton in Rajasthan. Current Science 29:440.

Bhatnagar, V.S., and R.A. Agarwal. 1975. Translocation of systemic insecticides and control of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Pesticides 9(7):41-42.

Bhatti, M.A., N. Chatha, M. Saeed, and M.A. Murtaza. 1986. Integrated approach to the control of major insect pest of cotton. *In* 14th Annual Report, 1985–1986, pp. 51–60. Faisalabad, Pakistan: Nuclear Institute for Agriculture and Biology.

Bibby, F.F., and I. Moreno. 1941. Secondary hosts of the pink bollworm in the lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas and Mexico. Journal of Economic Entomology 34:736–737.

Bierl, B.A., M. Beroza, R.T. Staten, P.E. Sonnet, and V.E. Adler.1974. The pink bollworm sex attractant. Journal of Economic Entomology 67:211–216.

Bincev, B. 1971. Bioecological investigations of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)) in the conditions of South-East Macedonia. Sturmica Institute of Cotton, Yugoslavia, Report PL–480 Project 30–ENT.

Bincev, B.U., M. Tadic, and V. Kuzmanov. 1972. On the biology of pink bollworm in Southeastern Macedonia [in Serbo-Croatian]. Arch. Polioprivredne Nauk 29:17–33.

Bincev, B., M. Tadic, and V. Kuzmanov. 1972. Study of the pink bollworm under southern Macedonia conditions [translated to English in 1983]. Journal Science Agricultural Research 25:17–30.

Binder, R.G., and B.G. Chan. 1982. Effects of cyclopropanoid and cyclopropenoid fatty acids of growth of pink bollworm, bollworm and tobacco budworm. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 31:291–295.

Binder, R.G., B.G. Chan, and C.A. Elliger. 1979. Antibiotic effects of C10–C12 fatty acid esters on pink bollworm, bollworm and tobacco budworm. Agricultural and Biological Chemistry 43:2467–2471.

Bindra, O.S. 1975. Cotton-seed cake in animal feed to reduce pink bollworm. Pesticides 9(11):28–31.

———. 1986. Some ideas for integrated pest management in Indonesia. International Workshop on Cotton Production, May 13–17, 1986, Batu, Malang, Indonesia.

Bindra, O.S., and D.K. Butani. 1976. Pink bollworm of cotton *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Gelechiidae: Lepidoptera). Cotton Development 5(4):3–13.

Bindra, O.S., A.K. Dhawan, and A.S. Sidhu. 1978. Attraction of Indian pink bollworm males to different attractants. Indian Journal of Entomology 40:212–213.

Bindra, O.S., G.S. Gatoria, and A.S. Sidhu. 1978. Studies on the supervised versus fixed spray schedule for the control of the cotton pests in the Punjab. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 6:56–62.

Bindra, O.S., A.S. Sidhu, and A.K. Dhawan. 1978. Evaluation of different sex-attractants against the moths of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Indian Journal of Plant Protection 6:40–44.

Bindra, S.S. 1928. Studies on *Platyedra gossypiella* in the Punjab, Part I. Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture (Indian Entomology Service) 10(6):167–216.

Biradar, A.P., B.V. Patil, and M. Bheemanna. 1993. Integration of moulting inhibitor in the management of cotton bollworms. Journal of Cotton Research and Development 7:280–284.

Bishara, I. [No date] Bollworm effect on cottonseed and oil production. Cairo General Organization Government Print Office.

———. 1924. Preliminary note on the estimation of loss by bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*). Ministry of Agricultural, Egypt, Bulletin 39.

———. 1928. Preliminary experiments with dusting and spraying agaisnt insect pests of cotton. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service Bulletin 77.

———. 1930. Ratoon cotton in relation to insect pests. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service Bulletin 96.

———. 1936. Some pink bollworm studies in Egypt. Ministry of Agricultural, Egypt, Bulletin 163.

———. 1947. Insect pests of cotton in Egypt. 2. The bollworm. Egypt Cotton Gazette 2:71–80.

———. 1954. Some pink bollworm studies in Egypt. Part 2. The cotton sticks problem. Ministry of Agricultural, Egypt, Entomological Section, Technical Bulletin 268.

———. 1954. Some pink bollworm studies in Egypt. Part 3. Fighting the early bollworm moths. Ministry of Agricultural, Egypt, Entomological Section, Technical Bulletin 269.

———. 1954. Some pink bollworm studies in Egypt. Part 4. Some small scale experiments for pink bollworm control by means of insecticides. Ministry of Agricultural, Egypt, Entomological Section, Technical Bulletin 270.

———. 1969. Effect of agricultural factors on cotton yield and bollworm attack. UAR Ministry of Agriculture, Plant Protection Department, Technical Bulletin 2.

Bishara, S.I., M.S. El-Sawi, and M.A. El-Guindy. 1972. Sensitivity to insecticides to full-grown larvae of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), during diapause (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 6:57–66.

Bishara, S.I., and M.A. Shakeel. 1984–1985. Toxicity levels of some insecticides to the pink bollworm in district Multan, Pakistan. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Karachi 14–15:107–112.

Bishnoi, O.P., M. Singh, V.U.M. Rao, R. Niwas, and P.D. Sharma. 1996. Population dynamics of cotton pests in relation to weather parameters. Indian Journal of Entomology 58:103–107.

Bishopp, F.C. 1953. Mechanization necessary in fighting the pink bollworm. Cotton Trade Journal 33.

———. 1953. Where do we stand on cotton insects? Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 54(6):44.

———. 1954. Can they bump the bollworm? Agricultural Leaders Digest April:22–23.

———. 1954. More research needed on pink bollworm. Cotton Ginners Journal Yearbook 22:52–54.

———. 1954. New weapons sought in pest battle; research on pink bollworm expands. Cotton Trade Journal 34(30 suppl.):7.

———. 1954. Status of pink bollworm research [abstract]. Proceedings of the Association of Southern Agricultural Workers 51:103.

———. 1955. The need for more effective defoliants and desiccants in the control of the pink bollworm and other cotton insects. *In* Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Defoliation Conference, pp. 43–44. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1955. The pink bollworm menace [abstract]. Agricultural Chemistry 10(2):49.

———. 1955. Pink bollworm research. *In* Proceeding, 16th American Cotton Congress, pp. 23–25. Cotton Research Committee of Texas.

———. 1956. Insects lower the quality of cotton lint and seed. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:172–175.

Bjegovic, P., and S. Atanackovic. 1964. The pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) in Macedonia [in Serbo-Croatian]. Zasita Bilja 78:189–196.

Bleicher, E. 1993. Relative importance of the main cotton arthropod pests in some Brazilian states [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Anais da Sociedade Entomologica do Brasil 22:553–562.

Bleicher, E., C.T. Ferraz, and F.M. Lamas. 1985. Suggestions for the control of cotton pests in the State of Mato Grosso do Sul (2nd approach) [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Comunicado Tecnico, Empresa de Pesquisa, Assistencia Tecnica Extensao Rural Mato Grosso Do Sul. No. 4.

Bleicher, E., F.M.M. de Jesus, and J.C. Toscano. 1983. Insecticides and spraying frequency to control the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund)) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) on cotton [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Campina Grande (Brazil).

———. 1983. Insecticidas e intervalos de pulverizacao para o controle da lagarta rosada, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) no algodoeiro. [Insecticides and spraying frequence to control of the pink bollworm on cotton; summary in English]. Boletim de Pesquisa Centro Nacional, Pesquisa Algodao 12.

Bleicher, E., T.M. Rodrigues, and I.P. Furtado. 1993. Insecticides for the control of the cotton weevil, *Anthonomus grandis* Boheman, and of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Ecossistema 18:101–107.

Bloomquist, J.R., and T.A. Miller. 1985. A simple bioassay for detecting and characterising insecticide resistance. Pesticide Science 16:611–614.

Boake, C.R.B., T.E. Shelly, and K.Y. Kaneshiro. 1996. Sexual selection in relation to pest management strategies. Annual Review of Entomology 41:211–229.

Bock, C.H., and P.J. Cotty. 1999. The relationship of gin date to aflatoxin contamination of cottonseed in Arizona. Plant Diseases 83:279–285.

Bodhade, S.N., and B.S. Agalave. 1991. Performance of dust formulations of different pesticides against pests of rainfed cotton. Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India) 15:172–173.

Bondar, G. 1929. As manicobs e diversas Iavouras no norte de Bahia. Correio Agricultura 6:133–137.

Boness, M. 1975. Field trials with the synthetic sex pheromone of *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Pflanzenschutz Nachrichten Bayer 28:155–161.

———. 1978. Experiments with sex pheromones of Lepidoptera [in German, summary in English]. Anzeiger Fur Schadlingskunde Pflanzenschutz Umweltschutz 51:161–165.

Boness, M.B., K. Eiter, and H. Disselnkotter. 1977. Studies on sex attractants of Lepidoptera and their use in crop protection. Pflanzenschutz Nachrichten Bayer 30:213–236.

Borle, M.N., and S.D. Deshmukh. 1978. Carbaryl—its place in cotton pests control. Pesticides 12:22–24.

Borle, M.N., and T.V. Kathane. 1972. Evaluation of some newer insecticides for bollworms control. Pesticides 6(5):11–12.

Borovkov, E.A. 1962. Laboratory for the study of pink bollworm in Afghanistan [in Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii Vreditelei Boleznei 8:51–52.

Borth, P.W. 1988. Traditional and geostatistical modeling of pink bollworm spatial dynamics in Arizona cotton with application to sampling and computer mapping. Dissertation Abstracts International 49–01B:32.

Borth, P.W., and R.T. Huber. 1987. Modelling pink bollworm establishment and dispersion in cotton with the Kriging technique. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 267–274. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Bot, H.E. 1928. *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) [in Spanish]. Revista Industrial Agricultura, Tucuman 19(3/4):106–110.

Bottger, G.T., A.J. Chapman, R.L. McGarr, and C.A. Richmond. 1958. Laboratory and field tests with Sevin against cotton insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 51:236–239.

Bottger, G.T., E.T. Sheehan, and M.J. Lukefahr. 1964. Relation of gossypol content of cotton plants to insect resistance. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:283–285.

Bottrell, D.G., and P.L. Adkisson. 1977. Cotton insect pest management. Annual Review of Entomology 22:451–481.

Bouhelier, R. 1931. Note sur quelques Lépidoptéres observés au Maroc. Bulletin de la Societe des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc [Morocco] 11:135–136.

Bourgeois, A. 1970. Experimentation with cotton in Cambodia. II. Phytosanitary tests [in French; summary in English] Coton et Fibres Tropicales 25:205–212.

Bournier, J., and M. Vaissayre. 1977. Phytosanitary activity of the Cotton and Exotic Textiles Research Institute in Madagascar [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 32:211–228.

Bouvier. 1933. Rescherces sur l'action da la chloropicrine sur le ver rose du contonnier la graine de coton le charançon du blé et la grande de blé. Acad. Agric. France Compt. Rend. 19:76–79.

Bowen, M.F. 1980. Photoperiodic and endocrine aspects of diapause in *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Dissertation Abstracts International 41–11B:3978.

Box, H.E. 1928. La "Lagarta Rosada" del algodonero (*Pectinophora gossypiella*, (Saunders)): Una plaga que no queremos tener in Tucumán. Revista Industrial Agricultura, Tucuman 19:106–110.

Bradley, J.F. 1995. Overview of conservation tillage on cotton production in the mid-south. *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 200–203. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Bradley, J.R., Jr. 1996. Major developments in management of insect and mite pests in cotton. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 1–13. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

Brady, V.E. 1969. Response of male *Sitotroga* to the sex pheromones of *Sitotroga* and *Pectinophora* females to propylure and deet. Deet analysis in *Sitotroga* females. Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society 4:1–14.

Brain, C.K. 1918. A preliminary report on the cotton pests of South Africa. *In* Union South Africa, Department of Agriculture, Local Series No. 59, pp. 22–23.

Bramhankar, S.A., S.A. Nimbalkar, and Y.M. Taley. 1990. Potential of synthetic pyrethroids in alternation with conventionals in control of bollworm complex of cotton H-4. Indian Journal of Entomology 52:456–460.

Brar, D.S., and H.S. Sukhija. 1993. Cyperkill for the control of cotton bollworms at growers' level. Journal of Insect Science (India) 6:154–155.

Brar, K.S., G.C. Varma, B.S. Sekhon, and M. Shenhmar. 1991. Comparative efficacy of *Trichogramma achaeae* Nagaraja and Nagarkatti and insecticides for control of cotton bollworms. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 28:511–514.

Brazzel, J.R. 1953. The pink bollworm as a factor in cotton boll rots. Plant Disease Reporter 39:583–584.

———. 1956. Resistance of cotton to pink bollworm damage. Dissertation Abstracts International X 1956:63.

———. 1963. The perplexing twin problem of the bollworm and budworm. Cotton Farming 7(4):6–7, 10.

Brazzel, J.R., and J.C. Gaines. 1956. The effects of pink bollworm infestations on yield and quality of cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:852–854.

———. 1957. Cotton yield and quality losses caused by various levels of pink bollworm infestations. Journal of Economic Entomology 50:609–613.

———. 1957. The effect of different levels of pink bollworm infestation on the yield and quality of cotton [abstract]. Proceedings of the Association of Southern Agricultural Workers 54:158.

———. 1959. The toxicity of several insecticides to the eggs and larvae of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 52:301–303.

Brazzel, J.R., and D.F. Martin. 1955. Behavior of pink bollworm larvae. Journal of Economic Entomology 48:677–679.

———. 1956. Evaluation of pink bollworm damage to cotton [abstract]. Proceedings of the Association of Southern Agricultural Workers 53:129.

———. 1956. Resistance of cotton to pink bollworm damage. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 843.

———. 1957. Oviposition sites of the pink bollworm on the cotton plant. Journal of Economic Entomology 50:122–124.

———. 1959. Pink bollworm resistance in cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 52:385–390.

———. 1959. Winter survival and time of emergence of diapausing pink bollworms in Central Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 52:305–308.

Bredo, H.J. 1934. La lutte biologique et son importance économique au Congo belge. Bulletin de Agriculture, Congo Belge 25:3–20.

———. 1934. La lutte contre le ver rose (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) par la désinfection des graines de coton au moyen d'appareils à air chaud. Bulletin de Agriculture, Congo Belge 25:250–270.

———. 1936. Note sur l'hibernation du ver rose au Congo Belge. [Note on hibernation of pink bollworm in

the Belgian Congo]. Bulletin de Agriculture, Congo Belge 27:442–455.

Brettell, J.H., A.C.Z. Musana, and P. Jowah. 1984. Entomology. *In* Annual Report of the Cotton Research Institute (Zimbabwe) 1982/83, pp. 120–125. Harare: Zimbabwe Government Printer.

———. 1985. Entomology. *In* Annual Report of the Cotton Research Institute (Zimbabwe) 1983/84, pp. 121–186, 194–195. Harare: Zimbabwe Government Printer.

Brettell, J.H., and P. Jowah. 1988. Entomology. *In* Annual Report of the Cotton Research Institute (Zimbabwe) 1985/86, pp. 133–151. Harare: Zimbabwe Government Printer.

Bridwell, J.C. 1919. Miscellaneous notes on Hymenoptera. With descriptions of new genera and species. Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society 4:109–165.

———. 1919. Some notes on Hawaiian and other Bethylidae (Hymenoptera) with descriptions of new species. Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society 4:21–28.

Briggs, F.A. 1948. How can we stop the pink bollworm? Farm Ranch 67(3):32–33.

Broodryk, S.W. 1969. The biology of *Chelonus* (*Microchelonus*) *curvimaculatus* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Journal of the Entomological Society of South Africa 32:169–189.

Broodryk, S.W., and R.B. Drummond. 1970. Pink bollworm and its wild host in Rhodesia. Rhodesia Agricultural Journal 67(5):122–123.

Brooks, T.W., and C.C. Doane. 1979. Gossyplure: Insect pheromone communication disruptant. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production-Mechanization Conference, pp. 86–90. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Brooks, T.W., C.C. Doane, and J.K. Haworth. 1980. Suppression of *Pectinophora gossypiella* with sex pheromone. *In* Proceedings, British Crop Protection Conference: Pests and Diseases, pp. 853–866. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Brooks, T.W., C.C. Doane, D.G. Osborn, and J.K. Haworth. 1980. Experience in using a hollow fiber controlled release formulation in pheromone mediated suppression of *Pectinophora gossypiella* under humid tropical conditions. *In* R. Baker, ed., Controlled Release of Bioactive Materials, pp. 227–236. New York: Academic Press.

Brooks, T.W., C.C. Doane, and R.T. Staten. 1979. Experience with the first commercial pheromone communication disruptive for suppression of an agricultural insect pest. *In* F.J. Ritter, ed., Chemical Ecology: Odour Communication in Animals, pp. 375–388. Amsterdam: Elsevier/North-Holland Biomedical Press.

Brooks, T.W., D.J. Dougherty, and G.F. Pinney. 1981. NOMATE PBW: Demonstration of sex pheromone mediated pink bollworm suppression in Brazil. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production-Mechanization Conference, pp. 81–84. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Brown, P., R. Huber, and L. Moore. 1990. Planting date and susceptibility to pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 152–161. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–81, Tucson.

Brown, P., J. Silvertooth, and L. Moore. 1991. Planting date and susceptibility to pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 126–132. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–87, Tucson.

Brown, P., J. Silvertooth, L. Moore, and T. Watson. 1992. Revised planting window for full season cotton varieties. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 241–251. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–91, Tucson.

Broza, M., G.D. Butler, A. Venetzian, and A. Shavit. 1989. *Bacillus thuringiensis* and cotton seed oil as control agents in an integrated pest management program for cotton in Israel. Israeli Journal of Entomology 23:149–155.

Bruce, V.G., and D.H. Minis. 1969. Circadian clock action spectrum in a photoperiodic moth. Science 163:583–585.

Bryan, D.E., R.E. Fye, G.D. Butler, Jr., A. Stoner, C.G. Jackson, E.G. Neeman, A.L. Wardecker, and R.L. Carranza. 1972. Biological control investigations. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 93–95. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–24, Tucson.

Bryan, D.E., R.E. Fye, C.G. Jackson, R.L. Carranza, W.C. McAda, and E.G. Neeman. 1975. Biological control investigations. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 47–49. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–35, Tucson.

Bryan, D.E., R.E. Fye, C.G. Jackson, and R. Patana. 1972. Field releases of two parasites for pink bollworm control in Arizona. *In* Proceedings, Western Cotton Production Conference, pp. 46–48. Memphis Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1973. Programmed releases of parasites for control of pink bollworms in Arizona. *In* Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 88–90. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1973. Releases of *Bracon kirkpatricki* (Wilkinson) and *Chelonus blackburni* Cameron for pink bollworm control in Arizona. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Product Research Report No. 150.

———. 1973. Releases of parasites for suppression of pink bollworm in Arizona. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–W–7.

———. 1976. Nonchemical control of pink bollworms. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–W–39.

Bryan, D.E., R.E. Fye, C.G. Jackson, R. Patana, and J.L. Cota. 1973. Biological control investigations. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 123–124. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–30, Tucson.

Bryan, D.E., R.E. Fye, C.G. Jackson, R. Patana, W.C. McAda, E.G. Neeman, and R.L. Carranza. 1976. Biological control investigations. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 35–37. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–37, Tucson.

Bryan, D.E., C.G. Jackson, R. Patana, and E.G. Neemann. 1971. Field cage and laboratory studies with *Bracon kirkpatricki*, a parasite of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1236–1241.

Buchelos, C.T., C.G. Athanassiou, C.C. Papapostolou, and A. Georgiou. 1999. Correlation between the number of adult male *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lep.: Gelechiidae) catches on pheromone traps and the rate of infestation in fruiting bodies of cotton plants by young larvae in three regions of central Greece. Journal of Applied Entomology 123:433–436.

Bughio, A.R., T. Hussain, and Z.A. Qureshi. 1987. Role of pink and spotted bollworms in the abscission of squares and bolls in cotton. *In* Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress Zoology 7:99–104.

Bughio, A.R., Z.A. Qureshi, and T. Hussain. 1986. Influence of boll age, size and moisture contents on pink and spotted bollworms infestation in cotton. Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology 5:127–131.

Bughio, A.R., Z.A. Qureshi, T. Hussain, and Q.H. Siddiqui. 1984. Field evaluation of cotton mutants for pink and spotted bollworms resistance. Nucleus (Pakistan) 21(4):47–49.

Buholzer, F., J. Drabeck, and V. Fluck. 1980. Lepicron—a new cotton insecticide. Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen Rijksuniversiteit Gent 45:649–658.

Bull, D.L. 1962. Absorption, metabolism, and distribution of DDT in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Dissertation Abstracts International X1962:1.

Bull, D.L., and P.L. Adkisson. 1960. Certain factors influencing diapause in the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 53:793–798.

———. 1962. Fat content of the larval diet as a factor influencing diapause and growth-rate of the pink bollworm. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 55:499–502.

———. 1963. Absorption and metabolism of C14-labeled DDT by DDT-susceptible and DDT-resistant pink bollworm adults. Journal of Economic Entomology 56:641–643.

Bulletin de Agriculture, Congo Belge. 1931. Ver rose du coton, *Gelechia* (*Platiedra*) *gossypiella* (Saunders), Le. Bulletin de Agriculture, Congo Belge 22:169.

Bullock, H.R., and H.T. Dulmage. 1969. *Bacillus thuringiensis* against pink bollworm on cotton in field cages. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:994–995.

Bullock, H.R., C.L. Mangum, and A.A. Guerra. 1969. Treatment of eggs of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, with formaldehyde to prevent infection with a cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 14:271–273.

Bullock, H.R., E. Martinez, and C.W. Stuermer Jr. 1970. Cytoplasmic-polyhedrosis virus and the development and fecundity of the pink bollworm. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 15:109–112.

Burks, B.D. 1979. Pteromalidae. *In* K.V. Krombein, ed., Catalog of Hymenoptera in America North of Mexico, pp. 768–835. Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian Institution Press.

Burns, D.W. 1984. ICP-AES analysis of Mediterranean fruit fly, pink bollworm and boll weevil (elemental). Dissertation Abstracts International 45–12B:3793.

Burrows, T.M., V. Sevacherian, H. Browning, and J. Baritelle. 1982. The history and cost of the pink bollworm in the Imperial Valley. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America 28:286–290.

Burrows, T.M., V. Sevacherian, L.J. Moffitt, and J.L. Baritelle. 1984. Economics of pest control alternatives for Imperial Valley cotton. California Agriculture 38(5/6):15–16.

Burt, B.C. 1908. Entomological notes. Report of the Cawnpore Agriculture Station, Allahabad, India.

Burton, V.E. 1978. A beltwide review of the impact of the nectariless character of cotton on pest management programs. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 125–126. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Busacca, J.D. 1980. Development of sequential sampling plans for pink bollworm in long staple cotton. Dissertation Abstracts International 41–02B:456.

Busck, A. 1903. Revision of American gelechiid moths of the family Gelechiidae and description of species. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum 25(1304).

Busck, A. 1917. Notes on *Perisierola emigrata* Rohwer, a parasite of the pink bollworm (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae). Insecutor Inscitiae Menstruus 5(1/3):3–5.

———. 1917. The pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Journal of Agricultural Research 9:343–370.

———. 1919. On some generic synonymy in the family Gelechiidae (Lep.). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 21:94–96.

Busoli, A.C. 1993. Atratividade de feromonios e tipos de armadilhas para a captura de *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) em algodoeiro. [Efficiency of pheromones and trap types in the capture of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in cotton; summary in English]. Anais Sociedad Entomological do Brasil 22:421–425.

———. 1993. Compatibilidade de uso simultaneo de feromonios em armadilhas para captura de *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) e *Heliothis virescens* (Fabr.) em algodoeiro. [Simultaneous use of pheromones in stick trap to capture *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and *Heliothis virescens* (Fabr.) in cotton; summary in English]. Anais Sociedad Entomological do Brasil 22:613–615.

———. 1993. Control of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) and *Heliothis* spp. in cotton crop, using pheromones and by the mating disruption method [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Anais Sociedad Entomological do Brasil 22:139–148.

———. 1993. Periodicidade de voo de *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lep.: Gelechiidae) em cultura de algodao, determinada atraves de armadilhas Delta pink bollworm e feromonio gossyplure. [Periodicity of flight of the pink bollworm in cotton determined by delta pink bollworm traps baited with gossyplure pheromone; summary in English]. Anais Sociedad Entomological do Brasil 22:149–154.

Busoli, A.C., F.M. Lara, and S. Silveira Neto. 1981. Population fluctuations of some pests of the families Pyralidae, Sphingidae, Artiidae and Gelechiidae, (Lepidoptera), in the region of Jaboticabal, SP, and the influence of meteorological factors [in Portuguese, summary in English]. Anais Sociedad Entomological do Brasil 10:27–41.

Butac, F.L. 1938. Life history and habits of the cotton bollworms in the Philippines with suggestions for their control. Philippine Journal of Agriculture 9:137–151.

Butani, D.K. 1969. Insect pests of cotton: 10. Effectiveness of various insecticides and number of treatments in India [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 24:173–174.

———. 1970. Insect pests of cotton: 13. Comparative effectiveness of some insecticide dusts [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 25:347–353.

———. 1973. Insect pests of cotton. 16. The principal pest problems of cotton in India [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 28:259–268.

———. 1974. Insect pests of cotton. 17. Effects of cotton varieties, cultural practices and fertiliser on infestation by bollworms [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 29:237–240.

Butani, D.K., and B.B. Das. 1974. Insect pests of cotton. 18. Action of the most recent insecticides on insect pests and the production of cotton [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 29:339–343.

Butani, D.K., B.B. Das, and A.K. Basu. 1975. Comparative efficacy of some new insecticides on insect pests and their effect on the yield of cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 45:348–351.

Butani, D.K., and V.M. Sahni. 1971. Toxicity of insecticides applied to cotton. Indian Journal of Appled Science 41:11–16.

Butler, E. 1944. The pink peril. Progessive Farmer (Texas ed.) 59(6):5.

———. 1952. What we know about the pink bollworm. Progessive Farmer (Texas ed.) 67(9):17, 96–97.

Butler, G.D., Jr. 1985. Populations of several insects on cotton in open-top carbon dioxide enrichment chambers. The Southwestern Entomologist 10:264–267.

Butler, G.D., Jr., and R.J. Barker. 1982. Pheromones for the control of the pink bollworm. American Bee Journal 122:400–401.

Butler, G.D., Jr., and R.N. Foster. 1979. Longevity of adult pink bollworms at constant and fluctuating temperatures. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 72:267–268.

Butler, G.D., Jr., J.M. Gillespie, T.J. Henneberry, and A. Zvirgzdins. 1983. Seasonal movement of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 205–208. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Butler, G.D., Jr., and A.G. Hamilton. 1976. Temperature-dependant development rates for four strains of *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 69:450–452.

Butler, G.D., Jr., A.G. Hamilton, and A.P. Gutierrez. 1978. Pink bollworm: Diapause induction in relation to temperature and photophase. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 71:202–204.

Butler, G.D., Jr., and T.J. Henneberry. 1976. Biology, behavior, and effects of larvae of pink bollworm in cotton flowers. Environmental Entomology 5:970–972.

———. 1976. Temperature-dependent development rate tables for insects associated with cotton in the Southwest. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–W–38.

———. 1982. Gossyplure for the control of the pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 125–127. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–56, Tucson.

———. 1983. Gossyplure for the control of the pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 102–103. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–59, Tucson.

Butler, G.D., Jr., T.J. Henneberry, and R.J. Barker. 1983. Pink bollworm: Comparison of commercial control with gossyplure or insecticides. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–35.

Butler, G.D., Jr., and A.S. Las. 1983. Predaceous insects: Effect of adding permethrin to the sticker used in gossyplure applications. Journal of Economic Entomology 76:1448–1451.

Butler, G.D., Jr., and P. McNally. 1981. Some guidelines for use of gossyplure in pink bollworm control. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 86–88. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–53, Tucson.

Butler, G.D., Jr., and K.M. Schmidt. 1985. *Goniozus legneri* (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae): Development, oviposition, and longevity in relation to temperature. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 78:373–375.

Butler, G.D., Jr., and F.L. Watson. 1980. Simulating the longevity of adult pink bollworms. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 73:158–159.

Butter, N.S., G.S. Battu, J.S. Kular, T.H. Singh, and J.S. Brar. 1995. Integrated use of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berliner with some insecticides for the management of bollworms on cotton. Journal of Entomological Research 19:255–263.

Butter, N.S., and J.S. Kular. 1998. Field evaluation of chitin inhibitor, teflubezuron against bollworm complex on cotton. Journal of Insect Science (India) 11:152–153.

Butter, N.S., J.S. Kular, and T.H. Singh. 1990. Effectiveness of new synthetic pyrethroids against cotton bollworms. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 27:620–622.

———. 1994. Action threshold studies of bollworms for pesticidal application in cotton. Plant Protection Bulletin (Faridabad) 46(2/3):7–11.

Butter, N.S., J.S. Kular, and H.S. Sukhija. 1990. Determination of economic threshold level vis-a-vis fixed spray schedule for the control of bollworms on upland cotton. Journal of Insect Science (India) 3:67–71.

Butter, N.S., J. Singh, and H.S. Sukhija. 1982. Use of synthetic pyrethoids against bollworms of arboreum cotton in the Punjab. Indian Journal of Entomology 44:113–116.

Butter, N.S., and H.S. Sukhija. 1983. Economic threshold for bollworms on *Gossypium arboreum* in the Punjab. *In* 10th International Congress of Plant Protection, Proceedings of a Conference, Brighton, England, November, 20–25, 1983. Plant Protection for Human Welfare, p. 190. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

———. 1987. Efficacy of flucythrinate (Pay-Off 10 EC) against bollworms (*Pectinophora gossypiella*, *Earias* spp. and *Heliothis armigera*) infesting cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 24:615–622.

C

CAB International Institute of Entomology. 1978.*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). International Institute of Entomology Distribution Maps of Pests Series A (Agricultural), Map No. 13, 2nd rev.

———. 1990. *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). International Institute of Entomology Distribution Maps of Pests Series A (Agricultural), Map No. 13, 3rd rev.

Cabrera, A.J. 1947. Apuntes sobre el D.D.T. Agricultura Lagunero 1(10):7.

———. 1947. El retraso y disminución del peíodo de las siembras del algodón, como resolución del problema principal de plagas de la comarca lagunera. Agricultura Lagunero 2(17):3, 26–27, 30–31.

Cacayorin, N.D., E.O. Domingo, D.R. Sensano, A.D. Solsoloy, and T.S. Solsoloy. 1992. Occurrence and biology of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) on cotton. Cotton Research Journal (Philippines) 5:66–75.

Cacayorin, N.D., A.D. Solsoloy, M.C. Damo, and T.S. Solsoloy. 1993. Beneficial arthropods regulating population of insect pests on cotton. Cotton Research Journal (Philippines) 6:1–8.

Cai, S. 1998. Improvement and some ideas on the mating confusion technique with sex hormone of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) [in Chinese]. China Cottons 15(5):45–48.

Cai, S.H., Y.Q. Xiong, D.X. Ke, and B.J. He. 1985. Studies on the dynamics of pink bollworm population and the damage on cotton [in Chinese; summary in English]. Entomological Knowledge 22:64–69.

California Department of Food and Agriculture. 1980. Pink bollworm program in the San Joaquin Valley of California: A position paper. California Department of. Food and Agriculture.

California Farmer. 1977. Forecasting pink bollworm explosions. California Farmer 246(8):15.

Cameron, P. 1906. Descriptions of new species of parasitic Hymenoptera chiefly in the collection of the South African Museum, Cape Town. Annals of the South African Museum 5:17–186.

Camp, N., and J. Altemus. 1994. Threads of Abundance: A Discussion of Insect-Control Cotton Plants. St. Louis, Missouri: Monsanto Agricultural Group.

Campbell, I.J. 1945. Rio Grande Valley and Mexico win battle with the pink bollworm. Cooperation and strict enforcement hold key to control of this cotton pest. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 46(20):11, 14–15.

———. 1951. What are we going to do now about the pink bollworm? Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 52(26):9.

———. 1952. The pink menace. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 53(7):9–10, 29–32.

———. 1954. The new pink bollworm research center. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 55:8–11, 29–30.

Campion, D.G. 1976. Sex pheromones for the control of lepidopterous pests using microencapsulated and dispenser techniques. Pesticide Science 7:636–641.

———. 1989. Semiochemicals for the control of insect pests. Monographs of the British Crop Protection Council 43:119–127.

———. 1994. Pheromones for the control of cotton pests. *In* G.A. Matthews and J.P. Tunstall, eds., Insect Pests of Cotton, pp. 505–534. Wallingford, UK: CAB International.

Campion, D.G., D.R. Hall, and P.F. Prevett. 1987. Use of pheromones in crop and stored products pest management: Control and monitoring. Insect Science and Its Application 8:737–741.

Campion, D.G., and M.M. Honsy. 1987. Biological, cultural and selective methods for control of cotton pests in Egypt. Insect Science and Its Application 8:803–805.

Campion, D.G., and K.A. Jones. 1991. Pheromones and microbial insecticides for the control of cotton pests. *In* Growing Cotton in a Safe Environment: Technical Seminar, Committee on Cotton Production Research, 50th Plenary Meeting of the International Cotton Advisory Committee, Antalya, Turkey, pp. 10–18. Washington, D.C.: International Cotton Advisory Committee.

Campion, D.G., and J. Murlis. 1985. Sex pheromones for the control of insect pests in developing countries. Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 50:203–209.

Campion, D.G., and B.R. Nesbitt. 1982. Recent advances in the use of pheromones in developing countries with particular reference to mass-trapping for the control of the Egyptian cotton leafworm *Spodoptera littoralis* and mating disruption for the control of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella*. *In* Les Mediateurs Chimiques Agissant sur le Comportment des Insectes, Symposium International, November 16–20, 1981, Versailles, pp. 335–342. Paris: Institut National de la Recherche Agronomique.

Candia, J.D. 1971. Cotton pests in Bolivia [in Spanish; summary in English]. Revista Peruana Entomologia 14:395–397.

Cao, C., and C. Shu. 1986. The investigation of boll damage caused by pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) and the estimation of economic threshold [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 13(1):1–7.

Cao, C.Y., and C.E. Shu. 1993. Economical consideration of the strategy in applying pheromone for controlling the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) on cotton. Bulletin OILB/SROP 16:265–267.

Cao, S.H. 1985. Studies on the bionomics of the pink bollworm population and its damaging cotton [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 22(2):64–69.

Cao, Y.P., Y.X. Zhang, C.N. Shu, and A.M. Tang. 1991. A prediction system for population dynamics of cotton pink bollworm based on knowledge base [in Chinese; summary in English]. Jiangsu Journal of Agricultural Science 7(4):25–30.

Capps, H.W. 1958. An illustrated key for identification of larvae of the cotton-pest species of *Pectinophora* Busck and *Platyedra* Meyrick (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 49:631–632.

Carde, R.T., A. Mafra-Neto, R.T. Staten, and L.P.S. Kuenen. 1997. Understanding mating disruption in the pink bollworm moth. Bulletin OILB/SROP 20:191–201.

Carde, R.T., A. Mafra-Neto, R.T. Staten, and P. Farbert. 1993. Evaluation of communication disruption in the pink bollworm in field wind tunnels. Bulletin OILB/SROP 16:23–28.

Carde, R.T., and A.K. Minks. 1995. Control of moth pests by mating disruption: Successes and constraints. Annual Review of Entomology 40:559–585.

Cardona, C., L.C. Pacheco, and F. Rendon. 1979. Poblaciones de insectos plagas y beneficios en socas de algodon en la costa atlantica. Metodos y epoca de destruction. Revista Colombiana de Entomologia 5(3/4):3–12.

Carde, R.T., R.T. Staten, and A. Mafra-Neto. 1996. Behavior of pink bollworm males near high-dose, point sources of pheromone in field wind tunnels: Insights into mechanisms of mating disruption. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 89:35–46.

Carl, S.A. 1979. Pink bollworm: Experience with gossyplure by the confusion technique. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production—Mechanization Conference, pp. 46–47. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Carle, G., and J. Gattefossé. 1936. Parasite of the pink bollworm takes the offensive against it in Morocco [in French]. Association Cotonniere Coloniale 23:78–79.

Carrière, Y., and B.E. Tabshnik. 2001. Reversing insect adaptation to transgenic insecticidal plants. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B 268:1475–1480.

Carrière, Y., T.J. Dennehy, B. Pedersen, S. Haller, C. Ellers-Kirk, A. Antilla, Y.B. Liu, E. Willott, and B.E. Tabashnik. 2001. Large-scale management of insect resistance to transgenic cotton in Arizona: Can transgenic insecticidal crops be sustained? Journal of Economic Entomology 94:315–325.

Carrière, Y., C. Ellers Kirk, Y.B. Liu, M.A. Sims, A.L. Patin, T.J. Dennehy, and B.E. Tabashnik. 2001. Fitness costs and maternal effects associated with resistance to transgenic cotton in the pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 94:1571-1576.

Carrière, Y., C. Ellers-Kirk, A.L. Patin, M. Sims, S. Meyer, Y.B. Liu, T.D. Dennehy, and B.E. Tabshnik. 2001. Overwintering cost associated with resistance to transgenic cotton in the pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 94:935–941.

Carrière, Y., C. Ellers-Kirk, B. Pedersen, S. Haller, and L. Antilla. 2001. Predicting spring moth emergence in the pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Implications for managing resistance to transgenic cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 94:1012-1021.

Carruth, L.A., and L. Moore. 1973. Cotton scouting and pesticide use in eastern Arizona. Journal of Economic Entomology 66:187–190.

Cartwright, H.A. 1920. Treatment of cotton in the field as a combative measure against *Gelechia* attacks. Agricultural Journal of Egypt 9:126–128.

Casagrande, E., and O.T. Jones. 1997. Commercial exploitation of mating disruption technology: Difficulties encountered and keys to success. Bulletin OILB/SROP 20:11–17.

Casey, J.E., R.D. Lacewell, and W. Sterling. 1974. Economic and environmental implications of cotton production under a new cotton pest management system. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication No. 1152.

Castilla-Chacon, R. 1970. Benefits to the growers of the Comarca Lagunera resulting from the biological control of cotton pests [in Spanish; summary in English]. Fitofilo 23:40–47.

Castilla-Chacon, R., and L.R. Ball. 1963. Summary of the methods used to control the pink bollworm of cotton and their results in the years 1960–1962 in the Laguna District, Mexico [in Spanish]. Fitofilo 16:9–11. bulletin el.

Castillo, E. 1956. El gusano rosado de la bellota. Boletín Estudios Especiales 6:307–310.

Castillo Palacios, V., and M. Marcelo Palomino. 1984. Final Report: Control program of the Indian pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*; Cotton Campaign 1983–1984, High Piura Valley [in Spanish]. Fundacion Para El Desarrollo Algodonero, Ministerio de Agricultura Peru, Region Agraria 2.

Cawich, A., L.A. Crowder, and T.F. Watson. 1974. Effects of a juvenile hormone mimic on the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 67:173–176.

Cayla, V. 1921. A propus duy "ver rose" du cottenier au Brasil. Agronomie Coloniale 60:195–197.

———. 1927. Le coton a Madagascar. [Cotton in Madagascar]. Agronomie Coloniale 109:1–12, 57–60.

Chacon, R.C. 1965. Study of the determination of planting date of cotton in the Laguna District [in Spanish]. Fitofilo 18:19–28.

Chakravarthy, A.K., and A.S. Sidhu. 1986. Resistance to insect pest damage in four cotton varieties in Ludhiana. Insect Science and Its Application 7:647–652.

Chakravarthy, A.K., A.S. Sidhu, and J. Singh. 1985. Effect of plant phenology and related factors on insect pest infestations in arboreum and hirsutum cotton varieties. Insect Science and Its Application 6:521–532.

Chakravorty, S.C., and A.K. Basu. 1981. Changes in tannin during growth of bolls in three cotton cultivars known for their differential susceptibilities to pink bollworm [*Pectinophora gossypiella*] incidence. Science and Culture 47:391–392.

Chakravorty, S.C., A.K. Basu, and V.M. Sahni. 1982. Variability in tannin and protein contents in fruiting parts in relation to the incidence of pink bollworm in cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 52:767–773.

Chamberlain, D.J., Z. Ahmad, M.R. Attique, and M.A. Chaudhry. 1993. The influence of slow release PVC resin pheromone formulations on the mating behaviour and control of the cotton bollworm complex (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae, Noctuidae) in Pakistan. Bulletin of Entomological Research 83:335–343.

Chamberlain, D.J., B.R. Critchley, D.G. Campion, M.R. Attique, M. Rafique, and M.I. Arif. 1992. Use of multicomponent pheromone formulation for control of cotton bollworms (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae, Noctuidae) in Pakistan. Bulletin of Entomological Research 82:449–458.

Chamberlain, D.J., L.J. McVeigh, B.R. Critchley, D.R. Hall, and Z. Ahmad. 1995. The use of pheromones to control three species of bollworm in Pakistan. *In* G.A. Constable and N.W. Forrester, eds., Challenging the Future: Proceedings of the World Cotton Research Conference—1, pp. 419–422. Melbourne, Australia: CSIRO.

Chan, B.G., A.C. Waiss, R.G. Binder, and C.A. Elliger. 1978. Inhibition of lepidopterous larval growth by cotton constituents. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 24:294–300.

Chan, B.G., A.C. Waiss, Jr., V. Servacharian, F.D. Wilson, and B.W. George. 1982. Allelochemical inhibition of larval growth of pink bollworm. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 133–134. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Chan, B.G., A.C. Waiss, Jr, W.L. Stanley, and A.E. Goodban. 1978. A rapid diet preparation method for antibiotic phytochemical bioassay. Journal of Economic Entomology 71:366–368.

Chan, B.G., and F.D. Wilson. 1988. A new coumarin in cotton. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 106–107. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Chandler, L.D., and R.M. Faust. 1998. Overview of areawide management of insects. Journal of Agricultural Entomology 15:319–325.

Chapman, A.J. 1937. Varietal resistance to pink bollworm. *In* Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 50.

———. 1941. Varietal resistance to pink bollworm. *In* Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 54, pp. 34–35.

———. 1953. The pink bollworm (*P. gossypiella*) situation in Texas. Progessive Farmer (Texas ed.) 68(2):22–23.

Chapman, A.J., and H.S. Cavitt. 1934. The influence of soil moisture upon the survival of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 27:820–827.

———. 1937. Possibilities of reducing over-wintering pink bollworm population in the soil as shown by stripping tests. Journal of Economic Entomology 30:837–838.

Chapman, A.J., and L.B. Coffin. 1964. Pink bollworm resistance to DDT in the Laguna area of Mexico. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:148–150.

Chapman, A.J., L.C. Fife, G.L. Smith, and J.C. Clark. 1950. DDT for control of pink bollworm in Mexico in 1946. Journal of Economic Entomology 43:491–494.

Chapman, A.J., and M.A. Hughes. 1941. Factors influencing the formation of resting pink bollworm larvae. Journal of Economic Entomology 34:493–494.

Chapman, A.J., and W.L. Lowry. 1941. Control of the pink bollworm with insecticides. Journal of Economic Entomology 34:490–492.

Chapman, A.J., and I. Moreno. 1945. Further observations on host plants of the pink bollworm in the Lower Rio Grande Valley of Texas and Mexico. Journal of Economic Entomology 38:583–584.

Chapman, A.J., and L.W. Noble. 1954. Hibernation experiments on the pink bollworm in Texas and Oklahoma. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantines, E–879.

Chapman, A.J., L.W. Noble, O.T. Robertson, and L.C. Fife. 1960. Survival of the pink bollworm under various cultural and climatic conditions. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Product Research Report No. 34.

Chapman, A.J., L.W. Noble, O.T. Robertson, and G.L. Smith. 1963. Early-season application of DDT for pink bollworm control. Journal of Economic Entomology 56:900–901.

Chapman, A.J., O.T. Robertson, and L.W. Noble. 1961. Evaluation of stalk shredders and cutters for pink bollworm control. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:791–792.

Chari, M.S., and C.C. Patel. 1981. A note on the efficacy of triazophos, a new insecticide for the control of the bollworms on hybrid-4 cotton. Pesticides 15(7):13–14.

Chaudhari, G.B., T.M. Bharpoda, J.J. Patel, K.I. Patel, and J.R. Patel. 1999. Effect of weather on activity of cotton bollworms in middle Gujarat. Journal of Agrometeorology 1:137-142.

Chauke, R.P., B.K. Sharnagat, R.M. Gade, and A.N. Paslawar. 1998. Efficacy of some pyrethroids in combination with methyl demeton against pest complex of H4 cotton. Journal of Soils and Crops 8:61–63.

Chechet, S.M. 1980. Preserve our plant wealth [in Russian; summary in English]. Zashchita Rastenii 8:14.

Cheema, A., and N. Muzaffar. 1979. Pathogens associated with the pink bollworm in Pakistan. Proceedings of the Pakistan Academy of Science 16:43–44.

Cheema, M.A., N. Muzaffar, and M.A. Ghani. 1980. Biology, host range and incidence of parasites of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in Pakistan. The Pakistan Cottons 24:37–73.

———. 1980. Investigation on phenology, distribution, host range and evaluation of predators of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in Pakistan. The Pakistan Cottons 24:139–176.

Cheema, M.A., N. Muzaffar, I. Hussain, and M. Salim. 1980. Role of natural enemies in the control of pink bollworm in Pakistan. Pakistan Entomologist 2(1/2):1–10.

Chen, H., Z. Klein, and I. Teich. 1977. Insecticides for control of the pink bollworm. Chapter 2 [in Hebrew]. Hassadeh 57:1219–1221.

———. 1977. Insecticides for the control of pink bollworm. Chapter 3 [in Hebrew]. Hassadeh 57:1571–1575.

———. 1977. Materials for the control of the pink bollworm [in Hebrew; summary in English]. Hassadeh 57:819–822.

Chen, R.H. 1987. Control of the first generation of *Pectinophora gossypiella* [in Chinese; summary in English]. Plant Protection 13(4):2–4.

———. 1995. Studies on cutting off the food chain of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [in Chinese; summary in English]. Entomological Knowledge 32:333–336.

Chen, X. 1989. Studies on the preference of *Amblyseius fallacis* to prey and pollen on the morphological resistance of flaring-bract to pink bollworm in cotton, *Gossypium hirsutum* L [in Chinese]. Plant Protection 15(4):24–25.

Chen, Y.G., D.H. Ge, H.X. He, G.H. Wang, W.L. Zhang, and S.Y. Gao. 1984. Hollow fiber formulation of gossyplure and its competing attraction to pink bollworm moths in the cotton field [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 27:229–234.

———. 1984. Investigation of the formulation of insect semiochemical I. Plastic film and laminated plastic capsule formulations of gossyplure and the effect on controlling pink bollworm [in Chinese; summary in English]. Contributions of the Shanghai Institute of Entomology 4:31–39.

Chen, Y.G., Y.P. Li, C.B. Huang, and X.G. Tang. 1988. Investigation on the formulation of insect semiochemicals. V. Effect of mating disruption evaluated by response of host plant [in Chinese; summary in English]. Contributions of the Shanghai Institute of Entomology 8:23–31.

Chen, Y.G., Y.P. Li, X.G. Tang, and O. Kiuya. 1986. Investigation of the formulation of insect semiochemical IV. Influence of gossyplure purity on the effect of mating

disruption [in Chinese; summary in English]. Contributions of the Shanghai Institute of Entomology 6:277–279.

Cheng, W.Y., and D.T. North. 1972. Inherited sterility in the F1 progeny of irradiated male pink bollworms. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:1272–1275.

Cherian, M.C., and H.S. Kylasam. 1941. Preliminary notes on the parasites of the spotted and the pink bollworms of cotton in Coimbatore. Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Science, Section (B) 14:517–528.

Cherian, M.C., and V. Margabandhu. 1943. Preliminary trials with *Trichogramma* parasites for the control of cotton bollworms. Madras Agricultural Journal 31:107–111.

Cherry, J.P., and S.D. Goodwin. 1978. Composition of cotton seed from bolls contaminated with varying numbers of pink bollworm. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 51–53. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Chewyreuv, L. 1913. Le role femmelles dans la determination du sexe et leur descendance dans le groupe des Ichnoumonides. Compt. Rend. Soc. Biol. (Paris) 74:695–699.

Chhabra, K.S., and J. Singh. 1977. Hymenopterous parasites of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Entomology Newsletter 7:49.

Chhabra, K.S., T.H. Singh, and J. Singh. 1975. Studies on the carryover of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in Punjab. Cotton Development 4(4):14–17.

Chiang, H.C. 1977. Pest management in the People's Republic of China-monitoring and forecasting insect populations in rice, wheat, cotton and maize. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 25:1–8.

Chiaromonte, A. 1933. The uselessness of heat disinfestation of cottonseed, produced on the spot, as a preventive measure in the fight against *Platyedra gossypiella* Saund., in Italian Somaliland [in Italian]. Italian Atti. 6:461–465.

———. 1950. Protection of agriculture in Somolia against insects. Revista di Agricultura Subtropicale e Tropicale 44:57–64.

———. 1953. Occurrence of the cotton pink bollworm in Eritrea. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 2:41–42.

———. 1953. *Platyedra gossypiella* at Tessenei [in Italian; summary in English] Revista di Agricultura Subtropicale e Tropicale 47:119–121.

Chiri, A.A. 1980. Behavioral studies of four hymenopterous parasites of *Pectinophora gossypiella* in relation to host-seeking kairomones. Dissertation Abstracts International 41–03B:810.

Chiri, A.A., and E.F. Legner. 1982. Host-searching kairomones alter behavior of *Chelonus* sp. nr. *curvimaculatus*, a hymenopterous parasite of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Environmental Entomology 11:453–455.

———. 1983. Field applications of host-searching kairomones to enhance parasitization of the pink bollworm [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae]. Journal of Economic Entomology 76:254–255.

———. 1986. Response of three *Chelonus* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) species to kairomones in scales of six Lepidoptera. Canadian Entomologist 118:329–333.

Chitwood, V.D. 1944. Control the pink bollworm. Acco Press 21(3):10–11.

———. 1944. Cotton's most dangerous foe the pink bollworm. Texas Farming 20(12):8.

Chopra, R.L. 1928. Annual report of the entomologist to the government, Punjab Lyallpur, for the year 1925–1926. Punjab Department of Agriculture Report 1:67–125.

———. 1928. Annual report of the entomologist to the government, Punjab Lyallpur, for the year 1926–1927. Punjab Department of Agriculture Report 1:43–69.

Choyce, M.A. 1954. Entomology. *In* Progress Reports from Experiment Stations, Northern Nigeria, Season 1952–1953, pp. 9–19. London: Empire Cotton Growing Corp.

Chu, C.C., and L.A. Bariola. 1987. Survival of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), larvae in green cotton bolls at high internal boll temperatures. The Southwestern Entomologist 12:271–277.

———. 1988. A preliminary report on the effect of defoliant chemicals on early season cotton yield and green bolls in the Imperial Valley. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 124–126. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1988. Effect of cotton boll temperatures on larval mortality of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). The Southwestern Entomologist 13:185–189.

Chu, C.C., and T.J. Henneberry. 1990. Gossyplure-baited pink bollworm male moth trap studies. *In* Cotton Report,

pp. 142–143. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–81, Tucson.

———. 1990. Gossyplure-baited trap catch relationships to seasonal pink bollworm population increases. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 184–185. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1990. Pink bollworm seasonal distribution, yearly variation, and male moth trap catch relationships to population increases in cotton. The Southwestern Entomologist 15:273–280.

———. 1991. Reduction of pink bollworm populations under a short-season cotton management system in the Imperial Valley, CA. *In* Proceedings of the International Cotton Pest Work Committee, pp. 89–92. Sacramento: California Department of Food and Agriculture.

———. 1992. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) male moth trap catches in gossyplure-baited traps in relation to accumulated heat units. The Southwestern Entomologist 17:79–87.

Chu, C.C., T.J. Henneberry, L.A. Bariola, and B. Deeter. 1991. Effect of plant growth regulations under short-season conditions on pink bollworm populations, cotton yields and defoliation. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 150–153. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–87, Tucson.

———. 1991. Pink bollworm in different cottons and effect of plant growth regulators under short-season conditions. The Southwestern Entomologist 16:132–143.

Chu, C.C., T.J. Henneberry, R.C. Weddle, E.T. Natwick, J.R. Carson, C. Valenzuela, S.L. Birdsall, and R.T. Staten. 1996. Reduction of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) populations in the Imperial Valley, California, following mandatory short-season cotton management systems. Journal of Economic Entomology 89:175–182.

Chu, C.C., T.J. Henneberry, and R.Y. Reynoso. 1992. Effect of cotton defoliants on leaf abscission, immature bolls, and lint yields in a short-season production system. Journal of Production Agriculture 5:268–272.

Chu, C.C., W.D. Shelton, and L.A. Bariola. 1987. Defoliation and coating acrylic film as means of increasing internal cotton boll temperatures. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 82–84. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Chu, C.C., R.C. Weddle, R.T. Staten, T.J. Henneberry, and S.L. Birdsall. 1991. Pink bollworm: Populations one year following initiation of a short-season cotton system in the Imperial Valley, CA. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 711–713. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Chu, C.C., R.C. Weddle, R.T. Staten, T.J. Henneberry, S.L. Birdsall, and J.R. Carson. 1992. Pink bollworm: Populations two years following initiation of a short-season cotton system in the Imperial Valley, CA. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 804–806. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Chu, H.F. 1978. Strategies and tactics of pest management with special reference to Chinese cotton insects [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 21:297–308.

Chu, M.L., G.Q. Xu, and B.Z. Tian. 1998. The development of 4th generation cotton bollworms in earliest ripe cotton fields in the north in special climate [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 35:259–262.

Chu, S.F. 1959. A field study on the egg-laying of the cotton pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) and its applications to control [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 9:515–522.

Chumacero, P.P.H., L.V. Vinas, and C. Pacherre. 1988. *Pectinophora gossypiella* en Piura: Ciclo biologico y potencial reproductivo en insectario. [*Pectinophora gossypiella* in Peru: Biological cycle and reproductive capacity]. Revista Peruana de Entomologia 30:14–17.

Chung, K., and P. Hseuh. 1977. Influence of the substrates incorporated with gossyplure on the alluring effect [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 20:239–242.

Cividanes, F.J. 1989. A population dynamics of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in Northern Parana, Brazil [in Portuguese]. Cientifica 17:251–259.

Clapp, A., Sr. 1942. The pink bollworm threat (*Pectinophora gossypiella*). Acco Press 20(10):5–6.

Clark, E.W. 1957. The effect of the hot water treatment for hard cottonseed on the pink bollworm infestation. Journal of Economic Entomology 50:795–796.

———. 1960. A comparative study of the free amino acids and carbohydrates of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 53:439–441.

Clark, E.W., and D.S. Chadbourne. 1960. The haemocytes of nondiapause and diapause larval and pupal pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 53:682–685.

———. 1962. A comparative study of the weight, lipid and water content of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 55:225–228.

Clark, E.W., and P.A. Glick. 1961. Some predators and scavengers feeding upon pink bollworm moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:815–816.

Clark, E.W., and M. Lukefahr. 1956. A partial analysis of cotton extrafloral nectar and its approximation as a nutritional medium for the adult pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:875–876.

Clark, E.W., and P.L. Netterville. 1957. Simple device for opening cotton bolls. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–33–41.

Clark, E.W., and C.A. Richmond. 1961. The effect of centrifugal force on pink bollworm larvae. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:1262–1263.

———. 1962. The effect of aqueous submersion on larval and pupal pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 55:167–169.

———. 1964. Changes in weight of abraded and unabraded larval pink bollworm under submersion and desiccation. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:14–16.

Clark, E.W., C.A. Richmond, and J.M. McGough. 1961. Artificial media and rearing techniques for the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:4–9.

Clark, E.W., A.L. Williamson, and C.A. Richmond. 1959. A collecting technique for pink bollworms and other insects using a Berlese funnel with an improved heater. Journal of Economic Entomology 52:1010–1012.

Clark, L.J., and E.W. Carpenter. 1999. Insecticide evaluation study, Safford Agricultural Center, 1997. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 474–481. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–116, Tucson.

Clark, L.J., and E.W. Carpenter. 2001. Insecticide evaluation studies, Safford Agricultural Center, 1999-2000. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 315–322. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–125, Tucson.

Clavijo, A.S.J. 1977. Studies on diapause induction and development of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophra gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), under controlled conditions. Dissertation Abstracts International 38–01B:58.

Clayton, T.E., and T.J. Henneberry. 1979. Pink bollworm biology: Effects of high soil temperature on larvae under laboratory and field conditions. Environmental Entomology 8:1165–1170.

———. 1982. Pink bollworm: Effect of soil moisture and temperature on moth emergence in field and laboratory studies. Environmental Entomology 11:147–149.

Clouston, D. 1927. Review of agricultural operations in India 1925–26. Government of India Central, Publication Bureau, Calcutta, No. 8.

Coad, B.R. 1929. Organization and progress of pink bollworm investigations. Journal of Economic Entomology 22:743–750.

Coad, B.R., and F.A. Fenton. 1928. Preliminary report of studies carried on in 1928 on the migration of moths of the pink bollworm. Mexican Section, Agric. Formento Bol. Mens. 2:878–893.

———. 1928. Resumen del informe preliminar de los estudios verificados en 1928, con respecto a la migracion de las palomillas del gusano rosado. [Migration studies of the pink bollworm moth]. Boletin de la Oficina para la Defensa Agricultura 2:12.

Coates, W. 1996. Harvesting systems for cotton plant residue. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 12:639–644.

———. 2000. Using cotton plant residue to produce briquettes. Biomass Bioenergy 18:201–208.

Cochran, B.J., L.H. Wilkes, and P.L. Adkisson. 1961. Preliminary tillage practices for pink bollworm control. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Progress Report 2194.

Cock, M.J.W. 1985. The use of parasitoids for augmentative biological control of pests in the People's Republic of China. Biocontrol News Information 6:213–224.

Coleman, V.B., C.W. Johnson, and L.N. Lewis. 1973. Evaluation of remote sensing in control of pink bollworm in cotton. *In* Proceedings, Symposium on Significant Results from the Earth Resources Technology Satellite 1, pp. 125–133.

———. 1974. Remote sensing in control of pink bollworm in cotton. California Agriculture 28(9):10–12.

Collins, M.D., R.M. Perrin, A.R. Jutsum, and G.J. Jackson. 1984. Insecticides for the future: A package of selective compounds for the control of major crop pests. *In* Proceedings, British Crop Protection Conference: Pests and Diseases, pp. 299–304. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Collins, R.D. 1988. Genetic basis of pheromone-mediated sexual communication in the pink bollworm moth, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Dissertation Abstracts International 49–05B:1509.

Collins, R.D., and R.T. Carde. 1985. Variation in and heritability of aspects of pheromone production in the pink bollworm moth, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 78:229–234.

———. 1989. Heritable variation in pheromone response of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 15:2647–2659.

———. 1989. Selection for altered pheromone-component ratios in the pink bollworm moth, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Insect Behavior 2:609–629.

———. 1989. Wing fanning as a measure of pheromone response in the male pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 15:2635–2645.

———. 1990. Selection for increased pheromone response in the male pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Behavioral Genetics 20:325–331.

Collins, R.D., S.L. Rosenblum, and R.T. Carde. 1990. Selection for increasing pheromone titre in the pink bollworm moth, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Physiological Entomology 15:141–147.

Colwell, A.E., H.H. Shorey, P. Baumer, and S.E. Van Vorhis Key. 1978. Sex pheromone scent marking by females of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 6:717–721.

Colwell, A.E., H.H. Shorey, L.K. Gaston, and S.E. Van Vorhis Key. 1978. Short-range precopulatory behavior of males of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Behavioral Biology 22:323–335.

Common, I.F.B. 1958. A revision of the pink bollworms of cotton (*Pectinophora* Busck (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae)) and related genera in Australia. Australian Journal of Zoology 6:268–306.

Conn, W.E., and J.A. Alderdice. 1947. A new procedure for pink bollworm control. Acco Press 25(6):8–12.

———. 1947. Getting control of Valley cotton's worst pest. Texas Farming 24(1):2, 4.

Cook, B.J., W.D. Shelton, and R.T. Staten. 1978. Antennal responses of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) to gossyplure. The Southwestern Entomologist 3:141–146.

Cook, B.J., R.L. Smith, and H.M. Flint. 1980. The antennal sense organs of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae]. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 80:117–123.

Cook, B.J., J.M. Thompson, and W.D. Shelton. 1980. Some structural and functional properties of nerves and muscles in the oviduct of the pink bollworm moth *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). International Journal of Invertebrate Reproduction 2:351–362.

Cook, B.W. 1985. Results of the 1984 "EUP" for Baythroid 2 pyrethroid insecticide in cotton. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Conference, pp. 67–68. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Cook, J.M. 1993. Experimental tests of sex determination in *Goniozus nephantidis* (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae). Heredity 71:130–137.

Cork, A., and D.R. Hall. 1998. Application of pheromones for crop pest management in the Indian sub-continent. Journal of Asia-Pacific Entomology 1:35–49.

Coronado, R.A.R., and D.P. Ojeda. 1988. Morfologia de los adultos de tres Gelechiidae (Lepidoptera) de importancia agricola. Revista Peruana Entomologia. 30:9–13.

Correa, A. [No date] La represion de la "cruga rosada" del algodon. Puerto Rico Agriculture College Extension Circular Especial 18.

Cortes, E.C., and C. Swinhee. 1887. A Catalogue of the Moths of India, Part 6. Calcutta.

Costa Lima, A.M. 1919. Contribuicao ao conhecimento dos microhymenopteros parasitos da lagarta rosea da *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) no Brasil. Arch. Escola Sup. Agric. Med. Vet. Nichteroy 3:57–63.

———. 1919. Sobre a origem da *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) no Brazil. Arch. Escola Sup. Agric. Med. Vet. Nichteroy 3:41–55.

———. 1954. Sobre duas especies do genero *Bracon* Fabr. parasitas da lagarta rosea da *Platyedra gossypiella* (Hym.: Braconidae). [On two species of the genus *Bracon* Fabr., parasites of the pink boll worm (*Platyedra gossypiella*) Hymenoptera-Braconidae]. Arquivo de Instituto Biologia (Sao Paulo) 21:135–140.

Costelloe, B.E. 1964. Malawi: Progress report for the season 1963–1964. Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, Progress Report, Experiment Station, Malawi.

Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press. 1951. Cotton insects: How to identify them and evaluate their damage The Press 52:59–62.

Cotty, P.J. 1989. Effects of cultivar and boll age on aflatoxin in cottonseed after inoculation with *Aspergillus*

flavus at simulated exit holes of the pink bollworm. Plant Disease 73:489–492.

Cotty, P.J., C. Bock, D.R. Howelland, and A. Tellez. 1997. Aflatoxin contamination of commercially grown transgenic Bt cottonseed. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 108–110. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Cotty, P.J., and L.S. Lee. 1989. Aflatoxin contamination of cottonseed: Comparison of pink bollworm damaged and undamaged bolls. Tropical Science 29:273–277.

———. 1990. Position and aflatoxin levels of toxin positive bolls on cotton plants. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 34–36. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Coudriet, D.L., and T.J. Henneberry. 1976. Captures of male cabbage loopers and pink bollworms: Effect of trap design and pheromone. Journal of Economic Entomology 69:603–605.

Coutinho, J.M. 1960. Pink bollworm on cotton in Sao Paulo [in Portuguese]. Biológico (Sao Paulo) 26:199–205.

Coutinho, J.M., C.E. Pessenda, and P.R. Almeida. 1961. Trial in the control of pink bollworm on cotton with a new insecticide [in Portuguese]. Biologico (Sao Paulo) 27:242–243.

Cowland, J.W. 1930. Report on the entomological work of the Berber Field Laboratory for the year 1929. Bulletin of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratory, Entomology Section 31:71–75.

Crick, H. 1990. Poisoned prey in the heart of Africa. New Scientist 128(1744):39–42.

Critchley, B.R., D.G. Campion, G.G. Cavanagh, D.J. Chamberlain, and M.R. Attique. 1987. Control of three major bollworm pests of cotton in Pakistan by a single application of their combined sex pheromones. Tropical Pest Management 33:374.

Critchley, B.R., D.G. Campion, E.M. McVeigh, L.J. McVeigh, A.R. Jutsum, R.F.S. Gordon, G.J. Marrs, E.S.A. Nasr, and M.M. Hosny. 1984. Microencapsulated pheromones in cotton pest management. *In* Proceedings, British Crop Protection Conference: Pests and Diseases, pp. 241–245. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Critchley, B.R., D.G. Campion, and L.J. McVeigh. 1989. Pheromone control in integrated pest management of cotton. *In* M.B. Green and D.J. Lyon, eds., Pest Management in Cotton, pp. 83–92. Ellis Horwood, Chichester.

Critchley, B.R., D.G. Campion, L.J. McVeigh, P. Hunter-Jones, D.R. Hall, A. Cork, B.F. Nesbitt, G.J. Marrs, A.R. Justum, M.M. Honsy, and E.A. Nasr. 1983. Control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), in Egypt by mating disruption using an aerially applied microencapsulated pheromone formulation. Bulletin of Entomological Research 73:289–299.

Critchley, B.R., D.G. Campion, L.J. McVeigh, E.M. McVeigh, G.G. Cavannagh, M.M. Hosny, E.S. Nasr, A.A. Khidr, and M. Naguib. 1985. Control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), in Egypt by mating disruption using hollow-fibre, laminate-flake and microencapsulated formulations of synthetic pheromone. Bulletin of Entomological Research 75:329–345.

Critchley, B.R., D.J. Chamberlain, D.G. Campion, M.R. Attique, M. Ali, and A. Ghaffar. 1991. Integrated use of pink bollworm pheromone formulations and selected conventional insecticides for the control of the cotton pest complex in Pakistan. Bulletin of Entomological Research 81:371–378.

Cross, W.H., W.L. McGovern, and H.C. Mitchell. 1969. Biology of *Bracon kirkpatricki* and field releases of the parasite for the control of the boll weevil. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:448–454.

Crowder, L.A., and T.F. Watson. 1976. Distribution in soil and spring moth emergence of the pink bollworm related to various tillage practices. Environmental Entomology 5:270–272.

Crowder, L.A., T.F. Watson, and D.T. Langston. 1974. Effect of long- and short-staple cotton on the pink bollworm. Environmental Entomology 3:887–888.

———. 1975. Diapause of the pink bollworm as related to crop maturity. Journal of Economic Entomology 68:110–112.

Curl L.F. 1938. Pink bollworm control in southeastern states. Journal of Economic Entomology 31:652–656.

———. 1945. The pink bollworm of cotton situation as of January 1945. Acco Press 23(3):5–9.

———. 1946. The pink bollworm (of cotton) (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) situation as of March 1946. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 47(9):34–35, 38.

———. 1946. The pink bollworm of cotton; situation as of March 1946. Acco Press 24(4):1–5.

———. 1947. The pink bollworm situation at May 1, 1947. Acco Press 25(6):4–8.

———. 1948. The pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) situation in the United States and Mexico. Acco Press 25(6):6–15.

———. 1949. The relation of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) program to cotton ginners. Cotton Ginners Journal 17:36–37, 49.

———. 1950. Pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* information of interest to Texas ginners. Cotton Ginners Journal 18:64.

———. 1950. The pink bollworm program, an insect battle on two fronts. Acco Press 28(6):6–10.

———. 1950. U.S.D.A. reports on Texas bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) picture. Cotton Digest 22(51):17.

———. 1951. The pink bollworm, an international problem. Acco Press 29(3):8–11.

———. 1951. The pink bollworm problem. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 52(5):93–94.

———. 1951. Texas farmers urged to act at once—pink bollworm continues to spread. Cotton Digest 24(2):16.

———. 1952. Control of the pink bollworm. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 53(17):11–12, 31–32.

———. 1959. Are pink bollworms being whipped? Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 60(6):56–57.

———. 1960. The value of cooperation in pink bollworm control. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 61(8):14, 17, 31–32.

———. 1964. Mexico-United States cooperative plant pest control programs. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:450–452.

Curl, L.F., and R.W. White. 1952. The pink bollworm (*P. gossypiella*). *In* U.S. Department of Agriculture Yearbook, pp. 505–511.

Cushman, E.L. 1984. Pink bollworm continues to be pest. Arizona Farmer Rancher 63(9):46.

Cushman, R.A. 1931. Description of thirteen new American and Asiatic ichneumon-flies, with taxonomic notes. Proceeding of the U.S. National Museum 79(2880):1–16.

———. 1938. A new species of *Calliephialtes* from Brazil, with a key to the Neotropical species (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Revista Entomologia 9(1/2):11–13.

———. 1940. New genera and species of ichneumon-flies, with taxonomic notes. Proceeding of the U.S. National Museum 88(3083):355–372.

D

Dabalbaje, B.B., and A.D. Deshpande. 1985. Efficacy of different spray volumes of insecticides against cotton bollworms on NHH–1 and SRT–1. Pesticides 19(9):47–48, 56.

da Camargo, G.D. 1952. Control the plague of the pink bollworm [in Portuguese]. Revista Dos Mercados 3(19):62–64.

Dahiphale, M.V., and K.M. Bhirud. 1978. Compatibility of urea with dimethoate and other pesticides in controlling pests of rainfed H–4 cotton. Pesticides 12(7):45–49.

Dahms, D.G. 1943. Insect resistance in sorghum and cotton. Journal of the American Society of Agronomy 35:704–715.

Dai, J.D., Z.N. Wu, Z.F. Lu, W.Z. Guo, and M.X. Cao.1982. Hormonal control of reproduction in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 25:351–357.

Dai, X.J., S.F. Xu, D.H. Ge, and S.Y. Gao. 1984. Investigation on the formulation of insect semiochemical II. The preliminary investigation of microencapsulated gossyplure formulation [in Chinese; summary in English]. Contributions of the Shanghai Institute of Entomology 4:41–48.

Damotte, P. 1979. Among the pyrethroids—a study of the effects of cypermethrin on the pests of cotton [in French; summary in English]. *In* Congress on the Control of Insects in the Tropical Environment, Report of the Proceedings. Part I. Tropical Crops. Part II. Human and Animal Health, pp. 97–106. Marseilles: Chamber of Commerce and Industry.

Darling, H.S. 1951. Pink bollworm as a pest of cotton at Zeidab, northern Sudan. Bulletin of Entomological Research 42:157–157.

Darwish, A.A., A.M. Rashad, F.F. Shalaby, and N.F. Abdel-Hamid. 1998. Efficacy of *Bacillus thuringiensis* products against *Pectinophora gossypiella* stages. Journal of Agricultural Research (Zagazig University) 25:501–515.

Das, B.B., and A.K. Basu. 1975. Evaluation of some new insecticides for control of cotton bollworms. Cotton Development 5(2):21–24.

———. 1977. Efficacy of certain insecticides against cotton bollworm. Pesticides 11(3):52–53.

———. 1977. Studies on natural enemies of cotton bollworms. Science and Culture 43:129–131.

———. 1981. Prospects of an integrated control of cotton bollworms. Indian Journal of Agricultural Research 15:79–86.

Davenport, M.G. 1957. High-clearance sprayer. Texas Agricultural Service, Plan 426.

Davidson, A., and H.S. Seara. 1966. The incidence and losses caused by pink bollworm and other pests on cotton yield in northeast Brazil. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 14:80–85.

Davis, D., and J. Ellington. 1974. Breeding Acala cottons for insect resistance. New Mexico State University, Agricultural Experiment Station, Research Report No. 286.

Davis, D.D., J.J. Ellington, and J.C. Brown. 1973. Mortality factors affecting cotton insects. I. Resistance of smooth and nectariless characters in acala cottons to *Heliothis zea*, *Pectinophora gossypiella* and *Trichoplusia ni*. Journal of Environmental Quality 2:530–535.

Dean, J.P. 1976. New weapon in the cotton field. Agricultural Research 24(12):8–10.

———. 1979. IPM controls pink bollworm. Agricultural Research 28(4):11.

Dean, W.S. 1916. Manufacturing tests of cotton fumigated with hydrocyanic acid gas. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin No. 366.

DeBach, P. 1974. Biological Control by Natural Enemies. London: Cambridge University Press.

Del Curto, J.M. 1943. "Whither goest thou, pink bollworm"? Acco Press 21(12):5–6.

Delabarre, M., G. Thewys, and J.P. Chamoux. 1979. The use of decamethrin, alone or in combination for the protection of cotton in Ivory Coast [in French; summary in English]. *In* Congress on the Control of Insects in the Tropical Environment, Report of the Proceedings. Part I. Tropical Crops. Part II. Human and Animal Health, pp. 107–114. Marseilles: Chamber of Commerce and Industry.

Delassus 1934. Algeria: Pink bollworm of cotton. International Bulletin of Plant Protection 5:4–5.

Delattre, R. 1947. Insectes du cotonnier nouveaux ou peu connus on Cote d'Ivoire (II) [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 2:97–100.

———. 1948. Note sur *Crotalaria* plantehôte de *Platyedra* [In French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 3:57–58.

———. 1950. Rapport de Mission Maroc Juiliet-Aout 1950 [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 5:193–201.

———. 1972. The protection of cotton crops in French-speaking Africa and Madagascar [in French; summary in English]. Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouw-wetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 37:353–369.

———. 1978. Effectiveness of the pyrethroids in cotton crops [in French; summary in English]. Phytiatrie Phytopharmacie 27:53–72.

Delgado de Garay, A. 1946. Cooperación entre las Estados Unidos de Northeamérica y la Republica de Mexico, para el control del gusano rosado del algodonero *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Journal of Economic Entomology 39:95–98.

———. 1953. Prácticas de cultiva como medidas de control del gusano rosado del algodonero (Region Noreste de Mexico). Agronomia (Monterrey) 26:7–8.

Delph, J.S., and L.A. Crowder. 1978. Longevity and fecundity of the pink bollworm treated with a juvegen. The Southwestern Entomologist 3:247–250.

Demokidov, K. 1929. The pink bollworm in Turkey [in Russian]. Khlopkovoe Delo 8:1081–1093.

Denier, P.C.L. 1942. Notas sobre parasitos de los plagas del algodonero *Alabama argillacea* Hubn. y *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.) [Notes on parasites of two cotton insects.]. Ministerio Agricultura de Argentina, Junta Nacion. Algodon Boletin Mensual 83/84:99–108.

Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Cotton Experiment Station, Klongton, Swankaloke, Siam Annual report (1936–37). 1938. Bangkok, Department of Agriculture and Fisheries 1.

De Quattro, J. 1991. Transgenic cotton scores knockout against worms. Agricultural Research 39(12):22-25.

De Quattro, J. 1994. Riobravis: Nematode the magnificent. Agricultural Research 42(2):18–19.

Desaeger, H. 1941. Le genre *Apanteles* Congo belge (Hym.: Braconidae). Contribution a l'etude de genre. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africa 35:218–268.

———. 1942. Especes nouvelles et notes sur quelques Chelonides (Hym.: Braconidae) du Congo Belge. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africa 36:8–15.

Desantis, L. 1979. Catalogo de los Himenopteros Calcidoideos de America al sur de los Estados Unidos. Proc. Buenes Aires Com. Inves. Cientif. Publ. Esp.

Deshmukh, S.D., S.S. Narkhede, and M.N. Borle. 1981. Ovicidal properties of some insecticides against the eggs of cotton pink bollworm. Pesticides 15(4):24–25.

Deshpande, R.R., S.S. Shaw, R.N. Ganguli, and K.C. Mandloi. 1988. Comparative toxicity and economics of some pyrethroid and non-pyrethroid insecticides against cotton bollworms. Agricultural Science Digest (Karnal) 8:131–134.

Deterling, D. 1977. Ten drops per acre foils pinkie. Progressive Farmer 92:107, 110.

Dhaliwal, Z.S., J. Singh, H.S. Sekhon, and A.S. Sidhu. 1991. Limitations in the use of thermal summation for describing the activity of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), in relation to phenology of upland cotton in Punjab. Tropical Agriculture 68:268–270.

Dhaliwal, Z.S., J. Singh, A.S. Sidhu, M.S. Mahal, and H.S. Sekhon. 1993. Population build-up of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, on hirsutum cotton in Punjab––a conceptual treatise. Journal of Insect Science (India) 6:41–47.

Dhandapani, N., and T. Kumaraswami. 1983. Effect of combined application of diammonium phosphate and insecticides as foliar spray against cotton bollworms. Cotton Development 13(2):35–37.

Dhanorkar, B.K., and S.N. Puri. 1993. Monitoring of cotton bollworms using sex pheromone traps in Marathwada. Journal of Cotton Research and Development 7:171–173.

Dhawan, A.K., and A.S. Sidhu. 1981. Evaluation of different trap designs for trapping pink bollworm males. Entomon 6:103–104.

———. 1983. Effect of various change-intervals of gossyplure dispensers on catches of pink bollworm males. Journal of Entomological Research 7:161–165.

———. 1984. Assessment of capture threshold of pink bollworm moths for timing insecticidal applications on *Gossypium hirsutum* L. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 54:426–433.

———. 1984. Evaluation of PAU trap for catches of the males of pink bollworm of cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 54:318–320.

———. 1984. Techniques for trapping pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) males in traps baited with hexalure. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 21:380–385.

———. 1984. Timing of sprays against pink bollworm on basis of the moth catch in pheromone baited traps. Agricultural Science Digest (India) 4:203–205.

———. 1985. Effect of different insecticidal sprays on population of pink bollworm males and bollworms damage. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 22:687–694.

———. 1985. Effect of time of sowing on incidence of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) (Saunders) in hirsutum cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 22:63–66.

———. 1985. Impact of different sowing operations on emergence of moths from overwintering pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*). Agricultural Science Digest (India) 5:103–105.

———. 1986. Control of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) by mass trapping of male moths with gossyplure. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 23:54–61.

———. 1986. Role of bollworms in shedding of floral forms in arboreum cotton at different times in Punjab (India). Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 23:589–598.

———. 1987. Field evaluation of different dispensers and trapping media for catches of pink bollworm males. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 15:152–158.

———. 1987. Monitoring the seasonal occurrence and distribution of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) with gossyplure traps for control strategy. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 15:124–130.

———. 1988. Correlations between the moth catch in gossyplure baited trap and pink bollworm incidence in F414 hirsutum cotton. Indian Journal of Entomology 50:55–60.

———. 1988. Effect of location of gossyplure traps on catches of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) males. Journal of Insect Science (India) 1:136–141.

———. 1988. Studies on the pink bollworm mortality during ginning in roller ginning machines. Agricultural Science Digest (India) 8:47–49.

———. 1993. Catches of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) males with synthetic gossyplure. Journal of Insect Science (India) 6:37–40.

Dhawan, A.K., A.S. Sidhu, and G.S. Simwat. 1988. Assessment of avoidable loss in cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* and *G. arboreum*) due to sucking pests and bollworms. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 58:290–292.

———. 1988. Evaluation of fenpropathrin and fluvalinate for the control of bollworms on cotton. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 16:245–248.

———. 1989. Management of bollworm through chlorpyriphos in cotton system. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 26:599–603.

Dhawan, A.K., A.S. Sidhu, and J. Singh. 1981. *Pyemotes ventricosus* (Newport) parasitising the pink bollworm larvae in Punjab. Agricultural Science Digest (India) 1:135–136.

Dhawan, A.K., and G.S. Simwat. 1992. Field evaluation of Neemrich 20EC for management of insect pests on cotton during reproductive phase. *In* P. Tauro and S.S. Narwal, eds., Proceedings, 1st National Symposium, Allelopathy in Agroecosystems (Agriculture & Forestry), February 12–14, 1992 Haryana Agricultural University, Hisar, pp. 152–153. Hisar, India: Indian Society of Allelopathy; New Delhi, India: Indian Council of Agricultural Research.

———. 1993. Field evaluation of alphamethrin for the control of bollworms on cotton in Punjab. Journal of Cotton Research and Development 7:119–124.

———. 1993. Management of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) through a sprayable formulation of gossyplure. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 63:193–194.

———. 1993. Note on field evaluation of Stirrup PBW (gossyplure) in combination with insecticides for pink bollworm control on cotton. Journal of Cotton Research and Development 7:369–371.

———. 1994. Use of gossyplure in combination with insecticides for management of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) on cotton. Pesticide Research Journal 6:191–192.

———. 1996. Monitoring the seasonal abundance of cotton bollworms with pheromone traps. Indian Journal of Ecology 23:123–129.

Dhawan, A.K., G.S. Simwat, and A.S. Sidhu. 1983. Field evaluation of triazophos (Hostathion 40 EC) for the control of bollworms on hirsutum cotton. Pesticides 17(10):22–23.

———. 1984. Evaluation of different spray schedules against pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), on hirsutum cotton. Journal Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 21:59–62.

———. 1984. Impact of the timing of sprays on the incidence of bollworms and yield of seed cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 54:434–441.

———. 1986. Assessment of avoidable loss due to bollworms in cotton. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 14:83–85.

———. 1986. Evaluation of acephate for the control of bollworms of cotton in Punjab. Pestology (Bombay) 10(10):14–18.

———. 1987. Effect of sowing date on incidence of sucking pests and bollworms in arboreum cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 24:75–85.

———. 1987. Field evaluation of flucythrinate (Pay-off 10 EC) for control of bollworms on *Gossypium hirsutum*. Pesticides 21(2):22–26, 31.

———. 1989. Effect of late sowing of different varieties of upland cotton on bollworm incidence and yield of seed cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 26:423–430.

———. 1990. Field reaction of different varieties of upland cotton to insect pests in Punjab. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 27:263–266.

———. 1990. Incidence of different insect pests on LH 900 upland cotton sown on different dates. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 27:244–252.

———. 1990. Management of bollworms on cotton with synthetic pyrethroids. Journal of Insect Science (India) 3:158–161.

———. 1990. Shedding of fruiting bodies by bollworms in asiatic cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 27:441–443.

———. 1990. Square shedding due to bollworms in different varieties of *Gossypium arboreum*. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 27:605–610.

———. 1991. Field evaluation of Deltaphos for control of sucking pests and bollworms during reproductive phase of cotton crop. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 19:172–176.

———. 1991. Field reaction of some varieties of Asiatic cotton (*Gossypium arboreum* L.) to sucking and bollworm pests. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 28:57–62.

———. 1991. Judicious use of synthetic pyrethroids for management of bollworm complex in asiatic cotton (*Gossypium arboreum*) in Punjab. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 61:62–64.

———. 1992. Field evaluation of asymethrin (Chinmix) for bollworm control on cotton. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 20:24–26.

———. 1992. Note on the possible use of moulting inhibitor in management of bollworms on cotton. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 20:72–74.

———. 1993. Field evaluation of cartap (Padan 50 SP) for the control of bollworms on Upland cotton. Journal of Insect Science (India) 6:307–308.

Dhawan, A.K., G.S. Simwat, A.S. Sidhu, and V.K. Madan. 1986. Pink bollworm damage in cottons at different levels of loculi infestation. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 56:738–742.

———. 1987. Quantitative and qualitative losses in cotton due to pink bollworm. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 24:433–436.

———. 1989. Studies on the effect of various insecticides on the extent of avoidable losses due to bollworm in cotton. Agricultural Science Digest (Karnal) 9:53–56.

Dhawan, A.K., G.S. Simwat, A.S. Sidhu, and D.N. Makwana. 1991. Impact of some insecticides on bollworm damage and fibre quality In *Gossypium arboreum* L. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 28:52–56.

Dhawan, A.K., G.S. Srimannarayana, G.S. Simwat, and K. Nagaiah. 1992. Management of cotton pests on upland cotton *Gossypium hirsutum* with Navneem 95EC. *In* P. Tauro and S.S. Narwal, eds., Proceedings, 1st National Symposium, Allelopathy in Agroecosystems (Agriculture & Forestry), February 12–14, 1992, Haryana Agricultural University, Hisar, pp. 156–157. Hisar, India: Indian Society of Allelopathy; New Delhi, India: Indian Council of Agricultural Research.

Dhawan, A.K., and H.S. Sukhija. 1977. Destroy the prime source of carryover of the pink bollworm of cotton. Progressive Farming 13(7):15.

Dhurve, S.B., Y.M. Taley, and K.R. Thakare. 1980. Effect of insecticides on the control of cotton bollworms and their natural enemies. Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India) 4:41–45.

Dincer, J. 1984. Investigations on the possibilities of cotton in the Aegean region [in Turkish]. Bitki Koruma Bulteni 24:15–32.

Directorate of Plant Protection Quarantine and Storage, Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India. 1981. An operational field trial project in India for suppression of the cotton pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Gelechiidae: Lepidoptera) employing 'gossyplure hollow fiber' controlled release sex pheromone formulation. Government of India, Technical Report of the Plant Protection Adviser.

Doane, C.C., and T.W. Brooks. 1979. Quicker way to fight the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* menace pests of cotton. Journal of the Indian Cotton Mills Federation (Bombay) 12:775–780.

———. 1981. Research and development of pheromones for insect control with emphasis on the pink bollworm. *In* E.R. Mitchell, ed., Management of Insect Pests with Semiochemicals: Concepts and Practice, pp. 285–303. New York: Plenum Press.

Doane, C.C., T.W. Brooks, and J.K. Haworth. 1980. NoMate PBW: The pink bollworm mating disruptant. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production-Mechanization Conference, pp. 71–75. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Doane, C.C., J.K. Haworth, and D.J. Dougherty. 1983. NoMate PBW: A synthetic pheromone formulation for wide area control of the pink bollworm. *In* 10th International Congress of Plant Protection, Proceedings of a Conference, Brighton, England, November 20–25, 1983. Plant Protection for Human Welfare, p. 265. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Dong, S., L. Ma, J. Xia, and C. Zhong. 1997. A primary study on behavioral response of cotton bollworm to transgenic Bt cotton [in Chinese]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 24:373–374.

Dorge, S.K., and M.V. Thombre. 1966. Review of the research work for the control of bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*, (Saunders) and *Earias* spp.) on cotton in the state of Bombay (Maharashtra and Gujarat). Indian Cotton Journal 20:30–38.

Dos Santos, J.H.R. 1967. Ataque de largarta rosada ao algodao moco no Ceara. [Attacks by pink bollworm on moco cotton in Ceara]. Bio. Soc. Cearense Agron. 8:97–100.

Dudgeon, G.C. 1913. The pink bollworm. Agricultural Journal of Egypt 2(2):1-5.

———. 1914. The bollworm in Egypt. *In* Transactions, 3rd International Congress of Tropical Agriculture, London. London: J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson.

Dudgeon, G.C., and W. Cartwright. 1917. Treatment of cotton in the field as a combative measure against *Gelechia* attacks. Agricultural Journal of Egypt 7:120–133.

Dudgeon, G.C., and L.H. Gough. 1913. Description of two braconids parasitic on *Earias*. Agricultural Journal of Egypt 3:108–110.

Duhoon, S.S. 1989. Variability, correlations and path analysis of nine characters in *Gossypium arboreum* Linn. cotton. Journal of the Indian Society for Cotton Improvement 14(1):39–44.

Duhoon, S.S., and S.K. Banerjee. 1984. Efficacy of some synthetic pyrethroids for the control of bollworms in desi cotton (*Gossypium arboreum* Linn.). Indian Journal of Entomology 46:122–125.

Duhoon, S.S., and V.M. Sahni. 1985. Studies on the evaluation of some synthetic pyrethroids and other insecticides in the control of cotton bollworms (*Earias* spp. and *Pectinophora gossypiella* S.). Pesticides 19(12):31–33.

Duhoon, S.S., M. Singh, and A.K. Basu. 1984. Combining ability In *Gossypium arboretum* Linn. for resistance to bollworms. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 54:638–641.

Dulmage, H.T. 1970. Insecticidal activity of HD-1, a new isolate of *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *alesti*. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 15:232–239.

———. 1970. Production of the spore-δ-endotoxin complex by variants of *Bacillus thuringiensis* in two fermentation media. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 16:385–389.

Duran, J.M., M. Alvarado, E. Ortiz, A. de la Rosa, A. Sanchez, and A. Serrano. 2000. Curvas de vuelo de *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders, 1843) (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae), gusano rosado del algodonero, en Andalucia occidental. [Flight curves of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders, 1843) (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae), cotton pink bollworm, in Western Andalusia.]. Boletin De Sanidad Vegetal Plagas (Espana) 26:229-238. [in Spanish; summary in English]

Durrant, J.H. 1912. Notes on *Tineina* bred from cotton bolls. Bulletin of Entomological Research 3:203–206.

Dutt, G.R., M.S. Patel, and K.R. Sontakay. 1943. The cotton bollworms, *Earias fabia* Stoll., *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.) and *Heliothis obsolita* Fab. in the Central Provinces and Berar. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 13:1–17.

E

Edwards, R.H., E. Miller, R. Becker, A.P. Mossman, and D.W. Irving. 1996. Twin screw extrusion processing of diet for mass rearing the pink bollworm. Transactions of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers 39:1789–1797.

Efimov, A.L., and G.M. Miftakhov. 1954. The pink bollworm and other pests of cotton in China [in Russian]. Zool. Zhur. 33:1065–1080.

Eguti, M. 1936. The lethal point of *Gelechia gossypiella* (Saund.) at high temperatures [in Korean]. Annals of the Agricultural Experiment Station Korea 8:157–161.

Egyptian Ministry of Agriculture. 1923. Statistics of pink bollworm occurrence from 1916–1922. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service Bulletin, Entomology Section 27.

———. 1928. Investigations of cotton pests. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Report of the Cotton Research Board 7:45–48.

Ehlig, C.F., L.A. Bariola, and T.J. Henneberry. 1984. Cultural practices with chemical termination to control pink bollworm. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 374–375. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Eid, M.A.A., and E.B. Moursy. 1992. Ascorbic acid analogue as a new type of male-sterilizing agent in moths of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Journal of Agricultural Science (Mansoura University) 17:911–918.

Eiter, K., E. Truschiet, and M. Boness. 1967. Neuere ergebnisse der chemie von Insektensexuallockstaffen synthesen von D, L-10 acetoxy-hexadecen-(7-cis)-ol-(1), 12 acetoxyoctadecen-(9-cis)-ol-(1) ("Glyplure") und l acetoxy-10-propyl-tri-decadien-(5-trans.9) ["Propylure"]. [New results of the chemistry of sex lure substances of insects. Synthesis of ...]. Justus Liebig's Annals of Chemistry 709:20–45.

El-Abdallah, F., F.A. Khalil, and A. Shoeib. 1984. Influence of sowing date on rate of infestation by cotton leafworm, *Spodoptera littoralis* (Boisd), and pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund) and cotton yield. Journal of Agricultural Research (Tanta University) 10:1063–1071.

El-Adl, M.A., M.M. Honsy, and D.G. Campion. 1988. Mating disruption for the control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, in the delta cotton growing area of Egypt. Tropical Pest Management 34:210–214.

El-Badry, E., G.N. Rezk, and A.M. Hekal. 1975. The external morphology of the adult *Parasierola* sp., a larval parasitoid of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of Agricultural Research (Zagazig University) 2:309–322.

———. 1980. Biological studies on *Parasierola* sp, a larval parasitoid of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 60:289–295.

El-Banby, M.A., A.A. Salem, A.G. Metwally, and A.M. Abdel-Hafez. 1989. Effect of gamma radiation on moths of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of Agricultural Research (Minia University) 11:661–672.

———. 1989. Influence of different constant temperatures on the biology of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of Agricultural Research (Minia University) 11:691–708.

———. 1989. Influence of high temperature during the larval and pupal stages on the emerging adult pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of Agricultural Research (Minia University) 11:673–689.

El-Banna, M.M., A.K. Nasralla, and A.E. Omar. 1981. Influence of synthetic pyrethroids and certain insecticide combinations on the fiber quality of Giza 70 in relation to their effect against *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Annals of Agricultural Science (Moshtohor) 16:291–304.

El-Deeb, A.L., and M.I. Zeid. 1961. Histopathological studies of the effect of some insecticides on various tissues of the larvae of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Gelechiidae: Lepidoptera). Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 9:55–92.

El-Deeb, M.A., M.M. El-Zohairy, K.A. Abdel-Salam, and A.H. El-Sherief. 1995. Population dynamics and testis development of male pink bollworm moths captured in sex pheromone traps sited in cotton fields at Sharkia Governorate. Journal of Agricultural Research (Zagazig University) 22:533–544.

El-Deeb, Y.A. 1998. The efficiency of rectangle and funnel pheromone traps in suppressing the population of the cotton leafworm and bollworms. Alexandria Science Exchange 19:465–479.

El-Deeb, Y.A., M.A. El-Hamaky, and G.M. Moawad. 1992. The relative efficacy of capsulated sex pheromones in attracting male moths of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Journal of Agricultural Research (Al-Azhar University) 16:353–359.

———. 1993. Large scale use of pink bollworm [*Pectinophora gossypiella*] sex pheromone formulations integrated with conventional insecticides for the control

of cotton pests in Egypt. Bulletin OILB/SROP 16:213–219.

———. 1993. The relative efficacy of different capsules of sex-pheromones in attracting the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), male moths in Egypt. Bulletin OILB/SROP 16:220–223.

El-Fateh, S.M., M.A. El-Hamaky, G.M. Moawad, and N.M. Hussein. 1988–1989. Large scale evaluation of pheromones in reducing the population density of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 17:19–28.

El-Feel, E.A., A.A. Khidr, M.M. Abou-Kahla, and M.G. Abbas. 1991. Effect of insecticidal sequence, time intervals between sprays, and early spray on the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) and cotton yield. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 69:73–81.

El-Gammal, M.F. 1940. Hot air treating machines used in the ginneries for the destruction of pink bollworm in the cotton seed. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service Bulletin 150.

El-Garhy, M.S., N.N. Shaaban, B.A. Omar, and E.E. Morad. 1978–1979. Effect of some granular soil insecticides on the control of certain cotton pests. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 11:219–227.

El-Gayar, F., and W.M. Watson. 1981. Effect of field application of Dimilin on some cotton pests in Egypt. Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 29:271–275.

El-Gougary, A.O., A.S. El-Deeb, N.A. Hassan, and A.E.M. El-Sorady. 1993. Effect of some pheromones on the population of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Annals of Agricultural Science (Moshtohor) 31:1273–1283.

El-Guindy, M.A. 1999. Pesticide resistance management and optimization of integrated pest management programs in Egyptian cotton. Advances in Agricultural Research in Egypt (Special Issue) 2:1–52.

El-Guindy, M.A., M.M. Abdel-Sattar, S.M.A. Dogheim, S.M. Madi, and Y.H. Issa. 1982. The joint action of certain insecticides on a field strain of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* Saund. International Pest Control 24:154–155.

El-Guindy, M.A., M.M. Abdel-Sattar, and M.E. Keddis. 1983. The effects of three synergists on the toxicities of certain insecticides to a tolerant field strain of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). International Pest Control 25:150–152.

El-Haidari, H.S., A.N. Naoum, and M.K. Abid. 1969. Pink bollworm on cotton. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 17:140.

El-Hamaky, M.A., Y.A. El-Deeb, and W.M. Watson. 1993. Efficiency of different chitin synthesis inhibitors and conventional insecticides applied singly and in binary mixtures against bollworms infesting cotton. Journal of Agricultural Research (Tanta University) 19:708–717.

El-Hamaky, M.A., G.M. Moawad, and S.M. El-Fateh. 1987. Effect of pheromones mixed with chelated foliar fertilizers on pink bollworm. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 67:105–111.

El-Hawary, I.S., Z. Shenishen, M.S. Tadros, and M.M. Ibrahim. 1995. Effect of the foliar fertilizers, and the plant growth regulator on *Aphis gossypii* Glover., *Bemisia tabaci* Genn. and consequences on *Pectinophora gossypiella* infestation in cotton fields. Journal of Agricultural Research (Minufiya University) 20:1595–1603.

El-Heneidy, A.H., M.S.T. Abbas, and A.A. Khidr. 1987. Comparative population densities of certain predators in cotton fields treated with sex pheromones and insecticides in Menofia Governorate, Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 16:181–190.

El-Keie, I.A., M.R. Abo-Elhgar, and H.S.A. Radwan. 1976. Field trials for screening of certain soil pesticides for the control of cotton pests in Egypt. Annals of Agricultural Science (Moshtohor) 5:113–118.

El-Kifl, A.H., A.T. Wahab, and A.M. Kahlf-Allah. 1969. The use of gamma radiation for control or eradication of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 52:273–276.

El-Lissy, O., A. Al-Beltagy, L. Antilla, and J.E. Leggett. 1994. Influence of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), female age on oviposition capacity and egg hatchability. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 278–281. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–96, Tucson.

El-Lissy, O., R.T. Staten, and L. Antilla. 1993. Control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in Parker Valley, Arizona by mating disruption using commercial formulations of gossyplure. *In* Proceedings of the International Cotton Pest Work Committee, pp. 114–117. Sacramento: California Department of Food and Agriculture.

El-Minshawy, A.M., H.K. El-Sherif, H. Barrania, and M.M. Abdel-Hamid. 1991. Monitoring of flight catches of the

pink bollworm moths by sex attractant pheromone traps. Journal of Agricultural Science (Mansoura University) 16:904–910.

El-Nawawy, A.S., M.A. Ashry, O. Lamie, M. Abbassy, A. Zein, A.H. Massoud, and A.G. Abdel-Hafez. 1982. Joint action of foliar fertilizers-insecticide mixtures on cotton leaf worm, boll worms and yield of cotton plants. Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 47:617–626.

El-Nawawy, A.S., M.A. Ashry, A.A. Zein, A.H. Masoud, A.G. Abdel-Hafez, and R. El-Safty. 1983. Foliar fertilizers, insecticides and their mixtures as protectants of cotton bolls against pink bollworm. Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 48:349–357.

El-Nawawy, A.S., and O. Lamie. 1978. Control of spiny and pink (boll) worms in Egypt (during the cotton season). Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 43:667–676.

El-Nawawy, A.S., O. Lamie, M.A. Ashry, W. Abdel-Rahim, S. Matwally, and A. Hosny. 1976. Evaluation of the activity of insecticides against spiny and pink bollworms. Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 41:1317–1321.

El-Nawawy, A.S., O. Lamie, A.H. Hosny, M. Abbassy, M.A. Ashry, and W. Abdel-Rahim. 1977. The sequences of different insecticides in one programme and its relation to control of different pests in A. R. Egypt. Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 42:943–947.

El-Nawawy, A.S., O. Lamie, M.A. Salama, M.A. Ashry, E.A. Kadous, M. Darrag, M. Toulan, A.A. Hosny, and M. Abbassy. 1979. Effect of several pesticides on the infestation with spider mites, white fly, jassids, aphids and boll worms in cotton fields in Kafr El-Sheikh Governorate A. R. Egypt 1978. Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 44:205–222.

El-Rafie, M.S., and M.R. Abo-Elghar. 1968. Effect of chemical control on cotton pests. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 2:61–70.

El-Refaei, S.A., and A.K. Emam. 1994. Some factors affecting cotton aphids, whitefly, boll worms infestations and cotton yield. Annals of Agricultural Science Cairo 39:431–439.

El-Saadany, G. 1974. A new light trap for controlling Lepidopterous insect pests in Egypt. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 77:136–141.

El-Saadany, G., and M.I. Abdel-Fattah. 1975. Contributions to the ecological studies on the cotton pests in Egypt. III. The effect of lunar phases on the nocturnal activity of certain Lepidoptera. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 79:17–20.

———. 1975. On the nocturnal flight activity of some species of Lepidoptera injurious to cotton in Egypt [in German, summary in English]. Anzeiger Fur Schadlingskunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz 48:109–110.

———. 1976. Contributions to the ecology of cotton pests in Egypt. II. Plant factors influencing the distribution of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund). Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 80:35–40.

El-Saadany, G., M.F. El-Shaarawy, and S.A. El-Refaei. 1975. Determination of the loss in cotton yield as being affected by the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and the spiny bollworm *Earias insulana* (Boisd.). Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 79:357–360.

El-Saadany, G.B., A.M. Hossain, R.S.M. El-Fateh, and M.A. Romeilah. 1999. The simultaneous effect of physical environmental factors governing the population activity of cotton bollworm moths. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 77:591–609.

El-Salam, N.M.A., A.M. Rashad, G.M. Moawad, and M.A. El-Hamaky. 1992. Initiation and evaluation of cotton bollworms control parameter on basis of counts of young larvae in the infested bolls. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 19:33–39.

El-Sawaf, B.M., A.H. Kaschef, and A.A. Soliman. 1968. Development and histology of the scent gland of the cotton leafworm, *Prodenia litura* F., and the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* S. (Lepidoptera). Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 61:229–239.

El-Sayed, E.I., S.A. Abdallah, and M. Nagy. 1980. Ovicidal action of some insecticides on pink bollworm eggs of different ages. *In* Proceedings, 1st Conference of Plant Protection Research Institute, Cairo, December 13–15, 1980, pp. 33–38. Cairo: EDICA.

El-Sayed, M.T., and H.A. Abdel-Rahman. 1960. On the biology and life history of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 44:71–90.

El-Sayed, M.T., and Z.M.F. Rostom. 1960. Factors affecting initiation of the resting stage of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 44:253–264.

———. 1960. Factors affecting termination of the resting stage of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 44:265–282.

El-Sayed, M.T., A.A. Soliman, and Z.M.F. Rostom. 1963. A study of the fumigant toxic action of some volatile chemicals on the resting stage of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 46:473–477.

El-Sebae, A.H., and Y.M. Ahmed. 1973. Factors affecting efficiency of some organotin compounds against cotton leaf and boll worms. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 72:367–376.

El-Sebae, A.H., M.A. Zeid, and M.A. Saleh. 1993. Status and environmental impact of toxaphene in the third world—a case study of African agriculture. Chemosphere 27:2063–2072.

El-Shaarawy, M.F., G. El-Saadany, and S.A. El-Refaei. 1975. The economic threshold of infestation for the cotton bollworms on yield in Egypt. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 79:276–281.

El-Shaarawy, M.F., A. Khalifa, A.G. Metwally, and A. Abdel-Hafez. 1980. Rearing pink bollworm on cotton-seed meal diet. *In* Proceedings, 1st Conference of Plant Protection Research Institute, Cairo, December 13–15, 1980, pp. 33–38. Cairo: EDICA.

El-Sharaby, A.M., H.S. Salama, and R. Aziz. 1980. Gustation and olfaction in Lepidopterous insects. Annals of Agricultural Science (Moshtohor) 13:177–187.

El-Sherif, H.K., A.M. El-Minshawy, M.M. Abdel-Hamid, and H. Barrania. 1991. Effects of semiartificial diets on some biological parameters of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of Agricultural Science (Mansoura University) 16:918–923.

El-Sherif, H.K., A.M. El-Minshawy, H. Barrania, and M.M. Abdel-Hamid. 1991. Susceptibility of cotton cultivars to infestation with the larvae of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of Agricultural Science (Mansoura University) 16:893–897.

El-Sorady, A.E.M., A.A.S. El-Zanan, M.K.A. Abo-Shloa, and A.A. El-Dahan. 1998. Influence of some insecticide sequences on natural and artificial infestation with pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 76:585–597.

El-Tigani, M.E.A., and M.A. Khagali. 1978. Pink bollworm in Barakat Block. *In* Annual Report of the Gezira Research Station 1970–1971, pp. 98–100. Agricultural Research Corporation, Sudan Ministry of Agriculture.

El-Zanan, A.A.S. 1998. Bollworms infestation and cotton yield as influenced by water regime. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 76:607–614.

El-Zanan, A.A.S., and I.S. El-Hawary. 1999. Infestation with cotton leafworm and bollworms in relation to pheromone and light trap catches in cotton fields. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 77:647–661.

El-Zik, K.M., D.W. Grimes, and P.M. Thaxton. 1989. Cultural management and pest suppression. *In* R.E. Frisbie, K.M. El-Zik, and L.T. Wilson, eds., Integrated Pest Management Systems and Cotton Production, pp. 11–36. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

El-Zohairy, M.M., M.A. El-Deeb, K.A. Abdel-Salam, and A.H. El-Sherief. 1995. The damage assessment and estimation of the injury level caused by pink bollworm. Journal of Agricultural Research (Zagazig University) 22:521–532.

El-Zoheiry, M.S. 1950. Ratoon cotton as a trap crop for the pink bollworm, *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.). *In* Proceedings, 8th International Congress Entomology, Moscow, Russia, pp. 737–738. Leningrad: Izd-vo "Nauka", Leningradskoe.

Ela, M.A., M.T. Shafik, A.I. Zaki, and S.A. El-Khishen. 1964. The effect of toxaphene on cotton yield. Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 12:215–220.

Elawad, S.A., S.R. Gowen, and N.G.M. Hague. 2001. Progeny production of *Steinernema abbasi* in lepidopterous larvae. International Journal of Pest Management 47:17–21.

Elewa, M.A. 1981. Activity of synthetic pyrethroids on pink bollworms in relation to their effect on fiber quality of different gland and glandless cotton varieties. Annals of Agricultural Science (Moshtohor) 15:273–304.

Elghar, M.R.A., H.S.A. Radwan, and I.A. El-Keie. 1975. Effect of different spraying programs on the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* infestation and the yield of cotton (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 9:203–210.

Elliger, C.A., B.G. Chan, and A.C. Waiss, Jr. 1978. Relative toxicity of minor cotton terpenoids compared to gossypol. Journal of Economic Entomology 71:161–164.

Elliger, C.A., D.F. Zinkel, B.G. Chan, and A.C. Waiss, Jr. 1976. Diterpene acids as larval growth inhibitors. Experientia 32:1364–1366.

Ellington, J.J., J.F. Norris, and J. Durkin. 1968. A simplified field cage for trapping pink bollworm adults. Journal of Economic Entomology 61:1468–1469.

Elliott, F.C., and A.C. Gunter. 1952. Early cotton stalk destruction will pay. Texas Agricultural College Extension Leaflet 173.

Ellsworth, P.C., and J.S. Jones. 2001. Cotton IPM in Arizona: A decade of research, implementation and education. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1088–1096. National Cotton Council, Memphis, TN.

Ellsworth, P.C., and D.L. Meade. 1994. Validity of the pinhead square treatment program for pink bollworm suppression and impact of several insecticides on arthropod fauna in cotton. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 267–277. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–96, Tucson.

Ellsworth, P.C., L. Moore, T.F. Watson, and T. Dennehy. 1994. 1994 Insect pest management for cotton. University of Arizona, Cooperative Extension No. 194022.Embody, D.R. 1971. Possible methods for measuring the effective range of the sex-lure trap for pink bollworm. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–81–43.

Emme, A.M. 1955. Diapauza klopkovoi moli (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)). [Diapause in the cotton moth (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.))]. Zool. Zhur. 34:1052–1060.

Empire Cotton Growing Corporation (London). 1940. Progress report of experiment station. Season 1938–39. The Corporation 8:1–198.

Encalada, P.C.E., and V.L. Vinas. 1990. *Ceratocapsus dispersus* (Hemiptera: Miridae) en Piura: Biologia y capacidad predatora en insectario [in Spanish; summary in English]. Revista Peruana de Entomologia 32:1–8.

Engroff B. W., and T.F. Watson. 1975. Influence of temperature on adult biology and population growth of *Bracon kirkpatricki*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68:1121–1125.

Enkerlin, D., and R.L. Hanna. 1956. The dilution of dust concentrates in pink bollworm control. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:560.

Evans, D.D., A.R. Jutsum, and T. Toki. 1983. A package of selective compounds for control of major crop pests. *In* 10th International Congress of Plant Protection, Proceedings of a Conference, Brighton, England, November 20–25, 1983. Plant Protection for Human Welfare, p. 269. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Evans, W.H. 1984. Development of an aqueous-based controlled release pheromone-pesticide system. *In* H.B. Scher, ed., Advances in Pesticide Formulation Technology, pp. 151–162. Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society.

Ewing, K.P. 1952. Plans for expanded research program on pink bollworm. *In* Proceedings, 6th Cotton Insect Control Conference, pp. 62–69. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1953. Expanded research program on the pink bollworm. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 54(6):32–48.

———. 1953. The pink bollworm research program. Acco Press 32(4):2–4.

Ewing, K.P., and A.J. Chapman. 1953. Losses to pink bollworm in South Texas. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 54(6):84.

F

Fadare, T.A. 1974. Effectiveness of some insecticides on the bollworm complex of cotton. Nigerian Journal of Entomology 1:43–49.

Famoso, R.B., and J.R. Medina. 1991. Egg parasitization of five Trichogrammatidae species in cotton bollworm, *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hubn.) and pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Cotton Research Journal (Philippines) 4:56–57.

Food and Agriculture Organization/International AtomicEnergy Agency. 1993. Radiation induced F1 sterility in Lepidoptera for area-wide control. Proceedings, Final Research Coordination Meeting on Radiation Induced F1 Sterility in Lepidoptera for Area-Wide Control, FAO/IAEA Division of Nuclear Techniques in Food and Agriculture, Phoenix, Arizona, September 9–13, 1991. Panel Proceedings Series Publication 929.

Farag, R.S., and A.M.A. Omar. 1981. Fatty acid composition of lipids extracted from pink bollworm in relation to dietary lipids—induction and termination of diapause. Fette Seifen Anstrichmittel 83:271–274.

Farbert, P., and U.T. Koch. 1993. Measurements of the pheromone density in cotton fields and vineyards by EAG method. Bulletin OILB/SROP 16:301–302.

Farbert, P., U.T. Koch, A. Farbet, and R.T. Staten. 1997. Measuring pheromone concentrations in cotton fields with the EAG method. *In* R.T. Carde and A.K. Minks, eds., Insect Pheromone Research: New Directions, pp. 347–358. New York: Chapman and Hall.

Farbert, P., U.T. Koch, A. Farbert, R.T. Staten, and R.T. Carde. 1997. Pheromone concentration measured with electroantennogram in cotton fields treated for mating disruption of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Environmental Entomology 26:1105–1116.

Farkas, S.R. 1973. Mechanisms of orientation to a sex pheromone source by males of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Dissertation Abstracts International 34–01B:465.

Farkas, S.R., and H.H. Shorey. 1972. Chemical trail-following by flying insects: A mechanism for orientation to a distant odor source. Science 178:67–68.

———. 1973. Odor-following and anemotaxis. Science 180:1302.

Farkas, S.R., H.H. Shorey, and L.K. Gaston. 1974. Sex pheromones of Lepidoptera. Influence of pheromone concentration and visual cues on aerial odor-trail following by males of *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 67:633–638.

Farr, C.R. 1968. Pink bollworm survey. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 38–40. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–9, Tucson.

Farrar, M.D. 1952. Research highlights. *In* Proceedings, 6th Cotton Insect Control Conference, pp. 39–42. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1953. Cattle, cotton and the pink bollworm. Acco Press 31:6–7.

Feng, C.Y. 1994. Further studies on the egg-laying patterns of the cotton pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) in the field [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 31:336–339.

Fenton, F.A. 1929. Biological notes on the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) in Texas. *In* K. Jordan and W. Horn, eds., Transactions, 4th International Congress Entomology, Ithaca, NY, 1928, pp. 439–447. Naumburg, Germany: G. Pätz.

Fenton, F.A., D.A. Isler, and W.L. Owen. 1934. Plowing, irrigation, and pasturing to control the pink bollworm in the Big Bend District of Texas. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Circular E–314.

Fenton, F.A., and W.L. Owen, Jr. 1931. Hibernation of *Pectinophora gossypiella* in Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 24:1197–1207.

———. 1953. The pink bollworm of cotton in Texas. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication 100.

Fenton, F.A., and W.W. White. 1932. Detecting pink bollworms in cottonseeds by the X-ray. Journal of Agricultural Research 45:347–348.

Fernandes, W.D., and M.E.M. Habib. 1992. Population fluctuation of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) on cotton crop under conventional chemical control [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Revista de Agricultura (Piracicaba, Brazil) 67:67–75.

Ferriere, C. 1929. The Asiatic and African species of the genus *Elasmus* Westw. (Hym.: Chalcid). Bulletin of Entomological Research 20:411–423.

———. 1929. On three new chalcidoid parasites of *Platyedra*. Bulletin of Entomological Research 20:255–259.

———. 1935. Descriptions de deux importants Chalcidiens d'Egypte et du Soudan. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 19:365–370.

Ferro, D.N., and R.E. Rice. 1970. Parasites of pink bollworm in Southern California. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 63:1783–1784.

Feshawi, A.A., M.W. Guirguis, M.W. Watson, and M.A. Nassef. 1991. Studies on the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) II. Chemical control programs for the cotton pink bollworm. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 69:89–98.

———. 1992. Studies on the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). III. The possibility of using sex pheromone [gossyplure] within a chemical control program to combat pink bollworm in cotton fields. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 70:507–517.

Fife, L.C. 1934. Temperature studies in a cotton field, Presidio, Texas, 1932. Ecology 15:298–305.

———. 1937. Number of instars of pink bollworm collected in squares and in bolls of cotton. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 30:57–63.

———. 1937. The pink bollworm of cotton in Puerto Rico during 1936 and recommendations for its control. Puerto Rico Agricultural Experiment Station, Agricultural Notes 81.

———. 1937. Status of the pink bollworm in Puerto Rico during 1935–36. Journal of the Department of Agriculture (Puerto Rico) 21:233–235.

———. 1938. Alternate host plants of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in Puerto Rico. Journal of the Department of Agriculture (Puerto Rico) 22:483–492.

———. 1939. Insects and a mite found on cotton in Puerto Rico, with notes on their economic importance and natural enemies. Puerto Rico Agricultural Experiment Station, Bulletin 39.

———. 1949. Studies of the diapause in the pink bollworm in Puerto Rico. U.S. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin No. 977.

———. 1956. Seasonal occurrence of resting larvae of the pink bollworm in Central Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:562–563.

———. 1961. Factors influencing pink bollworm pupation and moth emergence from overwintering larvae in Central Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:908–913.

Fife, L.C., C.B. Cowan, Jr., and J.W. Davis. 1957. Factors influencing pink bollworm winter carryover in Central Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 50:642–644.

Fife, L.C., and H.M. Graham. 1965. Seasonal activity of buried overwintering pink bollworm larvae in Central Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:688–690.

———. 1966. Influence of moisture on winter survival of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 59:430–432.

Fife, L.C., and I. Moreno. 1943. Additional notes on host plants of the pink bollworm in Texas and Mexico. Journal of Economic Entomology 36:478–479.

Fife, L.C., O.T. Robertson, and H.M. Graham. 1963. Winter carryover of the pink bollworm under various cultural practices in Central Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 56:172–175.

Fife, L.C., I. Shiller, and A.J. Chapman. 1947. Pink bollworm carryover from one cotton crop to the next in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. Journal of Economic Entomology 40:540–545.

Fife, L.C., L.H. Wilkes, and B.J. Cochran. 1962. Winter cultural practices for pink bollworm control. *In* D.F. Martin and R.D. Lewis, eds., A Summary of Recent Research Basic to the Cultural Control of the Pink Bollworm, pp. 25–28. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Publication 579.

Fischhoff, D.A. 1996. Insect-resistant crop plants. *In* G.J. Persley, ed., Biotechnology in Agriculture Series: Biotechnology and Integrated Pest Management, pp. 214–227. Wallingford Oxon, United Kingdom: CAB International.

Fitt, G.P. 1994. Cotton pest management: Part 3. An Australian perspective. Annual Review of Entomology 39:543–562.

Fletcher, T. 1914. Report of the Imperial Entomologist 1913–1914. *In* Report of the Agriculture Research Institute & College, Pusa, India, pp. 62–75.

Fletcher, T.B. 1920. Life-histories of Indian insects. Microlepidoptera. Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture (Indian Entomology Service) 6:69–217.

———. 1922. Report of the Imperial Entomologist, Calcutta, 1921–1922. *In* Report of the Agriculture Research Institute & College, Pusa, India, pp. 51–67.

Fletcher, T.B., and C.S. Misra. 1919. Cotton bollworms in India. *In* T.B. Fletcher, ed., Proceedings, 3rd Entomology Meetings, Pusa, India, pp. 443–472. Calcutta: Superintendent Goverment Printer.

Flint, H.M., L. Antilla, J.E. Leggett, and N.J. Parks. 1996. Seasonal infestation by pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) of transgenic cotton, containing the Bollgard gene, planted in commercial fields in central Arizona. The Southwestern Entomologist 21:229–235.

Flint, H.M., M. Balasubramanian, J. Campero, G.R. Strickland, Z. Ahmad, J. Barral, S. Barbosa, and A.F. Khail. 1979. Pink bollworm: Response of native males to ratios of Z,Z- and Z,E-isomers of gossyplure in several cotton growing areas of the world. Journal of Economic Entomology 72:758–762.

Flint, H.M., A.B. Borkovec, and D.L. Palmer. 1974. Fumigation: A new method of chemosterilizing the pink bollworm. Environmental Entomology 3:172–176.

Flint, H.M., L. Butler, L.M. McDonough, R.L. Smith, and D. Forey. 1978. Pink bollworm: Response to various emission rates of gossyplure in the field. Environmental Entomology 7:57–61.

Flint, H.M., N.J. Curtice, and Q.H. Siddiqui. 1987. Early to mid-season distribution of male pink bollworms determined with pheromone traps in host and non-host crops. The Southwestern Entomologist 12:139–145.

Flint, H.M., N.J. Curtice, and F.D. Wilson. 1986. A comparison of related nectaried and nectariless cottons for control of the pink bollworm in field plots treated with gossyplure, insecticides, or untreated. Journal of Agricultural Entomology 3:362–368.

———. 1988. Development of pink bollworm populations (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) on nectaried and nectariless Deltapine cotton in field cages. Environmental Entomology 17:306–308.

Flint, H.M., N.J. Curtice, and A. Yamamoto. 1988. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Further tests with (Z,Z)-isomer of gossyplure. Journal of Economic Entomology 81:679–683.

Flint, H.M., T.J. Henneberry, F.D. Wilson, E. Holguin, N. Parks, and R.E. Buehler. 1995. The effects of transgenic cotton, *Gossypium hirsutum* L, containing *Bacillus thuringiensis* toxin genes for the control of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae and other arthropods. The Southwestern Entomologist 20:281–292.

Flint, H.M., L. Jurd, and J.R. Merkle. 1980. Pink bollworm: Sterilizing effects of benzylphonols and benzyl-1,3-benzodioxoles. Journal of Economic Entomology 73:710–714.

Flint, H.M., S. Kuhn, B. Horn, and H.A. Sallam. 1974. Early-season trapping of pink bollworm with gossyplure. Journal of Economic Entomology 67:738–740.

Flint, H.M., and J.R. Merkle. 1980. Pink bollworm: Irradiation of laboratory and native males. Journal of Economic Entomology 73:764–767.

———. 1981. Early season habitats of pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, p. 91. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–53, Tucson.

———. 1981. Early-season movements of pink bollworm male moths between selected habitats. Journal of Economic Entomology 74:366–371.

———. 1983. Methods for efficient use of the delta trap in the capture of pink bollworm moths. The Southwestern Entomologist 8:140–144.

———. 1983. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Communication disruption by pheromone composition imbalance. Journal of Economic Entomology 76:40–46.

———. 1984. Pink bollworm: Disruption of sexual communication by the release of the Z,Z-isomer of gossyplure. The Southwestern Entomologist 9:58–61.

———. 1984. The pink bollworm [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae]: Alteration of male response to gossyplure by release of its component Z,Z-isomer. Journal of Economic Entomology 77:1099–1104.

———. 1984. Studies on disruption of sexual communication in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae], with microencapsulated gossyplure or its component Z,Z-isomer. Bulletin of Entomological Research 74:25–32.

———. 1985. Pink bollworm: Field testing a new polyethylene tube dispenser for gossyplure. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 167–169. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–63, Tucson.

———. 1990. Unnatural sex attractants for male pink bollworms and pinkspotted bollworms and use thereof. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Patent No. 4929441.

Flint, H.M., J.R. Merkle, and A. Yamamoto. 1985. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Field testing a new polyethylene tube dispenser for gossyplure. Journal of Economic Entomology 78:1431–1436.

Flint, H.M., S.E. Naranjo, J.E. Leggett, and T.J. Henneberry. 1996. Cotton water stress, arthropod dynamics, and management of *Bemisia tabaci* (Homoptera: Aleyrodidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 89:1288–1300.

Flint, H.M., J.M. Noble, and D. Shaw. 1978. Phenylacetaldehyde: Tests for control of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) and observations on other lepidoptera infesting cotton. Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society 13:284–289.

Flint, H.M., D.L. Palmer, L.A. Bariola, and B. Horn. 1974. Suppression of populations of native pink bollworm in field cages by the release of irradiated moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 67:55–57.

Flint, H.M., and N.J. Parks. 1997. Seasonal infestation by pink bollworm of transgenic cotton, NuCOTN33, and parental cultivar DPL–5415 in commercial fields: The second season. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 339–342. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–108, Tucson.

———. 1999. Seasonal infestation by pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), of transgenic and non-transgenic cultivars of cotton, *Gossypium hirsutum* L. in central Arizona. The Southwestern Entomologist 24:13–20.

Flint, H.M., N.J. Parks, J. Holmes, and A. Springston. 1990. Pink bollworm Effect of antennae removal on reproductive biology. The Southwestern Entomologist 15:413–420.

Flint, H.M., S.S. Salter, and S. Walters. 1979. Caryophyllene: An attractant for the green lacewing. Environmental Entomology 8:1123–1125.

———. 1980. Development of cotton and associated beneficial and pest insect populations in ratoon field at Phoenix, AZ. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–15.

Flint, H.M., and R.L. Smith. 1977. Laboratory evaluation of TH6040 against the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 70:51–53.

Flint, H.M., R.L. Smith, L.A. Bariola, B.R. Horn, D.E. Forey, and S.J. Kuhn. 1976. Pink bollworm: Trap tests with gossyplure. Journal of Economic Entomology 69:535–538.

Flint, H.M., R.L. Smith, D.E. Forey, and B.R. Horn. 1977. Diflubenzuron: Evaluation for control of the pink bollworm, cabbage looper, and cotton leafperforator in a field cage test. Journal of Economic Entomology 70:237–239.

———. 1977. Pink bollworm response of males to (Z,Z-) and (Z,E-) isomers of gossyplure. Environmental Entomology 6:274–275.

Flint, H.M., R.L. Smith, J.M. Noble, and D. Shaw. 1978. Pink bollworm: Response of released APHIS strain and native moths to ratios of Z,Z- and Z,E-isomers of gossyplure in the field. Journal of Economic Entomology 71:664–666.

Flint, H.M., R.L. Smith, J.M. Noble, D. Shaw, A.B. DeMilo, and F. Khalil. 1978. Laboratory tests of diflubenzuron and four analogues against the pink bollworm and a field cage test with diflubenzuron and EL–494 for control of the pink bollworm and cotton leafperforator. Journal of Economic Entomology 71:616–619.

Flint, H.M., R.L. Smith, J.G. Pomonis, D.E. Forey, and B.R. Horn. 1977. Phenylacetaldehyde: Oviposition inhibitor for the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 70:547–548.

Flint, H.M., R.T. Staten, L.A. Bariola, and D.L. Palmer. 1973. Gamma-irradiated pink bollworms: Attractiveness, mating, and longevity of females. Environmental Entomology 2:97–100.

Flint, H.M., R.T. Staten, and B. Wright. 1977. Irradiation of pink bollworm with substerilizing doses: Production of F1 progeny. The Southwestern Entomologist 2:16–19.

Flint, H.M., and F.D. Wilson. 1987. Development of pink bollworm populations in field cages containing Deltapine nectaried and nectariless cotton. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 161–162. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–69, Tucson.

Flint, H.M., F.D. Wilson, and N.J. Curtice. 1986. Pheromone and insecticide treatments of nectariless and nectaried varieties. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 193–195. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–63, Tucson.

Flint, H.M., F.D. Wilson, D. Hendrix, J. Leggett, S. Naranjo, T.J. Henneberry, and J.W. Radin. 1994. The effect of plant water stress on beneficial and pest insects including the pink bollworm and the sweetpotato whitefly in 2 short-season cultivars of cotton. The Southwestern Entomologist 19:11–22.

Flint, H.M., F.D. Wilson, N.J. Parks, R.Y. Reynoso, B.R. Stapp, and J.L. Szaro. 1991. Suppression of pink bollworm and effect on beneficial insects of a nectariless okra-leaf cotton germplasm line. Bulletin of Entomological Research 82:379–384.

Flint, H.M., B.S. Wright, H.A. Sallam, and B. Horn. 1975. A comparison of irradiated or chemosterilized pink bollworm moths for suppressing native populations in field cages. Canadian Entomologist 107:1069–1072.

———. 1975. Dispersal and mating in the field by male pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* labeled with P32. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 18:451–456.

Flint, H.M., A.K. Yamamoto, N.J. Parks, and K. Nyomura. 1990. Aerial concentrations of gossyplure, the sex pheromone of the pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), in cotton fields treated with long-lasting dispensers. Environmental Entomology 19:1845–1851.

———. 1993. Aerial concentrations of gossyplure, the sex pheromone of the pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), within and above cotton fields treated with long-lasting dispensers. Environmental Entomology 22:43–48.

Flitters, N.E., P.S. Messenger, and C.N. Husman. 1956. Bioclimatic cabinets used in studies on the Mexican Fruit Fly and the pink bollworm. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–33–33.

Floyd, J.P., and L.A. Crowder. 1981. Sublethal effects of permethrin on pheromone response and mating of male pink bollworm moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 74:634–638.

Foda, M.E. 1998. Spatial distribution patterns of two cotton bollworms *Pectinophora gossypiella* and *Earias insulana* in Qaulubia Governorate, Egypt. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1230–1232. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Fonseca, J.P. da. 1952. Control of pink bollworm [in Portuguese]. Revista de Sociedade Rural Brasil 32(380):44.

———. 1952. The pink cotton bollworm [in Portuguese]. Sao Paulo Div. Publ. Agric. B. Agric. 51:241–246.

Foote, L. 1988. Pink bollworm program in the San Joaquin Valley, California. *In* Proceedings of the International Cotton Pest Work Committee, pp. 8–9. California Department of Food and Agriculture, Sacramento, California.

Forlow Jech, L.F., and T.J. Henneberry. 1996. A method of distributing *Steinernema riobravis* in cotton furrow irrigation and pink bollworm larval mortality response. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 707–710. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Forlow Jech, L., and T.J. Henneberry. 1997. Pink bollworm larval mortality following application of *Steinernema riobravis* entomopathogenic nematodes in cotton furrow irrigation. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1192–1194. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Forlow Jech, L.F., T.J. Henneberry, M.J. Panter, and S. Faulconer. 1998. Horizontal and vertical movement of *Steinernema riobravis* and *S. carpocapsae* (Rhabditida: Steinernematidae) in soil in the laboratory. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1296–1299. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Fornazier, M.J., and O. Nakano. 1986. Control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) infestations in cotton using toxic bait [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Anais—Sociedad Entomological do Brasil 15(Suppl.):35–41.

———. 1987. Effectiveness of chemical products in the control of the pink bollworm using a new experimental methodology [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Pesquisa Agropecuaria Brasil. 22:923–927.

Fornazier, M.J, O. Nakano, and N.D. Filho. 1986. Observations on the habit and penetration resistance of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in cotton blooms. Anais—Sociedad Entomological do Brasil 15(Suppl.):43–51.

Foster, D.R. 1977. The influence of lipids on diapause termination in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Dissertation Abstracts International 38–11B:5174.

Foster, D.R., and L.A. Crowder. 1976. Fatty acids of diapause and nondiapause pink bollworm larvae, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B 55:519–521.

———. 1976. Geographical variation of fatty acids of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 69:284–286.

———. 1980. Diapause of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), related to dietary lipids. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B 65:723–726.

Foster, R.N., D. Dougherty, and R.T. Staten. 1984. Pink bollworm [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae]: Effect on adults of pupae stored at 10 degrees Celsius. Journal of Economic Entomology 77:766–768.

Foster, R.N., R.T. Staten, and E. Miller. 1977. Evaluation of traps for pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 70:289–291.

Foster, S.P., and M.O. Harris. 1997. Behavioral manipulation methods for insect pest management. Annual Review of Entomology 42:123–146.

Foster, S.P., and W.L. Roelofs. 1988. Pink bollworm sex pheromone biosynthesis from oleic acid. Insect Biochemistry 18:281–286.

Fowler, R.G. 1980. Shortening the cotton season: Can the savings in bug and water costs outweigh lower yield? Progressive Agriculture in Arizona 31:2, 8–9.

Franco Armendartz, A. 1947. El control del gusano rosado del algodonero asi como de algunas infestaciones de las

vides por medio del D.D.T. Agricultura Lagunero 2(13):9–10.

Frasnay, C. 1979. Insecticidal treatments from aircraft in Madagascar on cotton crops [in French; summary in English]. *In* Congress on the Control of Insects in the Tropical Environment, Report of the Proceedings. Part I. Tropical Crops. Part II. Human and Animal Health, pp. 67–81. Marseilles: Chamber of Commerce and Industry.

Fredrik, M., M.Z. Kanro, and M. Sjafaruddin. 1991. Prospects of integrated control of fruit borer, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), in cotton [in Indonesian]. Jurnal Penelitian Pengembangan Pertanian 10(10):43–48.

Friesen, R.D. 1991. Integration of agronomic practices into pest management strategies on cotton in El Valle de Mexicali. Dissertation Abstracts International 52–08B:3954.

Friesen, R.D., W. Multer, and M. Muegge. 1999. On-plant distribution of diapausing pink bollworm larvae. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 996–998. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Friesen, R.D., W. Multer, C. Payne, and M. Muegge. 1999. Pink bollworm diapause patterns in West Texas. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 998–1000. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Frisbie, R.E. 1983. Guidelines for integrated control of cotton pests. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 48.

Fry, K.E., and T.J. Henneberry. 1978. Estimating potential lint loss in upland cotton from percent pink bollworm infestation [abstract]. *In* J. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 86. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1981. Weekly lint loss predictions from flower counts and pink bollworm infestation [abstract]. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 63. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1983. Yield reduction in upland cotton due to pink bollworm infestation and boll rot. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 77–80. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Fry, K.E., D.L. Kittock, and T.J. Henneberry. 1978. Effect of number of pink bollworm larvae per boll on yield and quality of Pima and upland cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 71:499–502.

———. 1978. The effect of pink bollworm larva numbers per boll on long- and short-staple cotton [abstract]. *In* J. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 86–87. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Fu, S.F. 1964. Key to the field control of damage effected by *Pectinophora gossypiella* [in Chinese]. Zhonggao Nongye Kexue 7:8–10.

———. 1964. Some ecological characteristics of the cotton pink bollworm and type of development [in Chinese]. Acta Photophyl. Sinica 2(1).

Fu, S.F., and W.H. Feng. 1948. The effect of lead arsenate, bordeaux mixture, and their mixed solution to the control of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*), leaf roller (*Sylepta derogata*), and leaf hopper [in Chinese]. Chinese Journal of Cotton 1:59–61.

Fu, S.F., and C.Y. Tsao. 1948. A preliminary test on the control of hibernating larvae of pink bollworm [in Chinese]. Chinese Journal of Cotton 1:62–66.

Fullaway, D.T. 1909. Insects of cotton in Hawaii. Hawaii Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin No. 18.

———. 1913. Report of the entomologist. *In* Hawaii Agricultural Experiment Station 1912, pp. 16–34.

Fullerton, D.G, T.F. Watson, A. Wuensche, B. Engroff, and J. Morgan. 1982. Efficacy evaluation of pink bollworm control. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 118–121. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–56, Tucson.

Fullerton, D.G., L.A. Crowder, and T.F. Watson. 1975. Overwinter survival of pink bollworm larvae in buried cotton bolls. Environmental Entomology 4:514–516.

Funkhouser, W.A. 1979. Gossyplure H.F. applicator. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production-Mechanization Conference, pp. 76–77. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Funkhouser, W.A., and A.S. Las. 1981. Aerial dissemination of insect pheromones. *In* Proceedings, Winter Meeting of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers, December 15–18, 1981, Chicago. St. Joseph, Michigan: American Society of Agricultural Engineers.

Fye, R.E. 1971. Mortality of mature larvae of the pink bollworm caused by high soil temperatures. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1568–1569.

———. 1971. Temperature in the plant parts of short-staple cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1432–1435.

———. 1972. The interchange of insect parasites and predators between crops. PANS 18:143–146.

———. 1972. Populations of lepidopterous larvae in outer and inner portions of a cotton field. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:287–288.

———. 1972. Preliminary investigations of vertical distributions of fruiting forms and insects on cotton plants. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:1410–1414.

———. 1973. Potential mortality of pink bollworms caused by summer thundershowers. Journal of Economic Entomology 66:531–532.

———. 1974. Ecosystem analysis of the introduction of integrated pest control. Hortscience 9:129–131.

———. 1974. Modeling of cotton insect populations. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–W–14.

———. 1975. Plant host sequence of major cotton insects in Southern Arizona. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–W–24.

———. 1976. Improved method of holding cotton bolls for detecting pink bollworms. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–W–37.

———. 1979. Cotton insect populations. Development and impact of predators and other mortality factors. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Technical Bulletin No. 1592.

———. 1979. Insect diapause: Field and insectary studies of six lepidopterous species. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, ARR–W–7.

———. 1979. Pink bollworms: A 5-year study of cultural control in southern Arizona. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, ARR–W–3.

Fye, R.E., and C.D. Bonham. 1969. Estimating temperatures and heat flux in insect environments in stubbed cotton fields in the winter. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:823–829.

———. 1971. Temperature in the plant parts of long-staple cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:636–637.

Fye, R.E., and H.L. Brewer. 1975. Pupation sites of pink bollworms: Potential mortality resulting from cultivation of irrigated cotton. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–W–32.

Fye, R.E., and C.G. Jackson. 1973. Overwintering of *Chelonus blackburni* in Arizona. Journal of Economic Entomology 66:807–808.

Fye, R.E., and D.E. Surber. 1971. Effects of several temperature and humidity regimes on eggs of 6 species of lepidopterous pests of cotton in Arizona. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1138–1142.

Fye, R.E., and D.J. Larsen. 1969. Preliminary evaluation of *Trichogramma minutum* as a released regulator of lepidopterous pests of cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:1291–1296.

Fye, R.E., and W.C. McAda. 1972. Laboratory studies on the development, longevity and fecundity of six lepidopterous pests of cotton in Arizona. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Technical Bulletin No. 1454.

Fye, R.E., and H.K. Poole. 1971. Effect of high temperatures on fecundity and fertility of six lepidopterous pests of cotton in Arizona. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Product Research Report No. 131.

G

Gaaboub, I.A., N.L. Kelada, and A.A. Abdel-Ghany. 1985. Field evaluation of virelures 1 & 2, zealure and (Z)-11-hexadecenal/(Z)-9-tetradecenal (29:1) as sex pheromones for moths of the African cotton bollworm *Heliothis armigera* (Hubner) and others under the Egyptian conditions. Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 30:1049–1060.

Gadallah, A.I., S.A. Emara, N.M. Hosein, M.W. El-Kordy, and El-Fatma M. N. 1990. Effect of gamma irradiation on the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund). Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 35(Special issue):469–478.

Gahukar, R.T. 1991. Control of cotton insect and mite pests in subtropical Africa: Current status and future needs. Insect Science and Its Application 12:313–338.

Gaikwad, B.B., and A.D. Deshpande. 1978. Chemical control of cotton bollworms. Current Research 7:99–100.

Gaines, J.C. 1954. Insect control—including pink bollworm. *In* Proceedings, 15th American Cotton Congress, pp. 107–109. Cotton Research Committee of Texas.

———. [No date] Cotton insects. Texas Agricultural Extension Service B–933.

Galbreath, R.A., C.C. Doane, T.W. Brooks, and J. Weatherston. 1982. Insect control through mating disruption with pheromones. *In* R.A. Galbreath, ed., Insect Pheromones and Their Application. Proceedings of a Workshop Held at Mount Albert Research Centre, February 10–12, 1981, Auckland, New Zealand, pp. 89–97.

Gandhale, D.N., A.R. Mali, A.S. Patil, and B.D. Patil. 1983. Comparative efficacy of synthetic pyrethroids against bollworms on Savitri cotton. Madras Agricultural Journal 70:272–273.

Gandhale, D.N., and L.M. Naik. 1976. Efficacy of certain insecticides for the control of bollworms of unirrigated cotton Y-1. Cotton Development 6(3):10–14.

Gandhale, D.N., L.M. Naik, and K.S. Darkar. 1975. Comparative efficacy of insecticidal mixtures against bollworms. Cotton Development 5(1):25–27.

Gao, Z.R., H.Y. Zhao, and Y.F. Jiang. 1992. A study on the occurrence, damage and control of the pink bollworm in Henan Province [in Chinese; summary in English]. Plant Protection 18(4):29–30.

———. 1992. Studies on economic thresholds for pink bollworm on cotton in Henan Province [in Chinese]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 19:153–164.

Garber, R.K., and P.J. Cotty. 1997. Formation of *Sclerotia* and aflatoxins in developing cotton bolls infected by the S strain of *Aspergillus flavus* and potential for biocontrol with an atoxigenic strain. Phytopathology 87:940–945.

Garcia, A.H., and A. Tijerina. 1978. Epocas y dosis de aplicacion del nitrogeno y su efecto en la incidencia de plagas en algodonero. [Times and levels of nitrogen application and their effects on the incidence of cotton pests especially *Pectinophora gossypiella*, Laguna District, Mexico]. *In* Inf. Invest. Agric. Cent. Invest. Agric. Nor., pp. 326–349. Matamoros de la Laguna, Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Agricolas.

Garcia, P.I. 1925. Ligeros apuntes de la biologia del gusano rosado del algodon. Director Estudios Biologia, Boletin 3.

Garcia Roa, F.A. 1994. Implementacion de programas de manejo de gusanos rosados y picudo, plagas del algodonero. *In* Seminario Manejo de Plagas en el Cultivo del Algodon, Roldanillo, Colombia, 30 Nov. 1994, pp. 57–67. Corporacion Colombiana de Investigacion Agropecuaria, Roldanillo, Colombia.

Gardner, B.R., and J.L. Troutman. 1975. Use of soil sterilants to defoliate and to terminate growth of irrigated cotton. Agronomy Journal 67:95–97.

Gaston, L.K., R.S. Kaae, H.H. Shorey, and D. Sellers. 1977. Controlling the pink bollworm by disrupting sex pheromone communication between adult moths. Science 196:904–905.

Gatoria, G.S., and M.S. Sandhu. 1977. Pink bollworm—an enemy of cotton. Progressive Farming 13(12):21–22.

Geering, Q.A. 1950. Progress report on cotton in the northern provinces (Nigeria). *In* Report of the Experiment Station, Nigeria 1948–1949, pp. 126–131. London: Empire Cotton Growing Corporation.

Geong, H.G. 2000. The pink bollworm campaign in the South: Agricultural quarantines and the role of the public in insect control, 1915–1930. Agricultural History 74:309–321.

George, B.W., and F.D. Wilson. 1980. Artificial infestations of pink bollworm for resistance screening of cotton [abstract]. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 97. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1981. Selecting cottons using artificial infestation of pink bollworm [abstract]. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 63. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1983. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) effects of natural infestation on upland and Pima cottons untreated and treated with insecticide. Journal of Economic Entomology 76:1152–1155.

George, B.W., F.D. Wilson, and R.L. Wilson. 1983. Methods of evaluating cotton for resistance to pink bollworm, cotton leafperforator, and lygus bugs. Southern Cooperative Service Bulletin 280:41–45.

Gergis, M.F., M.A. El-Hamaky, and F.K. El-Duweini. 1993. Spray as needed philosophy based on egg-sampling and larval age structure for improved management of pink bollworm. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 877–882. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Gergis, M.F., A.A. Hamid, S.A. Mostafa, and M.E. Foda. 2001. Biologically-based new approaches for management of cotton key pests in middle Egypt. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 876-882. National Cotton Council, Memphis, TN.

Gergis, M.F., E.A. Moftah, M.A. Soliman, and A.A. Khidr. 1990. Temperature-dependent development and functional responses of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella.* Assiut Journal of Agricultural Science 21:119–128.

Gergis, M.F., and A.M. Younis. 1993. Cotton bollworms: Male moth catches in pheromone traps and relationship to oviposition and boll infestation in cotton fields in Middle Egypt. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1048–1051. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Geyer, M.W., R.A. Sequeira, D.B. Paradice, G.C. Fowler, C. Miller, and R.T. Staten.1994. Cotton pest management: A knowledge-based system to handle information input overload. AI Applications 8(2):1–20.

Ghani, M.A. 1976. Search in Pakistan for Parasites, Predators and Pathogens of the Pink Bollworm, *Pectinophora Gossypiella* and Their Introduction into Infested Areas of the U.S.A.:June 1971–June 1976. Rawalpindi: Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control, Pakistan Station.

———. 1984. Studies on biology, phenology and field behaviour of natural enemies of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in Pakistan: June 1976–September 1983. Final Report. Rawalpindi: Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control.

Ghattas, A. 1986. Seasonal variations in tolerance level of spiny and pink bollworms to certain insecticides. Journal of Agricultural Research (Minufiya University) 11:1099–1106.

———. 1987. Bio-residual activity of chitin synthesis inhibitor flufenoxuron and its combinations with methomyl against some cotton pests. Journal of Agricultural Research (Minufiya University) 12:603–611.

Ghattas, A., G.E.S. Abo-Elghar, and A. El-Nabawi. 1987. Efficiency of certain binary mixtures of chitin synthesis inhibitor, teflubenzuron, and insecticides against cotton leafworm and bollworms. Journal of Agricultural Research (Minufiya University) 12:594–601.

Ghavami, M.D., and A.F. Ozgur. 1992. Population development of pests and their interaction with predatory insects in cotton fields [in Turkish; summary in English]. *In* Proceedings, 2nd Turkish National Congress of Entomology, pp. 227–238. Adana: Çukurova Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Bitki Koruma Bölümü.

———. 1996. Population changes of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in Balcali and Haciali, Çukurova Region in Turkey [in Turkish; summary in English]. *In* Proceedings, 3rd Turkish National Congress of Entomology, July 24–28, 1996, Ankara, p. 470. Adana: Çukurova Üniversitesi Ziraat Fakültesi Bitki Koruma Bölümü.

Ghesquière, A.I. 1921. Machines for treating cotton seed against the pink boll-worm. International Review of Scientific and Practical Agriculture 11:1473–1475.

Giannotti, O., S. Ferreira, and J. Olivati. 1981. Observacoes sobre a fluctuacao das populacoes da lagarta rosada (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders)) por meio do atraente sexual hexalure, em quatro regioes do estado de Sao Paulo: Efeito de alguns tratamentos insecticidas. [Studies on the fluctuation of the pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders)) population by the use of hexalure, in the state of Sao Paulo, Brazil: The effects of some chemical treatments]. Biologico (Sao Paulo) 47:187–199.

Gill, B.S., and G.S. Simwat. 1993. Studies on square formation and bollworm incidence in *Gossypium arboreum* cotton. Journal of Insect Science (India) 6:82–84.

Gillespie, J., N.D. Stone, and A.F. Kydonieus. 1985. Pink bollworm management using a heat-unit based model and controlled-release pheromone products. *In* N.A. Peppas and R.J. Haluska, eds, Proceedings, 12th International Symposium on Controlled Release of Bioactive Materials, Geneva. Lincolnshire, Illinois: Controlled Release Society.

Gillespie, J.M., T.J. Henneberry, A. Zvirgzdins, and W.N. Starner, Jr. 1982. Pink bollworm: Mating disruption with gossyplure. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 215–218. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Gillespie, J.M., T.F. Watson, T.J. Henneberry, and L.A. Bariola. 1979. A comparison of 1978 insect populations on stub and planted cotton in Central Arizona. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 99–103. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Girault, A.A. 1917. A chalcid parasite of the pink boll worm (Hymenoptera: Chalcididae). Insecutor Inscitiae Menstruus 5(1/3):5–6.

———. 1926. New Pests From Australia. II. Brisbane. Privately printed.

Giret, M. 1994. Rearing method technical sheet: Rearing *Pectinophora gossypiella* Saunders (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) on artificial nutrient medium [in French; summary in English]. Agriculture et Developpement (France) 4:31–32.

Giret, M., and R. Couilloud. 1986. Substitution of agar-agar by a carraghenate based gel to make nutrient mediums for the rearing of Lepidoptera larvae [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 41:131–133.

Glick, P.A. 1939. The distribution of insects, spiders, and mites in the air. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin No. 673.

———. 1955. Pink bollworm moth collections in airplane traps. Journal of Economic Entomology 48:767.

———. 1957. Collecting insects by airplane in Southern Texas. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin No. 1158.

———. 1961. Light traps for detection. *In* Seminar on Response of Insects to Induced Light. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS 20–10.

———. 1965. Review of collections of lepidoptera by airplane. Journal of the Lepidopterists' Society 19:129–137.

———. 1967. Aerial dispersal of the pink bollworm in the United States and Mexico. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Product Research Report No. 96.

Glick, P.A., and H.M. Graham. 1961. Early-season collections of three cotton insects by argon-glow lamp and black light traps. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:1253–1254.

———. 1965. Seasonal light trap collections of lepidopterous cotton insects in South Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:880–882.

Glick, P.A., H.M. Graham, and C.H. Billingsley. 1964. Evaluation of a blower attachment for light traps. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:169–170.

Glick, P.A., and J.P. Hollingsworth. 1954. Response of the pink bollworm moth to certain ultraviolet and visible radiation. Journal of Economic Entomology 47:81–86.

———. 1955. Response of moths of the pink bollworm and other cotton insects to certain ultraviolet and visible radiation. Journal of Economic Entomology 48:173–177.

Glick, P.A., J.P. Hollingsworth, and W.J. Eitel. 1956. Further studies of the attraction of the pink bollworm moth to ultraviolet and visible radiation. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:158–161.

Glick, P.A., and L.W. Noble. 1961. Airborne movement of the pink bollworm and other arthropods. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Technical Bulletin No. 1255.

Glover, P. M., and K.C. Chatterjee. 1936. A preliminary note on the bionomics and economic importance of *Microbracon habetor* Say, a braconid new to North India. Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Science Section B 3:195–211.

Godoy Avila, S., A. Palomo Gil, and J.L. Garcia Hernandez. 1998. Evaluation of transgenic cotton varieties (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) that are resistant to pinkworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* S.). II. Fiber quality [in Spanish; summary in English]. Agricultura Tecnica en Mexico 24:61–66.

———. 2000. Evaluacion de variedades transgenicas de algodonero (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) resistentes a gusano rosado (*Pectinophora gossypiella* S.), 1: Rendimiento. [Evaluation of transgenic cotton varieties (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) resistant to pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* S.), 1: Yield.]. Informacion Tecnica Economica Agraria, Produccion Vegetal (Espana) 96:157-164. [in Spanish; summary in English]

Golding, F.D. 1945. The occurrence of *Platyedra* (i.e. *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) in Nigeria. Empire Cotton Growing Review 22(1):1–2.

Golub, M., J. Weatherston, and M.H. Benn. 1983. Measurement of release rates of gossyplure from controlled release formulations by mini-airflow method. Journal of Chemical Ecology 9:323–333.

Gomaa, E.A., M.B. Ashour, G.M. Moawad, and H.K.M. Bekheit. 1994. Effectiveness of some synthetic pyrethroid insecticides on cotton bollworms. Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) Special Issue:1045–1057.

Gomaa, E.A., I.E. Salem, A.A. El-Sheakh, W.M.H. Desouky, and S.A. Raslan. 1995. Enzyme activities fluctuation in pink bollworm larvae poisoned with some pyrethroid insecticides. Journal of Agricultural Research (Zagazig University) 22:1137–1144.

Gomez, C.A. 1926. The pink bollworm of cotton in Montserrat. Tropical Agriculture (Trinidad) 3(22):23.

Gong, X.W., and G.L. Meng. 1984. Preliminary observation on the bionomics of pupation in the first generation of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 21:208–210.

Gong, X.W., G.L. Meng, D. He, P.Z. Zhao, T.R. Jiang, and T.B. Huang. 1984. Biology of the braconid wasp, *Bracon nigrorufum* (Cushman) and its use in cotton fields [in Chinese; summary in English]. Natural Enemies of Insects 6:57–61.

Gong, X.W., G.L. Meng, D.R. Jiang, T.B. Huang, H. Dao, and P.Z. Zhao. 1998. Relationships between *Bracon nigrorufum* (Cushman) and its hosts [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 35:94–97.

Gonzales B, J. 1985. Phytosanitary technical assistance program: The pink bollworm of India: New pest of Peruvian cotton [in Spanish]. Algodon Peru 5(10):4–5.

Gonzales, J.E.E. 1988. El gusano rosado del algodonero *Pectinophora gossypiella* a nivel mundial y su estatus actual en el Peru. Revista Peruana de Entomologia 30:1–8.

Gonzales, R. 1990. Comparison of pest control cost in Mexican Valley and Imperial Valley. *In* Proceedings of the International Cotton Pest Work Committee, pp. 131–138. Sacramento: California Department of Food and Agriculture.

Gonzalez Bachini, J.E. 1991. The Peruvian integrated cotton pest management program: Its contribution to the preservation of agricultural ecosystems. *In* Growing Cotton in a Safe Environment: Technical Seminar, Committee on Cotton Production Research, 50th Plenary Meeting of the International Cotton Advisory Committee, Antalya, Turkey, pp. 36–39. Washington, D.C.: International Cotton Advisory Committee.

Gonzalez-Garcia, J., J.E. Magana-Magana, and E. Barron del Val. 2001. Analysis of the Bollgard cotton in Chihuahua Mexico. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences, p. 426. National Cotton Council, Memphis, TN.

Gopala, S.V.C., and N.H.P. Rao. 2000. Carryover mechanism of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in Andhra Pradesh. Madras Agricultural Journal 87:601-604.

Gordh, G. 1976. *Goniozus gallicola* Fouts, a parasite of moth larvae, with notes on other bethylids. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Technical Bulletin No. 1524.

Gordh, G. 1984. *Goniozus pakmanus* (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae), a new species imported into California for the biological control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Entomological News 95:207–211.

———. 1998. A new species of *Sierola* parasitic on moth larvae in Western Australia (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae). Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society 33:83–88.

———. 1988. Biological control and bionomics of pink bollworm: A review of parasitic Hymenoptera. *In* Pink Bollworm in California: 1966–1986. [Unpublished manuscript]

Gordh, G., and H.E. Evans. 1976. A new species of *Goniozus* imported into California for the biological control of pink bollworm and some notes on the taxonomic status of *Parasierola* and *Goniozus* (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae). Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 78:479–489.

Gordh, G., and R.A. Medved. 1986. Biological notes on *Goniozus pakmanus* Gordh (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae), a parasite of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 59:723–734.

Gordh, G., J.B. Woolley, and R.A. Medved. 1983. Biological studies on *Goniozus legneri* Gordh (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae) a primary external parasite of the navel orangeworm *Amelois transitella* and pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae, Gelechiidae). Contributions of the American Entomological Institute 20:433–468.

Gorshkov, G.N. 1927. The pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) in Asia Minor [in Russian]. Khlopkovoe Delo 6:859–866.

Gouge, D.H., L.L. Lee, A. Bartlett, and T.J. Henneberry. 1998. *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Susceptibility of F–1 larvae from irradiated parents to entomopathogenic nematodes (Rhabitida: Steinernematidae, Heterorhabditidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 91:869–874.

Gouge, D.H., L.L. Lee, and T.J. Henneberry. 1999. Effect of temperature and lepidopteran host species on entomopathogenic nematode (Nematoda: Steinernematidae, Heterorhabditidae) infection. Environmental Entomology 28:876–883.

———. 1999. Parasitism of diapausing pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) larvae by entomopathogenic nematodes (Nematoda: Steinernematidae, Heterorhabditidae). Crop Protection 18:531–537.

Gouge, D.H., L.L. Lee, J.R. Van Berkum, T.J. Henneberry, K.A. Smith, C. Payne, and D. Ortega. 1997. Control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) with biocontrol and biorational agents. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1066–1072. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Gouge, D.H., L.L. Reaves, M.M. Stoltman, J.R. Van Berkum, R.A. Burke, L.J. Forlow-Jech, and T.J. Henneberry. 1996. Control of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) larvae in Arizona and Texas cotton fields using the entomopathogenic nematode *Steinernema riobravis* (Cabanillas, Poinar, and Raulston) (Rhabditida: Steinernematidae). *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1078–1082. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Gouge, D.H., K.A. Smith, L.L. Lee, and T.J. Henneberry. 1998. Control of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) with entomopathogenic nematodes (Rhabditida: Steinernematidae) and gossyplure in cotton. Recent Research Developments in Entomology 2:55-85.

———. 2000. Effect of soil depth and moisture on the vertical distribution. Journal of Nematology 32:223–228.

Gouge, D.H., K.A. Smith, C. Payne, L.L. Lee, J.R. Van Berkum, D. Ortege, and T.J. Henneberry. 1997. Control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), with biocontrol and biorational agents. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 350–366. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–108, Tucson.

Gough, L.H. 1914. A parasite of the pink bollworm [*Pimpla roborator* Fabr.]. Agricultural Journal of Egypt 3:103.

———. 1914. Entomological notes. Agricultural Journal of Egypt 3:103–104.

———. 1914. Problems relating to the new pest of Egyptian cotton, the pink bollworm, *Gelechia gossypiella* (Saunders) [in French]. Bulletin Union Agriculture, Egypt (Cairo) 12(107):196–197.

———. 1916. Note on a machine to kill *Gelechia* larvae by hot air, and the effects of heat on *Gelechia* larvae and cotton seedsand on cotton seed. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service Bulletin 6 (Entomology Section).

———. 1916. The life history of *Gelechia gossypiella* from the time of the cotton harvest to the time of cotton sowing. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Sciences Service Bulletin 4 (Entomology Section).

———. 1916. The nature of the damage done by the pink bollworm, *Gelechia gossypiella* (Saund.). Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service Bulletin 2.

———. 1916. Problems connected with the new Egyptian cotton pest, *Gelechia gossypiella* (Saund.), the pink bollworm. *In* Transactions, 3rd International Congress Tropical Agriculture, London, pp. 385–398. London: J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson.

———. 1917. On the rate of increase of *Gelechia gossypiella* larvae in green bolls during 1916. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 4:113–115.

———. 1917. Preliminary notes on the infestation of *Hibiscus esculentus* pods by the pink bollworm. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 4:79–82.

———. 1917. The rate of increase of the pink bollworm in green bolls in period July to November 1916. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service Bulletin 13.

———. 1919. On the effects produced by the attacks of the pink bollworm on the yield of cotton seed and lint in Egypt. Bulletin of Entomological Research 9:279–324.

———. 1920. The pink bollworm in Egypt. *In* Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Bulletin 106, pp. 472–532.

———. 1922. On the dispersion of the pink bollworm in Egypt. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service Bulletin 24.

Gough, L.H., and G. Storey. 1914. Methods for the destruction of pink bollworm in cotton seed. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, No. 3.

Gould, F., and B. Tabashnik. 1998. Bt-cotton resistance management. *In* M. Mellon and J. Rissler, eds., Now or Never: Serious New Plans to Save a Natural Pest Control, pp. 67–105. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Union of Concerned Scientists.

Govila, O.P., and D. Mohan. 1978. Bollworm damage and seed maturity in some *Gossypium hirsutum* L. cultivars. Seed Research 6:58–61.

Govila, O.P., and H.C. Sharma. 1984. Protecting *Gossypium barbadense* cotton from pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* Saund. Indian Journal of Entomology 46:493.

Gowen, A. 1948. Dry chemical gas delinting (of cottonseed) promises aid in the battle against pink bollworm. Southwest Crop Stock 2(2):12.

Graham, H.M. 1970. A method of shipping large numbers of pink bollworm adults. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:2007–2008.

———. 1972. Cold tolerance of diapausing larvae of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:1503–1504.

———. 1973. Hourly response of laboratory-reared and native male pink bollworms to traps baited with hexalure. Environmental Entomology 2:965.

———. 1978. Sterile pink bollworm: Field releases for population suppression. Journal of Economic Entomology 71:233–235.

———. 1980. Introduction. *In* H.M. Graham, ed., Pink Bollworm Control in the Western United States, pp. 3–4. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–16.

———. 1980. Pink bollworm: Biology, seasonal history, dispersal, and damage. *In* H.M. Graham, ed., Pink Bollworm Control in the Western United States, pp. 5–8. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–16.

———. 1980. Sex pheromones of the pink bollworm as tools for survey and control. *In* H.M. Graham, ed., Pink Bollworm Control in the Western United States, pp. 67–70. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–16.

Graham, H.M., J.M. Blackburn, and V.L. Stedronsky. 1965. Survival of pink bollworms in roller-ginned cotton lint. Journal of Economic Entomology 61:1186–1187.

Graham, H.M., and W.W. Cantelo. 1973. Populations of the pink bollworm on St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands. Journal of Economic Entomology 66:266–268.

Graham, H.M., L.C. Fife, and D.E. Bryan. 1965. Dynamics of caged pink bollworm populations in Texas and Oklahoma. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 58:658–663.

Graham, H.M., L.C. Fife, O.T. Robertson, and P.L. Adkisson. 1962. Pink bollworm population dynamics. *In* D.F. Martin and R.D. Lewis, eds., A Summary of Recent Research Basic to the Cultural Control of the Pink Bollworm, pp. 5–10. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Miscellanous Publication 579.

Graham, H.M., P.A. Glick, and J.P. Hollingsworth. 1961. Effective range of argon glow lamp survey traps for *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) adults. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:788–789.

Graham, H.M., P.A. Glick, and D.F. Martin. 1964. Nocturnal activity of adults of six lepidopterous pests of cotton as indicated by light trap collections. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 57:328–332.

Graham, H.M., P.A. Glick, and M.T. Ouye. 1967. Temperature effect on reproduction and longevity of laboratory-reared adult pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 60:1211–1213.

Graham, H.M., P.A. Glick, M.T. Ouye, and D.F. Martin. 1965. Mating frequency of female pink bollworms collected from light traps. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 58:595–596.

Graham, H.M., and C.L. Mangum. 1971. Larval diets containing dyes for tagging pink bollworm moths internally. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:376–379.

Graham, H.M., J.M. McGough, and M. Jacobson. 1966. Influence of solvents on effectiveness of sex lure for pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 59:761–763.

Graham, H.M., and D.F. Martin. 1963. Use of cyanide in pink bollworm sex-lure traps. Journal of Economic Entomology 56:901–902.

Graham, H.M., D.F. Martin, M.T. Ouye, and R.M. Hardman. 1966. Control of pink bollworms by male annihilation. Journal of Economic Entomology 59:950–953.

Graham, H.M., M.T. Ouye, R.D. Garcia, and H.H. de la Rosa. 1972. Dosages of gamma irradiation for full and inherited sterility in adult pink bollworms. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:645–650.

Graham, H.M., O.T. Robertson, P.L. Adkisson, and L.H. Wilkes. 1961. Further tests of the effectiveness of cotton stalk shredders for controlling the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:1057–1058.

Graham, H.M., O.T. Robertson, and D.F. Martin. 1964. Radiographic detection of pink bollworm larvae in cottonseed. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:419–420.

Graham, H.M., O.T. Robertson, and V.L. Stedronsky. 1967. A method of evaluating cotton gins for pink bollworm kill. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–33–121.

Graham, H.M., and B.C. Stephenson. 1966. Infestation of pink bollworms in okra. Journal of Economic Entomology 59:756.

Grant, M., and R. Farnum. 1986. A guide to cotton cultivation in Barbados. Barbados Graeme Hall.

Graves, G.N., and T.F. Watson. 1970. Effect of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1828–1830.

Greathead, D.J. 1971. A review of biological control in the Ethiopian Region. Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control No. 5.

———. 1994. Biological control. *In* G.A. Matthews and J.P. Tunstall, eds., Insect Pests of Cotton, pp. 463–475. Wallingford, England: CAB International.

Green, E.C. 1918. A lagarta rosada dos capulhos no Brazil. Seu historico, disseminacao prejuizos, parasitas e modo de combatela. Boletim Ministerio da Agricultura, Industria e Commercio (Rio de Janeiro) 7:101–114.

Green, E.E. 1909. Entomological Notes. Tropical Agriculture (Ceylon) 33:34–35.

Green, N., M. Jacobson, and J.C. Keller. 1969. Hexalure an insect sex attractant discovered by empirical screening. Experientia 25:682–683.

Green, N., J.D. Warthen, and C.L. Mangum. 1971. Analysis of hexalure as related to its attractancy to pink bollworm moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1381–1384.

Green, R.F., G. Gordh, and B.A. Hawkins. 1982. Precise sex ratios in highly inbred parasitic wasps. American Naturalist 120:653–665.

Greenplate, J., W. Mullins, S. Penn, and K. Embry. 2001. Cry1AC levels in candidate commercial Bollgard varieties as influenced by environment, variety, and plant age: 1999 gene equivalency field studies. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 790–793. National Cotton Council, Memphis, TN.

Grubb, T.C. 1973. Odor-following and anemotaxis. Science 180:1302.

Guan, L.M. 1984. An efficient and economic way of killing pink bollworms in commercial cotton. *In* Proceedings, 3rd International Working Conference Stored-Product Entomology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, Kansas, pp. 583–593.

Guenther, K. 1925. Investigations on insects injurious to agriculture in Brazil [in German]. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 11:400–414.

Guercio, G. del. 1918. The pink bollworm of cotton (*Gelechia gossypiella* (Saund.)) and its endophagous enemies [in Italian]. Agricultura Coloniale 12:298–311.

Guerra, A.A. 1968. New techniques to bioassay the sex attractant of pink bollworm with olfactometers. Journal of Economic Entomology 61:1252–1254.

———. 1969. Catches of male pink bollworms in several modifications of the Frick trap baited with sex attractant. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:1514–1515.

Guerra, A.A., R.D. Garcia, and M.P. Leal. 1969. Suppression of populations of pink bollworms in field cages with traps baited with sex attractant. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:741–742.

Guerra, A.A., and M.T. Ouye. 1967. Catches of male pink bollworms in traps baited with sex attractant. Journal of Economic Entomology 60:1046–1048.

———. 1968. Hatch, larval development, and adult longevity of four lepidopterous species after thermal treatment of eggs. Journal of Economic Entomology 61:14–16.

Guirguis, M.W., A.A. El-Feshawi, W.M. Watson, and M.A. Nassef. 1991. Occurrence and seasonal abundance of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) infesting cotton. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 69:63–72.

———. 1992. Studies on the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). IV. Control by burying the infested cotton bolls. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 70:519–525.

Guirguis, M.W., M.W. Watson, and F.A. Khalil. 1976–1977. Efficiency of various insecticides in controlling the three cotton bollworms, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.), *Earias insulana* (Boid.) and (*Heliothis armigera* Hbn.), in Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 10:145–152.

Gupta, D.S., and A.D. Khurana. 1971. Seasonal activity and chemical control of pink bollworm. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 19:131–135.

Gupta, G.P. 1990. Chemical control of bollworms synchronised with flowering in cotton. Journal of Entomological Research 14:146–149.

Gupta, G.P., and R.A. Agarwal. 1983. Monitoring of adult pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, with gossyplure. Indian Journal of Entomology 45:506–511.

———. 1983. Potential of synthetic pyrethroids to control bollworm complex in cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 52:1051–1054.

———. 1985. Effect of insecticides for the control of bollworms in relation to phenological characters in cotton. Pesticides 19(10):58–60.

Gupta, G.P., N.P. Agnihotri, and R.A. Agarwal. 1984. Efficacy and residues of synthetic pyrethroids in cotton. Journal of Entomological Research 8:73–77.

Gupta, G.P., N.P. Agnihotri, and K.N. Katiyar. 1991. Judicious use of synthetic pyrethroids in a spray schedule for management of bollworms (*Earias* species and *Pectinophora gossypiella*). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 61:610–612.

Gupta, G.P., N.P. Agnihotri, K.N. Katiyar, and H.K. Jain. 1990. Bioefficacy and persistence of synthetic pyrethroids in cotton. Pesticide Research Journal 2:115–122.

Gupta, G.P., and K.N. Katiyar. 1985. Bioefficacy and economics of synthetic pyrethroids for the control of cotton bollworms. Indian Journal of Entomology 47:381–387.

———. 1987. Evaluation of new synthetic pyrethroids and formulations against bollworm complex in cotton. Pesticides 21(4):20–22.

———. 1988. Effect of insecticidal application against bollworms and their response to whitefly in cotton. Pesticides 22(4):33–35.

———. 1991. Bioefficacy of tank-mix insecticides for control of bollworm complex (*Earias* spp. and *Pectinophora gossypiella*) and impact on whitefly (*Bemisia tabaci*) in upland cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 61:531–534.

Gupta, G.P., K.N. Katiyar, and R.A. Agarwal. 1987. Efficacy of newer insecticides against bollworms in cotton. Pesticides 21(6):39–42.

Gupta, G.P., K.N. Katiyar, and K. Sharma. 1999. Neem in the management strategies of insect pest of cotton. *In* R.P. Singh and R.C. Saxena, eds., *Azadirachta indica*, pp. 177–189. Enfield, New Hampshire: Science Publishers.

Gupta, G.P., K.N. Katiyar, and A.K. Vashisht. 1990. Behaviour of male pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) toward gossyplure and its relationship with larval population and weather condition. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 60:411–416.

Gupta, G.P., P. Kishore, and A.K. Vashisht. 1990. Monitoring of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) males through pheromone traps and weather parameters affecting population build-up. Journal of Entomological Research 14:21–29.

Gupta, G.P., and R. Lal. 1998. Utilization of newer insecticides and neem in cotton pest management system. Annals of Plant Protection Sciences 6:155–160.

Gupta, G.P., and K. Sharma. 1996. Utilization of biopesticides in managing the cotton pest complex in India. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1135–1140. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1997. Management of bollworms for sustainable agroecosystem in cotton. *In* G.S. Dhaliwal, N.S. Randhawa, R. Arora, and A.K. Dhawan, eds., Ecological Agriculture and Sustainable Development, pp. 267–273. Chandigarh, India: Indian Ecological Society.

Gupta, M.P., D.P. Gupta, and K.K. Shrivastava. 1996. Population dynamics of cotton bollworms in Madhya Pradesh. Annals of Entomology (Dehra Dun) 14:61–66.

Gupta, M.P., and S.K. Shrivastava. 1998. Integration of insecticides and sex pheromones for management of major insect pests of cotton (*Gossypium* species) in Madhya Pradesh. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 68:261–263.

Gutierrez, A.P. 1979. Management of cotton pests. Bull. Organisation Europeenne Mediterraneenne Protection Plantes 9:265–272.

Gutierrez, A.P., G.D. Butler, Jr., and C.K. Ellis. 1981. Pink bollworm: Diapause induction and termination in relation to fluctuating temperatures and decreasing photophases. Environmental Entomology 10:936–942.

Gutierrez, A.P., G.D. Butler, Jr., Y. Wang, and D. Westphal. 1977. The interaction of pink bollworm [Lepidoptera: Gelichiidae], cotton, weather: A detailed model. Canadian Entomologist 109:1457–1468.

Gutierrez, A.P., D.W. DeMichele, Y. Wang, G.L. Curry, R. Skeith, and L.G. Brown. 1980. The systems approach to research and decision making for cotton pest control. *In* C.B. Huffaker, ed., New Technology of Pest Control, pp. 155–186. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Gutierrez, A.P., M.A. Pizzamiglio, W.J. Dos-Santos, A. Villacorta, and K.D. Gallagher. 1986. Analysis of diapause induction and termination In *Pectinophora gossypiella* in Brazil. Environmental Entomology 15:494–500.

Gutierrez, A.P., and L.T. Wilson. 1989. Development and use of pest models. *In* R.E. Frisbie, K.M. El-Zik, and L.T. Wilson, eds., Integrated Pest Management Systems and Cotton Production, pp. 65–83. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

H

Habib, R., and A.I. Mohyuddin. 1981. Possibilities of biocontrol of some pests of cotton in Pakistan. Biologica 27:107–113.

Habu, A. 1960. A revision of the Chalcididae (Hymenoptera) of Japan, with descriptions of sixteen new species. Buletin of the National Institute of Agricultural Sciences. Series C (Japan) 11:131–363.

Hadiyani, S., Subiyakto, Tukimin, and D. Winarno. 1998. Role of chemical substances on cotton insect control [in Indonesian]. *In* S.M. Hasnam and A. Sastrosupadi, eds., Proceeding, National Cotton Discussion, pp. 195–203. Balai Penelitian Tembakau Dan Tanaman Serat, Malang, Indonesia.

Hafez, M., A.M. Afify, and D.S. Daoud. 1969. On the population dynamics of the cotton bollworms in the U.A.R. UAR Plant Protection Department Technical Bulletin 11:1–74.

Hagler, J.R. 1998. Variation in the efficacy of several predator gut content immunoassays. Biological Control 12:25–32.

Hagler, J.R., S.L. Buchmann, and D.A. Hagler. 1995. A simple method to quantify dot blots for predator gut content analyses. Journal of Entomological Science 30:95–98.

Hagler, J.R., and S.E. Naranjo. 1992. Use of serological techniques for identifying predators of major cotton pests. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, p. 92. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Hagler, J.R., and S.E. Naranjo. 1994. Determining the frequency of heteropteran predation on sweetpotato whitefly and pink bollworm using multiple ELISAs. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 72:63–70.

———. 1994. A qualitative survey of two coleopteran predators of *Bemisia tabaci* (Homoptera: Aleyrodidae) and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) using a multiple prey gut content ELISA. Environmental Entomology 23:193–197.

———. 1996. Using gut content immunoassays to evaluate predaceous biological control agents: A case study. *In* W. Symondson and J. Liddell, eds., The Ecology of Agricultural Pests: Biochemical Approaches, pp. 383–399. London: Chapman Hall.

———. 1997. Measuring the sensitivity of an indirect predator gut content ELISA: Detectability of prey remains in relation to predator species, temperature, time and meal size. Biological Control 9:112–119.

Hagler, J.R., S.E. Naranjo, D. Bradley-Dunlop, F.J. Enriquez, and T.J. Henneberry. 1994. A monoclonal antibody to pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) egg antigen—a tool for predator gut analysis. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 87:85–90.

Hagler, J.R., S.E. Naranjo, M.L. Erickson, S.A. Machtley, and S.F. Wright. 1997. Immunological examinations of species variability in predator gut content assays: Effects of predator:prey protein ratio on immunoassay sensitivity. Biological Control 9:120–128.

Hagler, J.R., S.E. Naranjo, S. Machtley, C. Durand, P.J. Figuli, and T.J. Henneberry. 1993. Identifying key predators of sweetpotato whitefly and pink bollworm using pest-specific monoclonal antibodies. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 283–285. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Halimie, M.A., C.S. Ahmad, Q.A. Khan, and M.S. Khan. 1993. Control of cotton pest complex with some new organophosphates. Journal of Agricultural Research (Pakistan) 31:215–219.

Hall, D.R., D.J. Chamberlain, A. Cork, K. Desouza, L.J. McVeigh, Z. Ahmad, K. Krishnaiah, N.J. Brown, E. Casagrande, and O.T. Jones. 1994. The use of pheromones for mating disruption of cotton bollworms and rice stemborer in developing countries. *In* Proceedings, British Crop Protection Conference: Pests and Diseases, pp. 1231–1238. Farnham, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Hall, D.R., B.F. Nesbitt, G.J. Marrs, A.S.J. Green, D.G. Campion, and B.R. Critchley. 1982. Development of microencapsulated pheromone formulations. *In* B.A. Leonhardt and B. Morton, eds., Insect Pheromone Technology: Chemistry and Applications, ASC Symposium Series 190, pp. 130–143. Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society.

Hall, R.D. 1993. Winning the battle against pink bollworm. Cotton Grower 29(2):62.

Hambleton, E.J., and H.F.G. Sauer. 1938. Observaçôes sobre as prágas da cultura algodoeira no nordeste e norte do Brasil. Arquivo de Instituto Biologia (Sao Paulo) 9:319–330.

Hamed-Amin, A.A., A.L. Socar, and M.E. Foda. 1999. Predicting the seasonal activity of bollworms, *Pectinophora gossypiella* and *Earias insulana* using statistical models in Beheira Governorate. Zagazig Journal of Agricultural Research (Egypt) 26:1429-1439.

Hamid, A.M., A.M. Al-Beltagy, and M.A. El-Hamaky. 1994. Influence of certain weather conditions on the

bollworms at El-Mansoura district. Journal of Agricultural Science (Mansoura University) 19:815–822.

Hamid, Z.H.A., G.B. El-Saadany, R.S.M. El-Fateh, and M.A. Romeilah. 1999. Effect of transplanting and planting dates of cotton and the infestation levels of pink and spiny bollworms. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 77:611–630.

Hancock, G.L.R. 1927. Notes on species of *Platyedra* occurring in Uganda. *In* Proceedings, S. & E. African Agricultural Conference, pp. 228–233.

Hancock, H.A. 1939. The cottons of Egypt. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Bulletin 235.

———. 1944. The pink bollworm situation in Egypt. Acco Press 22(1):11.

Hanumanna, M. 1979. Efficacy of different *Trichogramma* parasites in the parasitisation of cotton bollworms, with special reference to *Earias vittella* Fabricius. Haryana Agriccultural University, Thesis Abstracts 5:37–40.

Hanumanna, M., T.S. Thontadarya, and K.J. Rao. 1984. A note on the acceptance of the eggs of cotton bollworms by different *Trichogramma* parasitoids. Current Research (University of Agricultural Science, Bangalore) 13:4–6, 37.

Haque, M.M., and T.V. Vankatraman. 1970. Effect of insecticidal applications on the oviposition response of pink bollworm moths. Indian Journal of Entomology 32:172–173.

Harding, R. 1924. Cotton in Australia. London: Longmans Green and Co.

Hargreaves, H. 1934. Report of the Government Entomologist for 1934. *In* Uganda Department of Agriculture Report, pp. 62–72.

Harland, S.C. 1924. Ratoon cotton. Tropical Agriculture 1:101–102.

———. 1929. A suggested method for the control of certain bollworms in cotton. Empire Cotton Growing Review 6:333–334.

———. 1936. Some notes on cotton in Columbia. Tropical Agriculture 13:2.

Harned, R.W. 1952. Bibliography of the pink bollworm. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau Entomology and Plant Quarantee. Unpublished manuscript.

Harned, R.W., and J. Towers. 1952. The pink bollworm fight. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Office of Information.

Hashmi, A.A., and M. Arshad. 1987. Chronological progression of semes in lepidopterous larvae. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 19:153–165.

Hassan, A.G., M.H. Hassanein, and A.A.M. Kamel. 1963. The effect of newer chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides on the bollworms. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 46:31–43.

Hassan, S.M., A.S. Saad, and M.H. Mansour. 1974–1975. Effect of certain insecticides on some cotton pests and on cotton plants. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 8:221–226.

Hassanein, M.H., and A. Galal. 1970. Studies on the diapause of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 53:69–78.

Hassanein, M.H., A.H. El-Sebae, F.M. Khalil, and A.A. El-Naby. 1971. The effectiveness of certain insecticides on the boll worms in upper Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 5:135–143.

Hassanein, M.H., M. Hafez, and G.A.M. Rizk. 1970. Effectiveness of certain organic insecticides on the population density of boll worms in upper Egypt (Lepidoptera). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 4:227–236.

———. 1970. The susceptibility of certain cotton varieties to bollworms infestation. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 53:261–269.

Hassanein, M.H., M.M. Zaki, and A.A.M. Kamel. 1968. Effect of eight insecticides and certain weather factors on the population density of the cotton bollworms. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 2:161–180.

———. 1968. Toxicological studies on the effect of certain insecticides on cotton bollworms. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 2:33–47.

Haverty, M.I., and G.W. Ware. 1970. Circadian sensitivity and dosage-rate response to X-irradiation in the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1296–1300.

Hayat, M., and G. Viggiani. 1984. A preliminary catalog of the Oriental Trichogrammatidae. Bollettino del Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria Filippo Silvestri, Portici 41:23–52.

Hayes, D.K. 1987. Action spectra for prevention or termination of diapause in three species of Lepidoptera. Progress in Clinical and Biological Research 227(a):239–247.

Hayes, D.K., B.M. Cawley, W.N. Sullivan, V.E. Adler, and M.S. Schechter. 1974. The effect of added light pulses on overwintering and diapause, under natural light and temperature conditions, of four species of Lepidoptera. Environmental Entomology 3:863–865.

Haynes, J.W. 1981. Effects of soil temperatures and chilling on flight and mortality of sterile boll weevils. Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society 16:254–257.

Haynes, K.F., and T.C. Baker. 1985. Sublethal effects of permethrin on the chemical communication system of the pink bollworm moth, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology 2:283–293.

———. 1988. Potential for evolution of resistance to pheromones: Worldwide and local variation in chemical communication system of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Journal of Chemical Ecology 14:1547–1560.

Haynes, K.F., L.K. Gaston, M.M. Pope, and T.C. Baker. 1984. Potential for evolution of resistance to pheromones: Interindividual and interpopulational variation in chemical communication system of pink bollworm moth. Journal of Chemical Ecology 10:1551–1565.

Haynes, K.F., W.G. Li, and T.C. Baker. 1986. Control of pink bollworm moth (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) with insecticides and pheromones: Lethal and sublethal effects. Journal of Economic Entomology 79:1466–1471.

Haynes, K.F., T.A. Miller, R.T. Staten, W.G. Li, and T.C. Baker. 1986. Monitoring insecticide resistance with insect pheromones. Experientia 42:1293–1295.

———. 1987. Pheromone trap for monitoring insecticide resistance in the pink bollworm moth (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): New tool for resistance management. Environmental Entomology 16:84–89.

Hayward, K.J. 1940. La "lagarta rosada" del algodnero (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) [The pink bollworm of cotton]. Revista de Industria e Agricultura, Tucumán [Argentina] 30:183–189.

Hedin, P.A., I. Kubo, and J.A. Klocke. 1983. Isolation of phytoecdysones as insect ecdysis inhibitors and feeding deterrents. *In* P.A. Hedin, ed., Plant Resistance to Insects. Proceedings of a Symposium Held at the 183rd Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, pp. 329–346. Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society.

Hegazy, G. 1992. Ultrastructural properties of the integument and fat body during diapause of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 57(3a):649–657.

Heilman, M.D., L.N. Namken, J.W. Norman, and M.J. Lukefahr. 1979. Evaluation of an integrated short season management production system for cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 72:896–900.

Heinrich, C. 1918. On the taxonomic value of some larvae characters in the lepidoptera. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 18:154–164.

———. 1921. Some lepidoptera likely to be confused with the pink bollworm. Journal of Agricultural Research 20:807–836.

Heitholt, J.J., and W.R. Meredith. 1996. Yield, flowering, and leaf area index of okra-leaf and normal-leaf cotton isolines. Crop Science 38:643–648.

Hekal, A.M. 1986. Percentage of parasitism and sex ratio in different parasites of the diapausing larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Annals of Agricultural Science (Moshtohor) 24:2213–2221.

———. 1987. Certain biological aspects of *Bracon brevicornis* Wesm., a larval ectoparasite of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Journal of Agricultural Research (Tanta University) 13:433–444.

———. 1987. Certain biological aspects of *Bracon brevicornis* Wesm. as affected by the absence of diapausing larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 32:759–765.

———. 1990. Biology and habits of *Dibrachys*-sp (Pteromalidae: Hymenoptera) a larval ectoparasite on *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 35:1041–1048.

———. 1990. Biology and habits of *Habrocytus*-sp (Pteromalidae: Hymenoptera) a larval ectoparasite on *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 35:1033–1040.

———. 1990. Effect of temperature on the biological aspects of *Parasierola* sp a larval ectoparasite of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Bethylidae: Hymenoptera). Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 35:1049–1056.

Hekal, A.M., A.A. Salem, and M.W.F. Younes. 1987. Effect of different temperatures on certain biological aspects of *Bracon brevicornis* Wesm. Annals of Agricultural Science (Ain Shams University) 32:743–757.

Hendricks, D.E. 1971. Oil-soluble blue dye in larval diet marks adults, eggs, and first-stage F1 larvae of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1404–1406.

Hendricks, D.E., H.M. Graham, R.J. Guerra, and C.T. Perez. 1973. Comparison of the numbers of tobacco budworms and bollworms caught in sex pheromone traps

vs. blacklight traps in Lower Rio Grande Valley, Texas. Environmental Entomology 2:911–914.

Hendricks, D.E., M.P. Leal, S.H. Robinson, and N.S. Hernandez. 1971. Oil-soluble black dye in larval diet marks adults and eggs of tobacco budworm and pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1399–1401.

Henneberry, T.J. 1976. Progress in pink bollworm research. *In* Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production-Mechanization Conference, pp. 16–17. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1979. Pink bollworm: Current situation and future prospects. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production-Mechanization Conference, pp. 44–46. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1979. Selected examples of dispersal of arthropods associated with agricultural crop and animal production. *In* C.R. Vaughn, W. Wolf, and W. Klassen, eds., Radar, Insect Population Ecology, and Pest Management, pp. 23–33. Wallops Island, Virginia: Wallops Flight Center, National Aeronautic and Space Administration.

———. 1980. Potential of sterile moth releases for pink bollworm management. *In* H.M. Graham, ed., Pink Bollworm Control in the Western United States, pp. 52–56. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–16.

———. 1986. Pink bollworm management in cotton in the southwestern United States. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–51.

———. 1987. The effect of short-season cotton systems on pest insect populations. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Conference, pp. 87–90. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1989. The pink bollworm as a factor in cotton production in the southwestern United States. *In* New Developments on Pest Control and Its Impact on Yield and Fiber Quality, pp. 3–11. International Cotton Advisory Committee. Washington, D.C.: International Cotton Advisory Committee.

———. 1993. Effects of gamma-radiation and low temperature on pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) mating activity. The Southwestern Entomologist 18:183–195.

———. 1994. Pink bollworm sterile moth releases: Suppression of established infestations and exclusion from noninfested areas. *In* C.O. Calkins, W. Klassen, and P. Liedo, eds., Fruit Flies and the Sterile Insect Techniques, pp. 181–207. Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Henneberry, T.J., L.A. Bariola, C.C. Chu, B. Deeter, and T. Meng. 1990. Plant growth regulators in pink bollworm management systems. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 187–189. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Henneberry, T.J., L.A. Bariola, C.C. Chu, T. Meng, Jr., and B. Deeter. 1990. Early season cotton square removal with ethephon and initiation of pink bollworm infestations. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 146–148. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–81, Tucson.

Henneberry, T.J., L.A. Bariola, C.C. Chu, T. Meng, B. Deeter, and L. Forlow Jech. 1992. Early-season ethephon applications: Effect on cotton fruiting and initiation of pink bollworm infestations and cotton yields. The Southwestern Entomologist 17:135–147.

Henneberry, T.J., L.A. Bariola, H.M. Flint, P.D. Lingren, J.M. Gillespie, and A.F. Kydonieus. 1981. Pink bollworm and tobacco budworm mating disruption studies on cotton. *In* E.R. Mitchell, ed., Management of Insect Pests with Semiochemicals: Concepts and Practice, pp. 267–283. New York: Plenum Press.

Henneberry, T.J., L.A. Bariola, K.E. Fry, and D.L. Kittock. 1977. Pink bollworm infestations and relationships to cotton yield in Arizona. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS W–49.

Henneberry, T.J., L.A. Bariola, and D.L. Kittock. 1980. Integrating methods for control of the pink bollworm and other cotton insects in the southwestern United States. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Technical Bulletin No. 1610.

———. 1980. Pink bollworm control: Potential of cotton crop management to selectively limit host availability. *In* H.M. Graham, ed., Pink Bollworm Control in the Western United States, pp. 9–23 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–16.

———. 1982. Selective removal of immature cotton bolls in late season to reduce populations of diapausing pink bollworm. Protection Ecology 4:159–165.

Henneberry, T.J., L.A. Bariola, and T. Russel. 1978. Pink bollworm: Chemical control in Arizona and relationship to infestations, lint yield, seed damage, and aflatoxin in cottonseed. Journal of Economic Entomology 71:440–442.

Henneberry, T.J., and C.A. Beasley. 1984. Current status of gossyplure in pink bollworm management programs. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 202–204. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1985. Relationships of pink bollworm male moth catches to flower and boll infestations. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 136–138. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1986. Beneficial arthropod species in southwestern desert cotton fields. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 196–198. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Henneberry, T.J., C.A. Beasley, and G.D. Butler, Jr. 1984. Report of studies with gossyplure for pink bollworm control. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 185–186. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Henneberry, T.J., C.C. Chu, and L. Forlow Jech. 1991. Pink bollworm population development in short and long-staple cottons in Arizona. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 708–710. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1991. Pink bollworm in 'Deltapine 90' and 'Pima S–6' cottons in Arizona. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 146–149. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–87, Tucson.

———. 1994. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Larval infestations, cotton seed damage and relationships to cotton lint quantity and quality. Trends in Agricultural Science (Entomology) 2: 167–172.

Henneberry, T.J., and T.E. Clayton. 1979. Pink bollworm: Movement and distribution of diapause and nondiapause larvae in soil and moth emergence after pupal burial. Environmental Entomology 8:782–785.

———. 1980. Pink bollworm: Mating, reproduction, and longevity of laboratory reared and native strains. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 73:382–385.

———. 1981. Effects on reproduction of gamma irradiated laboratory-reared pink bollworms and their F1 progeny after matings with untreated laboratory reared or native insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 74:19–23.

———. 1982. High soil temperatures and pink bollworm: Effects on larval mortality, pupation, and reproduction of adults from surviving larvae. Environmental Entomology 11:742–745.

———. 1982. Pink bollworm on cotton (*Pectinophora gossypiella*): Male moth catches in gossyplure-baited traps and relationships to oviposition, boll infestation, and moth emergence. Crop Protection 1:497–504.

———. 1982. Pink bollworm: Seasonal oviposition, egg predation, and square and boll infestations in relation to cotton plant development. Environmental Entomology 11:663–666.

———. 1983. Pink bollworm: Comparative mating frequencies of laboratory-reared and native moths. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 76:925–928.

———. 1983. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Effects of soil moisture on behavior of diapausing larvae and adult emergence from bolls. Environmental Entomology 12:1490–1495.

———. 1985. Consumption of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) and tobacco budworm (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) eggs by some predators commonly found in cotton fields. Environmental Entomology 14:416–419.

———. 1986. Pink bollworm: Prepupal and pupal development and adult emergence patterns as affected by soil temperature and moisture. The Southwestern Entomologist 11:101–106.

———. 1988. Effects of gamma radiation on pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) pupae: Adult emergence, reproduction, mating, and longevity of emerged adults and their F1 progeny. Journal of Economic Entomology 81:322–326.

———. 1988. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Oviposition, larval infestations, and moth emergence of a laboratory-reared strain under field conditions. Journal of Economic Entomology 81:808–811.

———. 1989. Oviposition patterns, percent egg hatch, and larval mortality of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) on cotton plants. Journal of Economic Entomology 82:931–934.

———. 1990. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Laboratory studies on the effect of cotton plant material on mating and oviposition of laboratory-reared and feral moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 83:1837–1840.

Henneberry, T.J., T.E. Clayton, and D.F. Keaveny. 1980. Effects of gamma radiation on mating, reproduction, and longevity of laboratory-reared pink bollworms and their F1 progeny crossed with moths of a laboratory-reared or native St. Croix strain. The Southwestern Entomologist 5:250–256.

Henneberry, T.J., H.M. Flint, and L.A. Bariola. 1977. Temperature effects on mating, sperm transfer, oviposition, and egg viability of pink bollworm. Environmental Entomology 6:513–517.

Henneberry, T.J., and L. Forlow Jech. 1999. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Diapause larval exit from cotton bolls, larval and pupal development and mortality, and spring moth emergence in the insectary and in the field. The Southwestern Entomologist 24:281–300.

———. 2000. Seasonal pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), infestations of transgenic and non-transgenic cottons. The Southwestern Entomologist 25:273–286.

Henneberry, T.J., L. Forlow Jech, and R.A. Burke. 1996. Pink bollworm adult and larval susceptibility to steinernematid nematodes and nematode persistence in the soil in laboratory and field tests in Arizona. The Southwestern Entomologist 21:357–368.

———. 1997. Steinernematid nematode infections of pink bollworm larvae in field tests. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 367–370. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–108, Tucson.

———. 1998. Effects of entomopathogenic nematodes on pink bollworm mortality. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 305–307. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–112, Tucson.

Henneberry, T.J., L. Forlow Jech, R.A. Burke, and J.E. Lindegren. 1996. Temperature effects on infection and mortality of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) larvae by two entomopathogenic nematode species. Environmental Entomology 25:179–183.

Henneberry, T.J., L. Forlow Jech, and T. de la Torre. 2000. Artificial pink bollworm egg infestations and larval survival in NuCOTN33b and deltapine cotton cultivars in Arizona. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1333–1335. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 2001. Effects of transgenic cotton on mortality and development of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) larvae. The Southwestern Entomologist 26: 115-128.

———. 2001. Larval mortality of pink bollworm and other lepidopterous pests on NuCOTN33b and Deltapine 5415 cottons. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 866–869. National Cotton Council, Memphis, TN.

———. 2001. Mortality and development effects of transgenic cotton on pink bollworm larvae. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 251–256. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–125, Tucson.

Henneberry, T.J., L. Forlow Jech, T. de la Torre, S. Faulconer, and J.J. Hill. 2000. Pink bollworm egg infestations and larval survival in NuCOTN33b and deltapine cottons in Arizona. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 281–289. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–121, Tucson.

Henneberry, T.J., K.E. Fry, L.A. Bariola, and D.L. Kittock. 1978. Effect of pink bollworm on cottonseed damage, aflatoxin content and lint yield. *In* J. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 219–220. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Henneberry, T.J., J.M. Gillespie, L.A. Bariola, H.M. Flint, G. D. Butler, Jr., P.D. Lingren, and A.F. Kydonieus. 1982. Mating disruption as a method of suppressing pink bollworm [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae] and tobacco budworm [Lepidoptera: Noctuidae] populations on cotton. *In* A.F. Kydonieus and M. Beroza, eds., Insect Population Suppression With Controlled Release Pheromone Systems, pp. 75–98. Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Henneberry, T.J., J.M. Gillespie, L.A. Bariola, H.M. Flint, P.D. Lingren, and A.F. Kydonieus. 1981. Gossyplure in laminated plastic formulations for mating disruption and pink bollworm control. Journal of Economic Entomology 74:376–381.

Henneberry, T.J., W.G. Hart, L.A. Bariola, D.L. Kittock, H.F. Arle, M.R. Davis, and S.J. Ingle. 1979. Parameters of cotton cultivation from infrared aerial photography. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing 45:1129–1133.

Henneberry, T.J., and D.F. Keaveny. 1984. Comparative study of reproductive activity in three strains of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [Gelechiidae: Lepidoptera], on St. Croix, U. S. Virgin Islands: Untreated and irradiated laboratory-reared females, and untreated native males and females. Protection Ecology 6:145–152.

———. 1985. Suppression of pink bollworm by sterile moth release. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–32.

Henneberry, T.J., D.L. Kittock, and L.A. Bariola. 1982. Pink bollworms: Effect of cotton planting date on early season infestation. The Southwestern Entomologist 7:65–69.

Henneberry, T.J., D.L. Kittock, L.A. Bariola, and B.A. Kimball. 1979. Application of a computer model to simulate effects chemical termination of late-season cotton fruiting on diapause pink bollworm populations. The Southwestern Entomologist 4:231–234.

Henneberry, T.J., and M.P. Leal. 1979. Pink bollworm: Effects of temperature, photoperiod and light intensity,

moth age, and mating frequency on oviposition and egg viability. Journal of Economic Entomology 72:489–492.

Henneberry, T.J., J.E. Lindegren, L. Forlow Jech, and R.A. Burke. 1995. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), cabbage looper, and beet armyworm (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) pupal susceptibility to steinernematid nematodes (Rhabditida: Steinernematidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 88:835–839.

———. 1995. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Effect of steinernematid nematodes on larval mortality. The Southwestern Entomologist 20:25–32.

Henneberry, T.J., and S.E. Naranjo. 1998. Integrated management approaches for pink bollworm in the southwestern United States. Integrated Pest Management Reviews 3:31–52.

Henneberry, T.J., and J.R. Phillips. 1996. Suppression and management of cotton insect populations on an areawide basis. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 601–623. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

Henrard, P. 1937. Les insectes parasites due catonnier dans la Region Lesala [in French]. Bulletin de Agricultura, Congo Belge 28:609–624.

Henson, R.D. 1977. Environmental fate of gossyplure. Environmental Entomology 6:821–822.

Hentz, M., P. Ellsworth, and S. Naranjo. 1997. Biology and morphology of *Chelonus* sp. nr. *curvimaculatus* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) as a parasitoid of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 90:631–639.

Hentz, M.G., P.C. Ellsworth, S.E. Naranjo, and T.F. Watson. 1998. Development, longevity, and fecundity of *Chelonus* sp. nr. *curvimaculatus* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae), an egg-larval parasitoid of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Environmental Entomology 27:443–449.

Hentz, M.G., S.E. Naranjo, P.C. Ellsworth, and J. Martin. 1994. Biology, rearing and potential of *Chelonus*, an egg-larval parasitoid of pink bollworm. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1244–1245. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Heong, K.L., B.S. Lee, T.M. Lim, C.H. Teoh, Y. İbrahim, and S.A. Ba-Angood. 1982. Control of cotton bollworms in People's Democratic Republic of Yemen. *In* K.L. Heong, B.S. Lee, T.M. Lim, C.H. Teoh, and Y. Ibrahim, eds., Proceedings, International Conference on Plant Protection in the Tropics, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, pp. 581–588. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Malaysian Plant Protection Society.

Hernandez-Jasso, A., L. Guerra-Sobrevilla, J.G. Jimenez-Aragon, and J. Rodriguez. 1975. Evaluacion del material genetico tolerante a las principales plagas del algodonero en la Comarca Lagunera. [Evaluation of genetic material tolerant to the main cotton pests in Laguna District.]. Inf. Invest. Agric. Invest. Agrio. Noreste. 1:121–132.

Herrero, S., J. Gonzalez-Cabrera, B.E. Tabashnik, and J. Ferre. 2001. Shared binding sites in lepidoptera for *Bacillus thuringiensis* Cry1Ja and Cry1A toxins. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 67:5729-5734.

Hertig, B. 1975. Section A. Host or prey/enemy, vol. 6. Lepidoptera, Part I (Microlepidoptera). *In* A Catalogue of Parasites and Predators of Terrestrial Arthropods. Slough, England: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.

Hewady, M.A.A., A. Abdel-Hafez, M.A.A. Omar, S.H. Taher, and N.M. Hussein. 1993. Efficiency of pyriproxyfen juvenoid on pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Journal of Agricultural Research (Al-Azhar University) 17:177–186.

Hewady, M.A.A., L.S. El-Sherif, and A.M. Omar. 1994. Evaluation of four plant oils against newly hatched larvae of the cotton bollworms; *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and *Earias insulana* (Boisd.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Annals of Agricultural Science (Moshtohor) 32:2097–2104.

Hickling, R., P. Lee, D. Velea, T.J. Dennehy, and A.I. Patin. 2000. Acoustic system for rapidly detecting and monitoring pink bollworm in cotton bolls. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 984–987. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Hickling, R., P. Lee, W. Wei, M.W. Geyer, D. Pierce, R. Staten, and T.J. Henneberry. 1994. Multiple acoustic sensor system for detecting pink bollworm in bolls. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1134–1136. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Hill, A., and D.P.A. Sands. 1982. The Broome connection: Parasitoids of pink bollworm in north Western Australia. Entomological Society of Queensland News Bulletin 9:108–110.

Hill, G.F. 1924. Insects affecting cotton in Australia. *In* Proceedings, Pan Pacific Science Congress, 1923, pp. 406–408.

Hinds, W.E. 1926. Informe sobre la producción de algodon en el Valle de Canete. [Cotton production and

insect control problems in Canete Valle, Peru]. La Vida Agricultura 3:389–394, 483–485.

Hinduja, C.P., S.K. Banerjee, and S.S. Duhoon. 1984. Mortality of diapausing pink bollworm larvae in cotton stacks. Indian Journal of Entomology 46:393–394.

———. 1988. Mortality of diapausing pink bollworm larvae in cotton stacks. Bulletin of Entomology 29:219–220.

Hirano, M., H. Takeda, and H. Satoh. 1993. A simple method for monitoring pyrethroid susceptibility in field colonies of *Earias insulana* and *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Journal of Pesticide Science 18:239–243.

Hofer, D., and M. Angst. 1995. Control of pink bollworm in cotton with Sirene, a novel sprayable attract & kill formulation. *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 949–952. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Hofer, D., and J. Brassel. 1992. 'Attract and kill' to control *Cydia pomonella* and *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Bulletin OILB/SROP 15(5):36–39.

Hoffman, J.D., C.M. Ignoffo, and W.A. Dickerson. 1975. *In vitro* rearing of the endoparasitic wasp, *Trichogramma pretiosum*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68:335–336.

Hoffman, M., and R.T. Huber. 1977. The pink bollworm trap: Pheromone dispensers and monitor trap analysis [abstract]. Journal of the Arizona Academy of Science (Suppl.) 12:32–33.

Holdaway, F.G. 1926. The pink bollworm of Queensland. Bulletin of Entomological Research 17:67–83.

———. 1929. Confirmatory evidence of the validity of the species *Pectinophora scutigera* Holdaway (Queensland pink bollworm), from a study of the genitalia. Bulletin of Entomological Research 20:179–185.

———. 1929. The pink bollworm situation in Australia. *In* K. Jordan and W. Horn, eds., Transactions, 4th International Congress Entomology, Ithaca, NY, 1928, pp. 73-80. Naumburg, Germany: G. Pätz.

Hollingsworth, J.P. 1961. Relation of wave-length to insect response. *In* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS 20–10, pp. 9–25.

Hollingsworth, J.P., C.P. Briggs III, P.A. Glick, and H.M. Graham. 1961. Some factors influencing light trap collections. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:305–308.

Horowitz, A.R., I. Ishaaya, and G. Forer. 1992. Insecticide resistance management strategy in cotton fields in Israel. Resistant Pest Management 4(1):26–27.

Hosny, M.M. 1980. The control of cotton pests in Egypt. Outlook on Agriculture 10:204–205.

———. 1988. The role of pheromones in the management of pink bollworm infestation in Egyptian cotton fields. Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment 21:67–83.

Hosny, M.M., and A.G. Metwally. 1967. A new approach to the problem of pink bollworm control in U.A.R. U.A.R. Ministry of Agriculture Technical Bulletin 1:37–54.

———. 1974. Stored cotton sticks as a source of pink bollworm infestation [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae]. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 58:153–161.

Hosny, M.M., G. Saadany, R. Iss-Hak, E.A. Nasr, G. Moawad, M. Naguib, A.A. Khidr, S.H. Elnagar, D.G. Campion, B.R. Critchley, K. Jones, D.J. McKinlay, L.J. McVeigh, and C.P. Topper. 1983. Techniques for the control of cotton pests in Egypt to reduce the reliance on chemical pesticides. *In* 10th International Congress of Plant Protection, Proceedings of a Conference, Brighton, England, November 20–25, 1983. Plant Protection for Human Welfare, p. 270. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Howell, D.R., J. Palumbo, A. Tellez, and H. Hernandez. 1997. Demonstration to manage pink bollworm with BT cottons, Yuma Valley Ag Center 1996. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 343–349. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–108, Tucson.

Hoyt, A.S. 1952. The pink bollworm situation—a beltwide menace. *In* Proceedings, 6th Cotton Insect Control Conference, pp. 37–39. Memphis, Tennesse: National Cotton Council.

———. 1953. Pink bollworm; it's fast becoming cotton enemy No. 1. Farm Chemicals 116(5):28–29.

Huang, C.B., W.G. Li, and W.J. Fu. 1992. The release rate and component ratio of sex pheromone in pink bollworm of different seasonal generations [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 35:279–284.

Huber, R.T. 1981. Heat unit research. *In* Cotton Report, p. 85. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–53, Tucson.

———. 1985. Relative susceptibility of Pima S–5 and Pima S–6 bolls to pink bollworm larval infestation. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 177–178. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–63, Tucson.

Huber, R.T., J.D. Busacca, M.P. Hoffman, and D.G. Manley. 1977. Pink bollworm pheromone research. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 43–44. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–40, Tucson.

Huber, R.T., and M.P. Hoffman. 1979. Development and evaluation of an oil trap for use in pink bollworm pheromone mass trapping and monitoring programs. Journal of Economic Entomology 72:695–697.

Huber, R.T., D.L. Larson, J.D. Busacca, M.P. Hoffman, and D.G. Manley. 1977. Pink bollworm prediction research. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 45–46. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–40, Tucson.

Huber, R.T., D.L. Larson, M.C. Powell, J.G. Lancaster, M.P. Hoffman, and D.G. Manley. 1976. Pink bollworm pheromone and prediction research. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 41–42. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–37, Tucson.

Huber, R.T., L. Moore, and M.P. Hoffman. 1979. Feasibility study of area-wide pheromone trapping of male pink bollworm moths in a cotton insect pest management program. Journal of Economic Entomology 72:222–227.

Hughes, F. 1916. Fumigation of cotton seed by gaseous hydrocyanic acid. Agricultural Journal Egypt 5:64.

Hughes, S.E., and R.T. Staten. 1994. Kill of pink bollworms with large diameter fans. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1721–1723. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1995. Pink bollworm mortality using large-diameter gin-trash fans. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 11:281–284.

Hummel, H.E. 1984. The tandem gas chromatography-behavior bioassay (t-GLC-BB) method for quantitative analysis of insect pheromone mixtures at the low nanogram level. *In* Proceedings, 17th International Congress Entomology, Hamburg, Germany, p. 457. Hamburg: International Congress of Entomology.

Hummel, H.E., L.K. Gaston, H.H. Shorey, R.S. Kaae, and K.J. Byrne. 1973. Clarification of the chemical status of the pink bollworm sex pheromone. Science 181:873–875.

Hunter, R.C. 1964. Estudios sobre la occurrencia de diapausa larval del *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) en el Valle de Cauca. [Studies on the occurrence of larval diapause in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in the Cauca Valley, Columbia]. Agricultura Tropical 20:605–611.

Hunter, R.C., and H. Benitez. 1964. La efectividad de algunos insecticidas en el control de los gusanos belloteros. [Effectivity of some insecticides on the control of cotton pests *Sacadodes pyralis*, *Heliothis* sp, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, *Laphygma frugiperda* and *Prodenia* sp.]. Técnico Instituto Fomento Algodonero [Columbia], Boletin 1.

Hunter, W.D. 1914. The pink bollworm. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology Circular.

———. 1918. The pink bollworm problem in the United States. Quarterly Bulletin of the State Plant Board Florida 2:139–158.

———. 1918. The pink bollworm with special reference to the steps taken by the Department of Agriculture to prevent its establishment in the United States. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin No. 723.

———. 1919. The fight against the pink bollworm in the United States. *In* U.S. Department of Agriculture Yearbook, No. 817, pp. 355–368.

———. 1919. The work in the United States against the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 12:166–175.

———. 1926. The pink bollworm with special reference to the steps taken by the Department of Agriculture to prevent its establishment in the United States. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bulletin No. 1397.

Husain, M.A. 1924. Annual report of the entomologist to the government of Punjab Lyallpur, for the years 1922–1923. Punjab Department of Agriculture Report 1:177–204.

———. 1925. Annual report of the entomologist to the government of Punjab Lyallpur, for the year ending June 30, 1924. Punjab Department of Agriculture Report 1:55–90.

———. 1930. Annual report of the entomologist to the government of Punjab. Punjab Department of Agriculture Report 2:141–142.

———. 1931. Annual report to the entomologist for the year ending 30th June 1930. Lahore: Punjab Department of Agriculture.

———. 1934. Studies on *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders), the pink bollworm of cotton, in the Punjab. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 4:261–289.

Husain, M.A., M. Afzal, M.H. Khan, and R. Ganda. 1934. Studies on *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders), the pink bollworm of cotton, in the Punjab. III. Phototropic response of *P. gossypiella*. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 4:261–289.

Husain, M.A., and S.S. Bindra. 1931. Studies on *Platyedra gossypiella* in the Punjab. II. Sources of infestation. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 1:204–285.

Husain, M.A., and M.H. Khan. 1940. Studies on *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.) in the Punjab. Part IV Relative

incidence on exotic and indigenous varieties of cotton. Indian Journal of Entomology 2:45–57.

Husain, M.A., M.H. Khan, and N. Ahmad. 1935. Ecological studies of pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)). Current Science 3:304–305.

Hussain, N.M. 1992. Biochemical effect of flufenoxuron on pink bollworm larvae, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund). Journal of Agricultural Research (Al-Azhar University) 16:193–201.

Hussien, E.M., K.A. Shazli, S.K. Sawaf, and H. Zaazou. 1962. Some ecological aspects of the life-history of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. IV. The effect of temperature, humidity, cooling and population density on the adult longevity and fecundity. Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 10:79–93.

Hussien, E.M.K., A. Shazli, S.K. Sawaf, and H. Zaazou. 1961. Some ecological aspects of the life-history of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). I. The effect of temperature and humidity on the egg stage. II. The effect of temperature and humidity on the larval and pupal stages. Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 9:177–201.

Hussein, M.H. 1978. Haematological studies on some lepidopterous larvae. *In* Proceedings, 4th Conference of Pest Control, September 30–October 3, 1978, pp. 357–365. Cairo: Ain Shams University Press.

Hussein, N.M., H.M.A. El-Hamaky, A.F. Refaei, and M.A. Hegazy. 1990. Joint action of certain insecticides, *Bacillus thuringiensis* and their mixtures on the pink bollworm infestation in cotton plantation of Egypt. Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 55(2a):307–312.

Hussein, N.M., M.A.A. Hewady, S.H. Taher, and A. Abdel-Hafez. 1993. Biological and biochemical effects of pyriproxyfen juvenoid on the pink bollworm larvae, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Journal of Agricultural Research (Al-Azhar University) 17:221–233.

Hussein, N.M., M.I. Mohamed, and R.A. Enan. 1993. Effect of pyriproxyfen juvenoid on the esterases, cholinesterase and acetylcholinesterase activities in larvae of *Earias insulana* (Boisd) and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 38:755–760.

Hutchins, R.W. 1955. Mississippi waging fight against pink invasion. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 56(24):9–10.

Hutchison, W.D. 1986. Rationale for sampling pink bollworm eggs in cotton management programs. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 200–202. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–63, Tucson.

———. 1988. Development and validation of a simulation model of pink bollworm population dynamics. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 19–21. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–72, Tucson.

———. 1999. Review and analysis of damage functions and monitoring systems for pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in southwestern United States cotton. The Southwestern Entomologist 24:340–362.

Hutchison, W.D., C.A. Beasley, and T.J. Henneberry. 1988. Pink bollworm egg-larval survivorship in cotton treated with insecticides. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 23–24. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–72, Tucson.

———. 1988. Pink bollworm egg-larval survivorship in insecticide-treated cotton [abstract]. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 311. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Hutchison, W.D., C.A. Beasley, T.J. Henneberry, and J.M. Martin. 1988. Sampling pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) eggs: Potential for improved timing and reduced use of insecticides. Journal of Economic Entomology 81:673–678.

———. 1987. An assessment of pink bollworm egg sampling as a new management tool: A 640–AC pilot test. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 274–276. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1987. A new egg sampling plan for pink bollworm reduced insecticide use by 35 percent. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 148–150. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–69, Tucson.

———. 1991. Timing insecticide applications for pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) management: Comparison of egg and larva treatment thresholds. Journal of Economic Entomology 84:470–475.

Hutchison, W.D., G.D. Butler, Jr., and J.M. Martin. 1986. Age-specific developmental times for pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Three age classes of eggs, five larval instars, and pupae. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 79:482–487.

Hutchison, W.D., T.J. Henneberry, and C.A. Beasley. 1986. Rational and potential applications for monitoring pink bollworm egg populations in cotton. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 183–188. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1988. Efficacy of selected insecticides on pink bollworm oviposition in cotton. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production

Research Conferences, pp. 309–310. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Hutchison, W.D., T.J. Henneberry, J.M. Martin, and C.A. Beasley. 1986. A presence/absence sampling plan for pink bollworm eggs in cotton. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 202–205. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–63, Tucson.

———. 1986. Pink bollworm treatment levels and insecticide efficacy evaluation based on egg infestations. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 206–209. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–63, Tucson.

Hutchison, W.D., M. Moratorio, and J.M. Martin. 1990. Morphology and biology of *Trichogrammatoidea bactrae* (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae), imported from Australia as a parasitoid of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) eggs. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 83:46–54.

Hutchison, W.D., D. Stroschein, C. Beasley, J. Martin, and T. Henneberry. 1988. Field evaluation of a presence-absence, sequential sampling plan for pink bollworm eggs. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 15–18. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–72, Tucson.

Hymenoptera Entomophaga. 1960. Liste d'identifiction No 3. I. Parasites/Hotes. 1. Hymenoptera Entomophaga 5:339–353.

I

Ibrahim, S.A. 1997. Approaches for the integrated control of some cotton pests (Minia region, Egypt). *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1106–1109. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Ibrahim, S.A., and A.M. Younis. 1990. Insecticidal potency of certain synthetic pyrethroids and organophosphates against the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) and the spiny bollworm, *Earias insulana* (Boisd). Journal of Agricultural Research (Minia University) 12:2203–2214.

Ignoffo, C.M. 1962. The effects of temperature and humidity on mortality of larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) injected with *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berlinger. Journal of Insect Pathology 4:63–71.

———. 1962. The susceptibility of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) to intrahemocoelic injections of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Berlinger. Journal of Insect Pathology 4:34–40.

Ignoffo, C.M., and J.R. Adams. 1966. A cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus, *Smithavirus pectinophora* n. sp. of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 8:59–66.

Ignoffo, C.M., and C. Garcia. 1965. Infection of the cabbage looper, bollworm, tobacco budworm and pink bollworm with spores of *Mattesia grandis* McLaughlin collected from boll weevil. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 7:260–262.

Ignoffo, C.M., and H.M. Graham. 1967. Laboratory and field cage tests with *Bacillus thuringiensis* against pink bollworm larvae. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 9:390–394.

Ignoffo, C.M., and B. Gregory. 1972. Effects of *Bacillus thuringiensis* β -exotoxin on larval maturation, adult longevity, fecundity, and egg viability in several species of Lepidoptera. Environmental Entomology 1:269–272.

Ilango, K., and S. Uthamasamy. 1989. Influence of sowing time on the incidence of bollworms and its influence on bollrot complex of cotton. Madras Agricultural Journal 76:571–573.

———. 1989. Influence of spacings and fertilizer levels on the incidence of bollworm-boll rot complex in three varieties of cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*). Applied Agricultural Research 4:173–178.

———. 1991. Management of bollworms and bollrot in cotton with pesticides. Madras Agricultural Journal 78:124–127.

———. 1992. Effect of graded levels of fertilizer and methods of application on bollworms-bollrot complex in cotton. Madras Agricultural Journal 79:51–54.

Ingram, W.R. 1980. Studies of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, on Sea Island cotton in Barbados. Tropical Pest Management 26:118–137.

———. 1981. Pests of West Indian Sea Island Cotton. London: Centre for Overseas Pest Research.

———. 1994. *Pectinophora* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *In* G.A. Matthews and J.P. Tunstall, eds., Insect Pests of Cotton, pp. 107–149. Wallingford, UK: CAB International.

Insect attacks reported or observed. 1926. *In* Barbados Department of Agriculture Reports, 1925–1926.

International Bulletin of Plant Protection. 1930. Discoveries and current events. The Bulletin 4(4):49–53.

Iosifova, Y.A., and T. Ermatov. 1963. Rozovyi korobochnyi chervi'—zleishii vreditel' khlopchatnika. [The pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella)* the worst pest of cotton]. Kolkhozsovkhoz Proizv Tadzhikistana 4:39–40. [Translated from Refzh Biol.1964, 1:181, 1965]

Irwin, M.E., R.E. Gill, and D. Gonzalez. 1974. Field-cage studies of native egg predators of the pink bollworm in Southern California cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 67:193–196.

Irwin, M.E., R. Jiminez, and C. Tinoco. 1972. Predator and parasite studies toward the biological control of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Folia Entomologica Mexicana 23–24:77–78.

Isa, A.M., K.J. Fryxell, M.S. Salama, and A.A. Abu-El-Magd. 1998. Detection of the notch gene in *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology 27(E):231–242.

———. 1998. The pink bollworm notch (potch) is highly homologous with the *Drosophila* notch. Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology 27(E):243–254.

Ishihara, T., and A. Yamamoto. 1984. Novel synthesis of alkynyl halides by a arionard coupling reaction with alpha, omega-dibromo-i-alkynes: synthesis of (Z,Z) and (Z,E)-7, 11-hexadecadienyl acetate: A sex pheromone of pink bollworm. Agricultural and Biological Chemistry 48:211–213.

Isler, D.A. 1936. Engineering phases of pink bollworm control. Agricultural Engineering 17:346–348.

Isler, D.A., and F.A. Fenton. 1931. Preliminary report on controlling pink bollworm in Texas by winter cultural methods. Journal of Economic Entomology 24:795–807.

Ittycheriah, P.I., and E.P. Marks. 1971. Performic acid-resorcin fuschrin: A technique for the in situ demonstration of neurosecretory material in insects. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 64:762–765.

Ivy, E.E., J.R. Brazzel, A.L. Scales, and D.F. Martin. 1955. Two new phosphate insecticides for cotton insect control. Journal of Economic Entomology 48:293–295.

Iyer, P.P. 1979. A pheromone application system for control of cotton pink bollworm. Dissertation Abstracts International 40–02B:835.

Iyer, P.P., W.E. Yates, N.B. Akesson, and P.M. Horgan. 1980. Controlled release of gossyplure for use in control of cotton pink bollworm. Transactions of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers 23:840–848.

J

Jackson, C.G. 1980. Entomophagous insects attacking *Pectinophora gossypiella*. *In* H.M. Graham, ed., Pink Bollworm Control in the Western United States, pp. 71–75. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–16.

Jackson, C.G., and G.D. Butler, Jr. 1984. Development time of three species of *Bracon* (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) on the pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in relation to temperature. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 77:539–542.

Jackson, C.G., J.S. Delph, and E.G. Neemann. 1978. Development, longevity and fecundity of *Chelonus blackburni* [Hymenoptera: Braconidae] as a parasite of *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Entomophaga 23:35–42.

Jackson, C.G., E.G. Neemann, and R. Patana. 1979. Parasitization of 6 lepidopteran cotton pests by *Chelonus blackburni* (Hym.: Braconidae). Entomophaga 24:99–105.

Jackson, C.G., and R. Patana. 1980. Effect of temperature on the development and survival of the immature stages of *Bracon platynotae*, a native parasite of *Pectinophora gossypiella* [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae]. The Southwestern Entomologist 5:65–68.

Jackson, R.C. 1943. The pink bollworm, (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) situation in May, 1943. Acco Press 21(7):12.

Jacobson, M. 1969. Sex pheromone of the pink bollworm moth: Biological masking by its geometrical isomer. Science 163:190–191.

Jacobson, M., and W.A. Jones. 1974. Attraction of the male pink bollworm moth under laboratory and field conditions. Environmental Letters 6:397–401.

Jactel, H., and M. Vaissayre. 1988. Evaluation of the optimum dose and of the remanence of pheromones in the trapping of *Cryptophlebia leucotreta* Meyrick (Lepidoptera: Olethreutidae) and *Pectinophora gossypiella* Saunders (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 63:139–146.

Jadhav, M.D., and G.D. Jadhav. 1984. Bioefficacy and economics in bollworm control in SRT–1 cotton. Pesticides 18(9):28–29, 31.

———. 1984. Economics in bollworm control with pyrethroids in NHH–1 cotton. Pesticides 18(5):23–24.

Jaglan, R.S. 1986. Population build up of bollworms on ratoon cotton. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 13:109–110.

———. 1993. A note on shedding of fruiting bodies by bollworms in *Gossypium hirsutum* cotton. Journal of Cotton Research and Development 7:367–368.

Jaglan, R.S., R. Singh, and A.S. Nandal. 1985. Studies on carryover of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in cotton seed in Haryana. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 13:57–59.

Jagtap, A.B., L.M. Naik, and B.G. Awate. 1976. Chemical control of cotton jassids (*Amrasca biguttata biguttata* Ishida.) and bollworms (*Earias* spp. and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) on irrigated cotton in Maharashtra. Journal of the Maharashtra Agricultural University 1:248–253.

Jain, H.K., N.P. Agnihotri, and K.P. Srivastava. 1980. Efficacy of fenvalerate against the bollworms and its residues in cotton. Journal of Entomological Research 4:161–164.

Jamil, F.F., M.J. Qureshi, A. Haq, N. Bashir, and S.H.M. Naqvi. 1988. Efficacy of the controlled release of 14C carbofuran formulation for pest control in cotton. *In* Pesticides: Food and Environmental Implications, Proceedings, Symposium, November 24–27, 1987, Neuherberg, pp. 169–175.

Jangra, S.S., and R.S. Jaglan. 1995. Efficacy of synthetic pyrethroids alone and in combination with copperoxychloride for the control of bollworm pests of cotton. Annals of Biology (Ludhiana) 11:232–235.

Jayaswal, A.P. 1971. Preliminary studies on the carry over of population of pink bollworm in cotton seed in Haryana. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 1:83–85.

Jayaswal, A.P., and R.K. Saini. 1981. Effect of some synthetic pyrethroids on pink bollworm incidence and yield of cotton. Pesticides 15(1):33–35.

———. 1981. Sheep grazing as a method to reduce the population of diapausing larvae of pink bollworm in cotton. Cotton Development 11(1):18.

———. 1982. Cotton pest management in Haryana. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 9:29–33.

———. 1982. Economic threshold for pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) on cotton in Haryana. Cotton Development 12(1/2):59–61.

Jayaswal, A.P., R.K. Saini, and M.S. Kairon. 1981. Incidence of pink bollworm in some promising varieties of upland cotton in Haryana. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 51:577–578.

Jayaswal, A.P., and A. Singh. 1973. Effect of fumigation of cotton seed on mortality of hibernating pink boll worm larvae and germination. Cotton Development 3(3):13–17.

Jech, L.E., and S.H. Husman. 1998. Correlation between early season control of pink bollworm and other pests and subsequent whitefly applications near Gila Bend, AZ, 1997. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 300–304. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–112, Tucson.

———. 1998. Voluntary area-wide whitefly monitoring project implementation 1995–1997 Gila Bend, Arizona. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1084–1087. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Jefferson, R.N., L.L. Sower, and R.E. Rubin. 1971. The female sex pheromone gland of the pink bollworms, *Pectinophora gossypiella* [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae]. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 64:311–312.

Jenkins, J.N. 1978. Assessment of pest management for glandless cotton: Agronomic viewpoint. *In* Glandless Cotton—Its Significance, Status and Prospects. Proceedings of a Conference, December 13–14, 1977, Dallas, Texas, pp. 110–117. New Orleans: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service (Southern Region).

———. 1989. State of the art in host plant resistance in cotton. *In* M.B. Green and D.J. Lyon, eds., Pest Management in Cotton, pp. 53–69. Chichester, England: Ellis Horwood.

Jenkins, J.N. 1993. Use of *Bacillus thuringiensis* genes to transgenic cotton to control lepidopterous insects. *In* American Chemical Society, ACS Symposium Series 524, pp. 267–280. Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society.

———. 1995. Host plant resistance to insects in cotton. *In* G.A. Constable and N.W. Forrester, eds., Challenging the Future: Proceedings of the World Cotton Research Conference-1, pp. 359–372. Melbourne, Australia: CSIRO.

Jenkins, J.N., and F.D. Wilson. 1996. Host plant resistance. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 563–597. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

Jenkins, J.W. 1995. Pink bollworm—season long pheromone control strategy. *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 946–947. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Jenkins, J.W., L. Antilla, and E. Miller. 1995. Mating disruption of the pink bollworm with three commercial formulations. *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 989–990. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Jenkins, J.W., and C.C. Doane. 1985. Experience with behavior-modifying chemicals for insect control. *In* Caribbean Food Crops Society Meeting. St. Croix, U.S. Virgin Islands, October 21–26, 1984, pp. 154–157. St. Augustine, Trinidad and Tobago: Caribbean Food Crops Society.

Jennings, S.J. 1960. Arizona ginner has more to say about pink bollworm. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 61(11):31–33.

Jha, R.C. 1996. Effect of different levels of spray on the pink bollworm incidence and seed-cotton yield. Indian Journal of Entomology 58:285–288.

Jha, R.C., and R.S. Bisen. 1994. Effect of climatic factors on the seasonal incidence of the pink bollworm on cotton crop. Annals of Plant Protection Sciences 2(2):12–14.

———. 1995. Effect of planting schedule of cotton on the incidence of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Annals of Plant Protection Sciences 3(1):81–83.

———. 1995. Seasonal incidence of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* on cotton. Annals of Plant Protection Sciences 3(2):110–112.

Jha, R.C., R.S. Bisen, and N.D. Pandey. 1995. Effect of different insecticides on the control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) on seed-cotton yield. Indian Journal of Entomology 57:120–124.

———. 1995. Effect of synthetic pyrethroids on the control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) and seed-cotton yield. Indian Journal of Entomology 57:125–129.

———. 1996. Determination of correlation between the level of infestation of pink bollworm and seed-cotton yield. Indian Journal of Entomology 58:297–300.

Jiao, Y., J. Yu, X. Kuang, and X. Li. 1994. The study on pink bollworm population time series models. Journal of Huazhong Agricultural University 13:246–249.

Jimenez-Aragon, J.G., and J.L. Carrillo Sanchez. 1978. Beneficial insect fauna on cotton intersown with maize as compared with cotton alone [in Spanish]. Agricultura Tecnica en Mexico 4:143–156.

Jimenez-Aragon, J.G., J.L. Carrillo-Sanchez, J. Vera-Graziano, and T. Saito. 1981. Infestacion y dano del gusano rosado *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) en relacion con el desarrollo vegetativo del algodonero en la Comarce Lagunera. [Infestation and injury by the pink

bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), in relation to the vegetative development of cotton in Laguna District] [Mexico] [in Spanish; summary in English]. Agrociencia 46:121–142.

Jimenez-Aragon, J.G., J.L. Carrillo Sanchez, and S.J. Estrada. 1975. Population fluctuation of insects of economic importance in cotton in Comarca Lagunera (Coahuila) and Ceballos, Durango, during five years [in Spanish]. Agricultura Tecnica en Mexico 3:365–370.

Jin, Z.Q., G.D. Cao, S.S. Luo, J.M. Hong, and Y.Q. Huang. 1999. Insect resistance and yield of different insect resistant hybrid cotton cultivars [in Chinese; summary in English]. Zhejiang Nongye Kexue 3:142–144.

Jin, Z.S. 1986. Integrated control of insect pests on cotton for years [in Chinese; summary in English]. Natural Enemies of Insects 8:25–28.

Johnson, A.C. 1931. Compression tests made with standard and high density cotton bales for studies in destroying the pink bollworm in infested seed by pressure. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Plant Quarantine Control Administration, Report No. 2.

Johnson, A.C., G.G. Becker, and L.A. Hawkins. 1938. Fumigation of baled cotton with hydrocyanic acid for the pink bollworm. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin No. 623.

Johnson, R.E., V.T. Walhood, and D.L. West. 1973. Short season cotton in the San Joaquin Valley. California Agriculture 27(1):14–15.

Johnston, H.B. 1929. Pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders)) in the Gezira District of the Sudan in 1927 and 1928. Bulletin of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratory, Entomology Section 26:1–27.

Johnstone, D.R. 1982. Factors affecting aerial application of a micro encapsulated pheromone formulation for the control of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) by communication disruption on cotton in Egypt. Center Overseas Pest Research, Miscellaneous Report 56.

———. 1982. Physical and meteorological factors affecting aerial application of sex pheromone for control of the pink bollworm of cotton in Egypt. Agricultural Meteorology 26:117–126.

Jones, D., G. Jones, K.D. Wing, M. Rudnicka, and B.D. Hammock. 1982. Juvenile hormone esterases of lepidoptera. I. Activity in the haemolymph during the last larval instar of II species. Journal of Comparative Physiology 148:1–10.

Jones, K., T. Kerby, H. Collins, T. Wofford, M. Bates, J. Presley, and J. Burgess. 1996. Performance of NuCOTN Bollgard™. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 46–48. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Jones, K.A. 2000. Prospects for integration of non-chemical and chemical pest management in cotton. *In* Proceedings British Crop Protection Conference: Pests and Diseases, pp. 199-204. British Crop Protection Council, Farnham, England.

Jones, R.G., P.J. Bauer, M.E. Roof, and M.A. Langston. 1990. Effect of reduced rates of ethephon on late-season insect oviposition and feeding sites in cotton. Journal of Entomological Science 25:241–252.

Jones, S.E. 1955. Expanded pink bollworm research. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 56(4):51–52.

———. 1955. New methods developed to control pests. Cotton Trade Journal 35 (Mechanical suppl.).

———. 1955. Pink bollworm developments. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 56(27):41–42.

———. 1956. Pink bollworm research program for 1956. Cotton Trade Journal 36.

———. 1956. What's new in research on pink bollworms. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 57(17):10, 30.

Jones, W.A., and M. Jacobson. 1968. Isolation of N,N-diethyl-m-toluamide (deet) from female pink bollworm moths. Science 159:99–100.

Jones, W.A., M. Jacobson, and D.F. Martin. 1966. Sex attractant of the pink bollworm moth (*Pectinophora gossypiella*): Isolation, identification, and synthesis. Science 152:1516–1517.

Joshi, N.N., V.R. Mamdapur, and M.S. Chadha. 1984. Stereoselective and versatile approach for the synthesis of gossyplure and its components. Tetrahedron 40:3285–3290.

———. 1984. Synthesis of racemic disparlure and propylure: An efficient derivation from tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol. Indian Journal of Chemistry. Sect. B: Organic Chemistry Including Medicinal Chemistry 23:231–235.

Jungfleisch, M. 1950. Le ver de la feuille—le ver rose. Egypt Agriculture 48:59–64.

Justus, K.A., and R.T. Carde. 2002. Flight behaviour of males of two moths, *Cadra cautella* and *Pectinophora gossypiella*, in homogeneous clouds of pheromone. Physiological Entomology 27:67-75.

Jutsum, A.R., G.J. Marrs, R.F.S. Gordon, D.G. Campion, B.R. Critchley, L.J. McVeigh, A. Cork, D.R. Hall, B.F. Nesbitt, M.M. Hosny, and E.A. Nasr. 1983. Control of

crop pests with microencapsulated insect pheromones. *In* 10th International Congress of Plant Protection, Proceedings of a Conference, Brighton, England, November 20–25, 1983, Plant Protection for Human Welfare, pp. 266–267. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Jyoti, J.L. 1985. Pheromone monitoring of the incipient population of the pink bollworm moth on cotton in Nepal. Nepalese Journal of Agriculture 16:103–107.

K

Kaae, R.S., J.R. McLaughlin, H.H. Shorey, and L.K. Gaston. 1972. Sex pheromones of Lepidoptera. XXXII. Disruption of intraspecific pheromone communication in various species of Lepidoptera by permeation of the air with looplure or hexalure. Environmental Entomology 1:651–653.

Kaae, R.S., and H.H. Shorey. 1973. Sex pheromones of Lepidoptera. 44. Influence of environmental conditions on the location of pheromone communication and mating *In Pectinophora gossypiella*. Environmental Entomology 2:1081–1084.

Kaae, R.S., H.H. Shorey, L.K. Gaston, and H.H. Hummel. 1974. Sex pheromones of Lepidoptera: Disruption of pheromone communication in *Trichoplusia ni* and *Pectinophora gossypiella* by permeation of the air with nonpheromone chemicals. Environmental Entomology 3:87–89.

Kaae, R.S., H.H. Shorey, L.K. Gaston, and D. Sellers. 1977. Sex pheromones of Lepidoptera: Seasonal distribution of male *Pectinophora gossypiella* in a cotton-growing area. Environmental Entomology 6:284–286.

Kabissa, J.C.B. 1990. Seasonal occurrence and damage by *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) to cotton in eastern Tanzania. Tropical Pest Management 36:356–358.

Kaissling, K.E. 1997. Pheromone-controlled anemotaxis in moths. *In* M. Lehrer, ed., Orientation and Communication in Arthropods, pp. 343–374. Basel, Switzerland: Birkhaeuser.

Kalogiros, K. 1991. Environmental management strategies for cotton growing in Greece with particular reference to integrated pest management (IPM) on cotton pests. *In* Growing Cotton in a Safe Environment: Technical Seminar, Committee on Cotton Production Research, 50th Plenary Meeting of the International Cotton Advisory Committee, Antalya, Turkey, pp. 31–36. Washington, D.C.: International Cotton Advisory Committee.

Kalra, V.K., and P.D. Sharma. 1992. Standardization of sampling techniques and sample size for recording incidence in green bolls of cotton: A preliminary study. Crop Research (Hisar) 5:541–544.

Kalshoven, L.G.E. 1981. Pests of Crops in Indonesia 1950–1951. English translation by W. Van Hoeve. Jakarta: P.T. Ichtiar Baru, Van Hoeve.

Kalsy, H.S., B. Singh, and H.R. Garg. 1985. Comparative incidence of pink-bollworm on some cultivars of hirsutum cotton. Crop Improvement 12:195–196.

Kalsy, H.S., J. Singh, and G.S. Gatoria. 1976. A note on the relative incidence of bollworms on arboreum and hirsutum cotton varieties. Crop Improvement 3:128–130.

Kamal, M. 1935. Recent advances in the control of the pink boll worm (*Platyedra gossypiella*) by natural enemies. *In* Proceedings, 6th International Congress Entomology, Madrid, pp. 567–581.

———. 1936. Recent advances in the control of the pink boll-worm (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders)) by natural enemies. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 20:259–271.

———. 1951. Biological control projects in Egypt, with a list of introduced parasites and predators. Bulletin Soc. Fouad Ler. Entomol. 35:205–220.

Kambe, T. 1928. On collecting experiments with the pink bollworm by the purple light trap [in Japanese]. Korean Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 3:260–269.

———. 1931. Preliminary notes on some hymenopterous parasites of the pink bollworm [in Japanese]. Korean Agricultural Experiment Station, Annual Report 5:221–222.

Kamel, A.A.M., and A. Soheb. 1960. Further studies on the effect of some new organo-phosphorus compounds on the cotton leafworm, and cotton bollworms. Egypt Cotton Gazette 39:19–24.

Kamel, K., A. El-Said, and F. Shaarawi. 1994. Ultrastructure of the midgut epithelial cells in the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of Tropical Medicine (Cairo) 3:189–206.

Kamel, K.E. 2000. Ultrastructural and immunocytochemical studies of the midgut endocrine cells of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology 31(E):153–166.

Kanaujia, K.R., S.S. Gautam, and S. Kanaujia. 1998. Prospects of pheromones in integrated pest management in developing countries. *In* G.S. Dhaliwal, N.S. Randhawa, R. Arora, and A.K. Dhawan, eds., Ecological Agriculture and Sustainable Development, pp. 176–188. Chandigarh, India: Indian Ecological Society.

Kanro, M.Z., and M. Sjafaruddin. 1996. Cotton variety resistance to pests [in Indonesian]. *In* W. Wakman, A. Muis, and J. Tandiabang, eds., Proceedings, Seminar and Tenth Annual Meeting of Indonesian Entomology Association. Maros, Indonesia, January 10, 1996, pp. 160–166.

Kansouh, A.S.H., F.A. Afifi, M.M. Hosny, and R.A. Khalid. 1976–1977. The persistence and degradation of Dursban

and Nuvacron on cotton plants, in relation to variations in temperature and humidity. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 10:217–228.

Kanwat, P.M., and K.C. Kumawat. 1998. Field evaluation of various insecticidal schedules against cotton bollworms. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 26(2): 93-95.

Karim, S., and F.A. Ali. 1995. Effect of chlorpyrifos on the total body protein content of the 4th instar larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunder). Science International (Lahore) 7:513–516.

———. 1997. Comparative carbohydrate profile studies of Lorsban exposed cotton pink bollworm larvae. Science International (Lahore) 9:327–328.

Karim, S., and D.H. Dean. 2000. Pesticidal and receptor binding properties of *Bacillus thuringiensis* Cry1Ab and Cry1Ac delta-endotoxins mutants in *Pectinophora gossypiella* and *Helicoverpa zea*. Current Microbiology 41:430–440.

Karim, S., S. Riazuddin, F. Gould, and D.H. Dean. 2000. Determination of receptor binding properties of *Bacillus thuringiensis* delta endotoxins to cotton bollworm (*Helicoverpa zea*) and pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) midgut brush border membrane vesicles. Pesticide Biochemistry and Physiology 67:198–216.

Karsholt, O. 1994. Some moths introduced into Denmark, with remarks on this subject (Lepidoptera) [in Danish; summary in English]. Entomologiske Meddelelser 62:1–6.

Karuppuchamy, P., and M. Balasubramanian. 1986. Trapping of the cotton pink boll worm *Pectinophora gossypiella* with synthetic sex pheromone, gossyplure. *In* N.R. Prabhoo, V.K.K. Prabhu, N. Mohandas, and G.K. Karnavar, eds., Proceedings, 3rd Oriental Entomology Symposium 1984, pp. 55–63. Kariavattom, India: University of Kerala.

———. 1990. Field evaluation of gossyplure the synthetic sex pheromone of *Pectinophora gossypiella* in Tamil Nadu India. Indian Journal of Entomology 52:170–179.

Kaskavalci, A.A., and C. Oncuer. 1999. Soke (Aydin) ovasinda pamuklarda zararli *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) 'nin populasyon degisimi ve zarar oraninin saptanmasi. [The determination of the population densities and injury ratio of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) which is harmful on cotton in Soke (Aydin) plain]. Turkiye Entomoloji Dergisi 223(3):179–189.

Kassem, S.M.I., M.I. Aly, N.S. Bakry, and M.I. Zeid. 1986. Efficacy of methomyl and its mixtures against the Egyptian cotton leafworm and bollworms. Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 31:291–300.

Kassem, S.M.I., and M.I. Zeid. 1987. Comparison of the insecticidal efficiency of certain insecticides and their mixtures with insect chitin inhibitors. Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 32:335–345.

Katageri, I.S., S.N. Kadapa, and P.W. Basarkar. 1993. Heterosis for biochemical contents in bollrinds of *Gossypium hirsutum* hybrids. Journal of the Indian Society for Cotton Improvement 18:60–65.

Katarki, H., and G. Thimmaiah. 1969. Insecticidal trials for the control of major insect pests on Laxmi cotton in Mysore State. Mysore Journal of Agricultural Science 3:174–186.

Katiyar, K.N. 1977. Population dynamics of bollworms vis-a-vis reproductive stages of cotton. Entomologist's Newsletter 7:8–9.

———. 1978. Impact of sequence of flowering on the incidence of bollworms in some varieties of cotton. Indian Journal of Entomology 39:324–332.

———. 1982. Incidence of cotton bollworms vis-a-vis ecological factors. Indian Journal of Entomology 44:125–128.

———. 1982. Relationship between time of flowering and bollworm infestation in cotton. Indian Journal of Entomology 44:373–392.

Katiyar, K.N., R.A. Agarwal, and S.K. Banerjee. 1978. Soil insecticides for the control of some major pests of cotton. Indian Journal of Entomology 40:412–417.

Katiyar, K.N., and D.K. Butani. 1978. Incidence of bollworms vis-a-vis development of cotton bolls. Indian Journal of Entomology 40:245–253.

Katzenellenbogen, J.A. 1976. Insect pheromone synthesis: New methodology. Multiple syntheses of two attractants illustrate the evolution of new concepts and techniques. Science 194:139–148.

Kaushik, U.K., and C. Singh. 1968. A study on cotton boll worms. JNKVV Research Journal 2:71–72.

Kaussari, M. 1946. *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) [in Persian]. Iranian Department of General Plant Protection, Laboratory of Applied Entomology and Phytopathology 2:9–12.

Kavut, N. 1972. An insecticidal trial against pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) on cotton in the southern part of the Aegean region [in Turkish; summary in English]. Plant Protection Research Annual 21:147.

Kavut, N., J. Dincer, and M. Karman. 1974. Preliminary studies on the parasites and predators of cotton pests in

the Aegean region [in Turkish]. Bitki Koruma Bulteni 14:19–28.

Keaveny, D. 1999. Getting the Valley's pink bollworm where it lives. California-Arizona-Texas Cotton 31(11):6–7.

Keddis, M.E., M.M. Abdel-Sattar, Y.H. Issa, and M.A. El-Guindy. 1986. The toxicity of certain insecticide mixtures to *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 14:251–254.

Keerthisinghe, C.I. 1982. Economic thresholds for cotton pest management in Sri Lanka. Bulletin of Entomological Research 72:239–246.

———. 1982. Synthetic pyrethroids and cotton bollworm control in Sri Lanka. Tropical Pest Management 28:33–36.

Kehat, M., L. Anshelevich, D. Gordon, M. Harel, and E. Dunkelblum. 1998. Evaluation of Shin-Etsu twist-tie rope dispensers by the mating table technique for disrupting mating of the cotton bollworm, *Helicoverpa armigera* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), and the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 88:141–148.

Kehat, M., L. Anshelevich, D. Gordon, M. Harel, L. Zilberg, and E. Dunkelblum. 1999. Effect of density of pheromone sources, pheromone dosage and population pressure on mating of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 89:339–345.

Kehat, M., and E. Dunkelblum. 1993. Sex pheromones: Achievements in monitoring and mating disruption of cotton pests in Israel. Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology 22:425–431.

Keller, J.C., L.W. Sheets, N. Green, and M. Jacobson. 1969. Cis-7-hexadecen-1-ol-acetate [Hexalure], a synthetic sex attractant for pink bollworm males. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:1520–1521.

Kerns, D.L., and T. Tellez. 1998. Efficacy of insecticides for pink bollworm and cotton leaf perforator control in cotton grown in the low desert region of Arizona, 1997. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 297–299. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–112, Tucson.

Khalifa, A. 1967. Observations on the first stage larva of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 60:276.

———. 1968. Effect of treating cotton seed with dieldrin, Abavit B, and aldrin on the emergence of pink bollworm moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 61:332–334.

———. 1968. The incidence of diapause. *In Pectinophora gossypiella* in the Gezira Scheme, Sudan. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London A. 43:178–182.

———. 1971. The status of pink bollworm in the Gezira, Sudan, with special reference to variety of cotton and sowing date. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 55:105–123.

———. 1978. Cotton (*G. barbadense*) seed dressing against pink bollworm. *In* Annual Report of the Gezira Research Station, 1966–1967, pp. 299–305. Agricultural Research Corporation, Sudan Mininstry of Agriculture.

———. 1978. Relationship of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) numbers, cotton (*G. barbadense*) variety and sowing date. *In* Annual Report of the Gezira Research Station, 1966–1967, pp. 288–298. Agricultural Research Corporation, Sudan Mininstry of Agriculture.

Khalifa, A., M.F. El-Shaarawy, A.G. Metwally, and A. Abdel-Hafez. 1980. Determination of natural and artificial infestation with first instar larvae of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund). *In* Proceedings, 1st Conference of Plant Protection Research Institute, Cairo, December 13–15, 1980, pp. 1–14. Cairo: EDICA.

Khalifa, A., M.F. Elshaarawy, and S.M. Shehata. 1975. Incidence of diapause in pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 78:63–66.

Khalifa, H. 1979. Breeding for bollworm resistance in cotton *Gossypium hirsutum* L. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 34:309–314.

Khalil, F.A., W.M. Watson, and M.W. Guirguis. 1978–1979. Evaluation of Dimilin and its combinations with different insecticides against some cotton pests in Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 11:71–76.

Khalil, F.M., and G.A. Rizk. 1972. Field tests with insecticides for boll worm control in Upper Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 6:137–140.

Khalil, F.M., and K. Gouhar. 1972. Field studies on the control of cotton bollworms. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 6:141–144.

Khaliq, A., and M. Yousaf. 1986. Effect of weather on the light-trap captures of some insects of cotton. Journal of Agricultural Research (Pakistan) 24:313–319.

Khan, L., and A. Khaliq. 1987. Pink boll worm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) development in relation to age of bolls. Journal of Research (Gomal University) 7:9–10.

Khan, M.H. 1938. Studies on *Platyedra gossypiella* in the Punjab. IV. The incidence of *Platyedra gossypiella* in relation to climate. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 8:191–214.

Khan, S.M., and Z. Ullah. 1999. Chemical control of cotton bollworms. Pakistan Journal of Biological Science 2:426–429.

Khan, Z.R., and R.A. Agarwal. 1982. Antibiosis mechanism against pink bollworm in cotton. Indian Journal of Entomology 44:296–297.

Khanna, S.C., T.D. Yadav, and K.N. Katiyar. 1994. Efficacy of hydrogen phosphide and methyl bromide to check carryover source of infestation of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in cotton. Seed Research 22:184–186.

Khare, R.D., H.P. Saxena, A.S. Srivastava, D.R. Singh, and B.P. Pandey. 1965. Control of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Labdev Journal of Science and Technology [India] 3:66–67.

Khidr, A.A., M.Z. Abdou, S.N. Kostandy, and E.A. El-Feel. 1991. Seasonal population dynamics of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) as monitored by gossyplure traps. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 69:83–88.

Khidr, A.A., W.M.H. Desuky, A.A. El-Sheakh, and S.A. Raslan. 1996. Sequential use of some insecticides against cotton bollworms in control trials. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 74:321–332.

Khidr, A.A., S.N. Kostandy, M.G. Abbas, M.W. El-Kordy, and Q.A. El-Gougary. 1990. Host plants, other than cotton, for the pink boll worm *Pectinophora gossypiella* and the spiny boll worm *Earias insulana*. Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 68:135–139.

Khidr, A.A., G.M. Moawad, W.M.H. Desuky, A.A. El-Sheakh, and S.A. Raslan. 1996. Effect of some synthetic pyrethroids on bollworms larvae in cotton fields. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 74:123–133.

Khurana, A..D. 1982. Integrated pest management—only alternative for pink bollworm. Farmer Parliament 17(2):23–24.

———. 1991. Optimum spray interval of fenvalerate and quinalphos on arboreum and hirsutum cottons. Journal of Insect Science (India) 4:145–147.

———. 1992. Effectiveness of different spray schedules against bollworms on arboreum cotton. Journal of Insect Science (India) 5:54–56.

———. 1992. Studies on initiation of insecticidal spray against bollworms on arboreum cotton. Journal of Insect Science (India) 5:201–202.

———. 1993. Evaluation of gossyplure and neem oil formulation along with insecticidal spray schedule for the control of pink bollworm on cotton. Journal of Insect Science (India) 6:303–304.

———. 1996. Bioefficacy of fenvalerate when tank mixed with systemic insecticides for the control of bollworms (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) on hirsutum cotton. Journal of Insect Science (India) 9:193–195.

Khurana, A.D., and A.N. Verma. 1990. Comparative damage caused by bollworms and yield of seed-cotton during a dry and wet year in Haryana. Journal of Insect Science (India) 3:180–182.

———. 1991. Bioefficacy of some synthetic pyrethroids and conventional insecticides against pink bollworm on cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 25:27–32.

Khurana, S., A.D. Khurana, and A.N. Verma. 1994. Efficacy of synthetic pyrethroids and conventional insecticides in controlling pink bollworm and their effect on plant phenology, yield and quality of seed cotton. Indian Journal of Entomology 56:28–35.

Kilman, E. 1943. Calamity at the door (*Pectinophora gossypiella*). Acco Press 21(9):11.

Kimball, B.A., D.L. Kittock, T.J. Henneberry, and L.A. Bariola. 1977. Computer program for predicting the reduction of pink bollworm populations by chemically terminating late-season bolls in cotton. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–W–49.

King, E.G., R.J. Coleman, J. Morales-Ramos, K.R. Summy, M.R. Bell, and G.L. Snodgrass. 1996. Biological control. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 511–537. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

King, E.G., and J.E. Powell. 1992. Propagation and release of natural enemies for control of cotton insect and mite pests in the United States. Crop Protection 11:497–506.

King, H.H. 1917. The weed hanbuyk (*Abutilon* sp.) and its relation to the cotton growing industry in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. Bulletin of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratory, Entomology Section 7:4.

———. 1918. The pink bollworm, *Pectinophora* (*Gelechia*) *gossypiella* (Saund.), at Tokar, Anglo-Egyptian Sudan during the season 1917–1918. Bulletin of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratory 10:1–4.

———. 1928. Report of the Government Entomologist for the year 1927. Bulletin of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratory, Entomology Section 25:1–7.

———. 1929. The pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders)) in the Sudan. *In* K. Jordan and W. Horn, eds., Transactions, 4th International Congress Entomology, Ithaca, NY, 1928, pp. 90-93. Naumburg, Germany: G. Pätz.

King, H.H., and W.E. Giffard. 1924. The control of the pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella*) in the Sudan. Bulletin of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratory, Entomology Section 21.

Kirk, I.W. 1977. Pink bollworm control in gin operations. *In* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Handbook No. 503, pp. 92–96.

Kirkpatrick, T.W. 1927. Notes on a braconid parasite of the pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)) in Kenya Colony. Bulletin of Entomological Research 18:47–50.

———. 1930. Pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)) in the Gezira during 1929. Bulletin of the Wellcome Tropical Research Laboratory, Entomology Section 31:48–54.

Kismir, A., A. Atac, E. Yalcin, F. Tezcan, A. Karcilioglu, and S. Karaat. 1991. Plant protection problems of cotton in Turkey. *In* Growing Cotton in a Safe Environment: Technical Seminar, Committee on Cotton Production Research, 50th Plenary Meeting of the International Cotton Advisory Committee, Antalya, Turkey, pp. 20–21. Washington, D.C.: International Cotton Advisory Committee.

Kittock, D.L., and H.F. Arle. 1976. Potential of several chemical termination treatments for reducing pink bollworm and boll weevil populations. *In* Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production-Mechanization Conference, pp. 48–49. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1977. Termination of late season cotton fruiting with plant growth regulators. Crop Science 17:320–324.

Kittock, D.L., H.F. Arle, T.J. Henneberry, and L.A. Bariola. 1978. Chemical termination of late-season cotton fruiting in Arizona and California, 1972–76. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–W–52.

Kittock, D.L., H.F. Arle, T.J. Henneberry, L.A. Bariola, and V.T. Walhood. 1980. Timing late-season fruiting termination of cotton with potassium 3,4-dichloroisothiazole-5-carboxylate. Crop Science 20:330–333.

Kittock, D.L., L.A. Bariola, H.F. Arle, and P.V. Vail. 1975. Evaluation of chemical termination of fruiting for pink bollworm control by estimating number of immature cotton bolls at harvest. Cotton Growing Review 52:224–227.

Kittock, D.L., and K.E. Fry. 1977. Effects of topping Pima cotton on lint yield and boll retention. Agronomy Journal 69:65–67.

Kittock, D.L., T.J. Henneberry, L.A. Bariola, B.B. Taylor, and W.C. Hofmann. 1983. Cotton boll period response to water stress and pink bollworm. Agronomy Journal 75:17–20.

Kittock, D.L., J.R. Mauney, H.F. Arle, and L.A. Bariola. 1973. Termination of late season cotton fruiting with growth regulators as an insect-control technique. Journal of Environmental Quality 2:405–408.

Kittock, D.L., and L.H. Pinkas. 1970. The effect of pink bollworm damage on weight of lint and seed in pima cotton bolls. *In* Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 37. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Kiyomoto, R.K., and L.J. Ashworth. 1974. Status of cotton boll rot in the San Joaquin Valley of California following simulated pink bollworm injury. Phytopathology 64:259–260.

Klassen, W., and J.F. Creech. 1973. Population suppression with dominant and conditional lethal mutations: Some important considerations and approaches. *In* Computer Models and Application of the Sterile-Male Technique. Proceedings of a Panel Organized by the Joint FAO/IAEA Division of Atomic Energy in Food and Agriculture, December 13–17, 1971, Vienna, pp. 65–79. Vienna, International Atomic Energy Agency.

Klein, A., H. Podoler, and S.W. Applebaum. 1976. White bollworm in cotton [in Hebrew; summary in English]. Hassadeh 56:1332–1333

Klein, Z. 1993. A pesticide test to control the pink bollworm in cotton fields [in Hebrew]. Hassadeh 73:1321–1322.

———. 1995. The effect of methamidophos on the moths of the pink bollworm [*Pectinophora gossypiella*] [in Hebrew; summary in English]. Hassadeh 75(5):24.

Klein, Z., and S.W. Applebaum. 1990. The pink bollworm: Life cycle and diapause induction in Israel [in Hebrew; summary in English]. Hassadeh 71:210–213.

Knauf, T.A. 1995. Last flight: A new pheromone product for pink bollworm mating disruption and control. *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 40–42. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Knipling, E.F. 1971. Boll weevil and pink bollworm eradication: Progress and plans. Cotton Ginners Journal Yearbook 39:23, 25–28, 30.

———. 1979. Strategic and tactical use of movement information in pest management. *In* C.R. Vaughn, W. Wolf, and W. Klassen, eds., Radar, Insect Population Ecology, and Pest Management, pp. 41–57. Wallops Island, Virginia: Wallops Flight Center, National Aeronautic and Space Administration.

Knipling, E.F., and J.U. McGuire, Jr. 1966. Population models to test theoretical effects of sex attractants used for insect control. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Information Bulletin No. 308.

Knowles, T.C., T.J. Dennehy, and A. Rovey. 1999. Late season pink bollworm pressure in the top crop of Bt and non-Bt cotton. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 336–338. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–116, Tucson.

Korat, D.M., and S. Lingappa. 1995. Influence of weather factors on the pheromone trap catches of cotton bollworm moths. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 23:188–190.

———. 1996. Monitoring of pink bollworm moths with sex pheromone traps and its relationship with larval population and field incidence. Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Science 9:432–437.

Korat, D.M., S. Lingappa, and B.V. Patil. 1994. Evaluation of Stirrup-PBW (Gossyplure) in combination with insecticide for the suppression of cotton pink bollworm. Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Science 7:476–480.

Korkor, A.A., A.M. Hamid, and A.M. Al-Beltagy. 1998. Effect of different local inorganic products on the population density of some cotton pests. Alexandria Science Exchange 19:559–570.

Kostandy, S.N. 1990. Effect of sowing date of cotton on incidence of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt. 69:239–245.

———. 1992. Effect of deflowering on cotton boll infestation with the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 70:45–49.

———. 1995. The simultaneous effect of early using of insecticides on cotton pests and its related natural enemies. Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 40:877–889.

Kostandy, S.N., A.A. Khidr, M.A. Morsi, and A.A. Abdel-Aal. 1992. Comparison between cost of pheromone and recommended insecticide applications to control the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in Egypt during 1988. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 70:1077–1085.

Kostandy, S.N., M.A. Nada, and A.M. Rashad. 1998. Delay appearance of green cotton bolls in relation to pink bollworm infestation. Arab University Journal of Agricultural Science 6:561–578.

Kostandy, S.N., and A.M. Rashad. 1997. Effect of two different food-kinds (cotton plant flowers and bolls) on certain biological aspects of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 42:321–328.

Kostandy, S.N., M.F. Rofail, S.H. Taher, and A. Abdel-Hafez. 1999. Effect of an insect growth inhibitor on the newly hatched larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.); cyanox resistant and susceptible strains. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 77:1477–1484.

Kranthi, K.R., D.R. Jadhav, R.R. Wanjari, S.S. Ali, and D. Russell. 2001. Carbamate and organophosphate resistance in cotton pests in India, 1995 to 1999. Bulletin of Entomological Research 91:37–46.

Kranthi, K.R., and M. Kherde. 1998. Status of insecticide resistance in cotton bollworms. Insect Environment 4:35.

Kremer, Y. 1993. Control of pink bollworm in cotton by confusing the males [in Hebrew]. Hassadeh 73:596–598.

Krishnamurti, B., and S. Usman. 1955. Some insect parasites of economic importance noted in Mysore State. Indian Journal of Entomology 16:327–344.

Kuang, X.Q., H.W. Huang, and G.A. Zhang. 1993. The demography of pink bollworm natural population [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 36:308–314.

Kubo, I. 1993. Insect control agents from tropical plants. Recent Advances in Phytochemistry 27:133–151.

Kubo, I., Y. Asaka, M.J. Stout, and T. Nakatsu. 1990. Structure of a novel phytoecdysteroid, vitexirone, and efficient isolation of phytoecdysteroids from *Vitex fisherii*. Journal of Chemical Ecology 16:2581–2588.

Kubo, I., F.J. Hanke, Y. Asaka, T. Matsumoto, C.H. He, and J. Clardy. 1990. Insect antifeedants from tropical plants. I. Structure of dumsin. Tetrahedron 46:1515–1522.

Kubo, I., M. Kim, and G. De Boer. 1987. Efficient isolation of insect growth inhibitory macrolide alkaloids using recycle high-performance gel permeation chromatography. Journal of Chromatography 402:354–357.

Kubo, I., M. Kim, and H. Naoki. 1987. New insect growth inhibitory flavan glycosides from *Viscum tuberculatum*. Tetrahedron Letter 28:921–924.

Kubo, I., M. Kim, W.F. Wood, and H. Naoki. 1986. Clitocine, a new insecticidal nucleoside from the mushroom *Clitocybe inversa*. Tetrahedron Letter 27:4277–4280.

Kubo, I., and J.A. Klocke. 1982. An insect growth inhibitor from *Trichilia roka* (Meliaceae). Experientia 38:639–640.

———. 1982. Azadirachtin, insect ecdysis inhibitor from *Trichilia roka* (Meliaaceae). Agricultural and Biological Chemistry 46:1951–1953.

———. 1982. Limonoids as insect control agents. *In* Les Mediateurs Chimiques Agissant sur le Comportment des Insectes, Symposium International, November 16–20, 1981, Versailles, pp. 117–129. Paris: Instiut National de la Recherche Agronomique.

Kubo, I., J.A. Klocke, and S. Asano. 1983. Effects of ingested phytoecdysteroids on the growth and development of 2 lepidopterous larvae. Journal of Insect Physiology 29:307–316.

Kubo, I., T. Matsumoto, and J.A. Klocke. 1984. Multichemical resistance of the conifer *Podocarpus gracilior* (Podocarpaceae) to insect attack. Journal of Chemical Ecology 10:547–559.

Kubo, I., T. Matsumoto, J.A. Klocke, and T. Kamikawa. 1984. Molluscicidal and insecticidal activities of isobutylamides isolated from *Fagara macrophylla*. Experientia 40:340–341.

Kubo, I., M. Uchida, and J.A. Klocke. 1983. An insect ecdysis inhibitor from the African medicinal plant *Plumbago capensis* (Plumbaginaceae); a naturally occurring chitin synthetase inhibitor. Agricultural and Biological Chemistry 47:911–913.

Kubo, I., P.C. Vieira, and K. Fukuhara. 1990. Efficient isolation of the insect growth inhibitory flavone glycoside rutin from two tropical medicinal plants by rotation locular countercurrent chromatography (RLCC). Journal of Liquid Chromatography 13:2441–2448.

Kuehl, R.O., and R.E. Fye. 1972. An analysis of the sampling distributions of cotton insects in Arizona. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:855–860.

Kulkarni, S.N. 1981. Comparative efficacy of the two synthetic pyrethroides Permethrin, Fenvalerate in control of cotton bollworms. Cotton Development 10(3/4):15–16.

Kulkarni, Y.S., V.R. Rethreakar, and S.H. Kathavate. 1958. Some observations on spotted and pink bollworms of cotton in Khandesh. Indian Cotton Growing Review 12(2):92–94.

Kumar, K., and R.A. Agarwal. 1985. Effect of systemic granular insecticides on boll worms complex in cotton. Indian Journal of Entomology 47:201–205.

Kunjeku, E. 1984. The pink bollworm. Zimbabwe Agricultural Journal 81:119–120.

Kunz, B.E. 1966. Worm pests of Oklahoma cotton. Oklahoma Extension Service No. 7154.

Kurtadikar, J.S., and D.N. Hedgire. 1982. Studies on the efficiency of new insecticides against cotton bollworms on rainfed H–4 cotton. Pesticides 16(9):33–34.

Kurtadikar, J.S., and R.V. Vidulya. 1987. Response of different genotypes on different species of cotton to synthetic pyrethroids. Pesticides 21(1):26–28.

Kuzina, L.V., E.D. Miller, B.X. Ge, and T.A. Miller. 2002. Transformation of *Enterobacter gergoviae* isolated from pink bollwrom (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) gut with *Bacillus thuringiensis* toxin. Current Microbiology 44:1-4.

Kydonieus, A.F., and M. Beroza. 1981. The Hercon dispenser formulation and recent test results. *In* E.R. Mitchell, ed., Management of Insect Pests with Semiochemicals: Concepts and Practice, pp. 445–453. New York: Plenum Press.

Kydonieus, A.F., J.M. Gillespie, M.W. Barry, J. Welch, T.J. Henneberry, and B.A. Leonhardt. 1982. Formulations and equipment for large volume pheromone applications by aircraft. *In* B.A. Leonhardt and B. Morton, eds., Insect Pheromone Technology: Chemistry and Applications, ASC Symposium Series 190, pp. 175–191. Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society.

L

Laberry Saavedra, M. 1984. Final Report: Control program of the Indian pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*; Cotton Campaign 1983–1984, Valle San Lorenzo y Parte Alta del Medio Piura. Fundacion Para El Desarrollo Algodonero, Ministerio de Agricultura, Peru, Region Agraria 2.

LaChance, L.E., R.A. Bell, and R.D. Richard. 1973. Effect of low doses of gamma irradiation on reproduction of male pink bollworms and their F1 progeny. Environmental Entomology 2:653–658.

LaChance, L.E., and D.R. Birkenmeyer. 1979. Inherited F1 sterility in the male pink bollworm: Reduction of eupyrene sperm bundles in the testis and duplex. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 72:343–347.

LaChance, L.E., F.I. Proshold, and R.L. Ruud. 1978. Pink bollworm: Effects of male irradiation and ejaculation sequence on female ovipositional response and sperm radiosensitivity. Journal of Economic Entomology 71:361–365.

LaChance, L.E., R.D. Richard, and C. Belich. 1976. Inherited F1 sterility in the pink bollworm: Effects on embryonic development and sperm transfer. Environmental Entomology 5:543–548.

LaChance, L.E., R.D. Richard, and F.I. Proshold. 1975. Radiation response in the pink bollworm: A comparative study of sperm bundle production, sperm transfer, and oviposition response elicited by native and laboratory-reared males. Environmental Entomology 4:321–324.

LaChance, L.E., R.D. Richard, and R.L. Ruud. 1977. Movement of eupyrene sperm bundles from the testis and storage in the ductus ejaculatoris duplex of the male pink bollworm: Effects of age, strain, irradiation, and light. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 70:647–651.

LaChance, L.E., and R.L. Ruud. 1979. Interstrain and interspecific crosses between *Pectinophora gossypiella* and *Pectinophora scutigera*. Journal of Economic Entomology 72:618–620.

———. 1980. Genetics of the pink bollworm: an X-chromosome mutation affecting the expression of the purple-eye gene. Journal of Heredity 71:437–438.

LaFage, J.P., L.A. Crowder, and T.F. Watson. 1974. Amino acids and total nitrogen of diapause and non-diapause larvae of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 67:472–474.

Lal, K.B. 1939. Identity of two important parasites hitherto considered as distinct species. Current Science 8:125–126.

———. 1946. The identification of *Bracon hebetor* (Say) and *B. brevicornis* (Westmael). Indian Journal of Entomology 8:85–88.

Lamas, F.M. 1985. Sowing date for herbaceous cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) in Mato Grosso do Su lin [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Pesquisa Andamento, Empaer. No. 19.

Langston, D.T. 1974. Influence of genetics on diapause termination and biology of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Dissertation Abstracts International 35–04B:1722.

Langston, D.T., and T.F. Watson. 1975. Influence of genetic selection on diapause termination of the pink bollworm. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68:1102–1106.

Lara, F.M., A.C. Busoli, and S. Silveira Neto. 1981. Constancy and periodic constance of lepidopterous pests taken at light in Jaboticabal, SP [in Portuguese]. Cientifica 9:249–255.

Larson, D.L., and R.T. Huber. 1976. A simulation of the pink bollworm-cotton interaction. Transactions of the American Society of Agricultural Engineers 19:907–910.

Lasaga, C. 1952. El gusano rosado del algodón: Plaga del quimbodó. Agronomia (Habana) 10:8.

Laster, M.L., T.F. Watson, W.F. Kitten, and R.E. Furr, Jr. 1989. The pink bollworm: Comparative winter survival in Mississippi and Arizona. Mississippi Agriculture and Forestry Experiment Station, Technical Bulletin 167.

Le Gall, J. 1966. Genus *Platyedra* [in French]. *In* A.S. Balachowsky, ed., Entomologie Appliquee a l'Agriculture Tome 2, Lepidopteres Pt. 1, pp. 399–455. Paris, Masson.

Le Gall, J. 1995. *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae [in French; summary in English]. Depredateurs Cotonnier en Afrique Tropicale et dans la Reste du Monde, No. 9.

Lee, J.O., Jr. 1978. The U. S. Department of Agriculture's role in the cooperative pink bollworm control. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production—Mechanization Conference, pp. 39–41. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Lee, L.S., P.E. Lacey, and W.R. Goynes. 1987. Aflatoxin in Arizona cottonseed: A model study of insect-vectored entry of cotton bolls by *Aspergillus flavus*. Plant Disease 71:997–1001.

Leeward Islands Department of Agriculture 1947. An enemy in our midst. Leeward Islands Department of Agriculture, pamphlet 1.

Lefroy, H.M. 1906. Indian Insect Life. Calcutta: Superintendent of Government Printing.

Leggett, J.E., O. El-Lissy, and L. Antilla. 1994. Pink bollworm moth catches with perimeter and in-field gossyplure baited delta traps. The Southwestern Entomologist 19:147–155.

Leghari, M.A., A.M. Kalroo, and A.B. Leghari. 2001. Studies on host plant resistance to evaluate the tolerance/susceptibility against cotton pests. Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences 4:1506-1508.

Legner, E.F. 1976. Review of biological control efforts against pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), in California compared to other world areas. University California, Division of Biological Control, Technical Report 2548.

———. 1979. Emergence patterns and dispersal in *Chelonus* spp. near *curvimaculatus* and *Pristomerus hawaiiensis*, parasitic on *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 72:681–686.

Legner, E.F., and R.A. Medved. 1979. Influence of parasitic Hymenoptera on the regulation of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, on cotton in the lower Colorado Desert. Environmental Entomology 8:922–930.

———. 1981. Pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), suppression with gossyplure, a pyrethroid, and parasite releases. Canadian Entomologist 113:355–357.

Legner, E.F., and S.N. Thompson. 1977. Effects of the parental host on host selection, reproductive potential, survival and fecundity of the egg-larval parasitoid, *Chelonus* sp. near *curvimaculatus*, reared on *Pectinophora gossypiella* and *Phthorimaea operculella*. Entomophaga 22:75–84.

Lei, A.I. 1990. The effectiveness of the natural control of *Orius similis* Zheng to *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 27:113.

Lei, C.L., Y. Jiang, C.M. Song, C.Z. Zhong, and C. Luo. 1999. Grey cluster analysis on cotton germplasms resistant to pink bollworm [in Chinese]. Journal of Huazhong Agricultural University 18:324–326.

Lei, C.L., C.H. Zhong, and Zong L. B. 1992. Application of progressively discriminating analysis in the resistance identification to pink bollworms in cotton varieties [in Chinese, summary in English]. Acta Gossypii Sinica 4:75–80.

Lei, Z., Y. Guo, L. Li, K. Wu, W. Wang, and X. Dai. 1996. RAPD analysis of two geographic populations of cotton bollworm [in Chinese]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 23:189–190.

Leigh, T.F. 1958. The pink bollworm in Arkansas. Arkansas Farm Research 7(2):5.

———. 1985. Risk management from stand to harvest: Insects and fruiting. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Conference, pp. 15–17. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1987. The mite, whitefly and lygus complex on California cotton. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 88(19):10–12.

Leigh, T.F., S.H. Roach, and T.F. Watson. 1996. Biology and ecology of important insect and mites pests of cotton. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 17–85. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

Leonard, M.D. 1932. Insect conditions in Puerto Rico during the fiscal year July 1, 1930 through June 30, 1931. Journal of the Department of Agriculture (Puerto Rico) 16:121–144.

———. 1932. The pink bollworm of cotton in Puerto Rico. Journal of the Department of Agriculture (Puerto Rico) 16:65–73.

Leon-Lopez, R.L. 1986. Effect of cotton fruit potential from planting dates and insects pests (economic thresholds, Mexico). Dissertation Abstracts International 47–12B:4753.

Leplae, E.D.M. 1928. Le ver rose du coton dans la région du lac Kivu. [Pink bollworm north of Lake Tanganyika, Belgian Congo]. Bulletin de Agriculture, Congo Belge 19:262–270.

Leppla, N.C. 1972. Calling behavior during pheromone release in the female pink bollworm moth. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 65:281–282.

———. 1972. Reproductive behavior of the pink bollworm moth. Dissertation Abstracts International 33–03B:1145.

———. 1974. Influence of density, age, and sex ratio on mating in pink bollworm moths. Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society 9:193–198.

Leppla, N.C., and W.L. Nutting. 1974. Circadian rhythms and the influence of photoperiod on mating frequency in pink bollworm moths. Journal of the Georgia Entomological Society 9:54–58.

Leppla, N.C., and H.G. Spangler. 1971. A flight-cage actograph for recording circadian periodicity of pink bollworm moths. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 64:1431–1434.

Lery, X., A. El-Tarras, A. Monsarrat, S. Abol-Ela, and J. Giannotti. 1996. Establishment of two cell lines from embryonic cells of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Applied Entomology and Zoology 31:557–565.

Leser, J.E., M.A. Karner, C.R. Ward, and J.K. Walter. 1996. Insect and mite pest management in the southwest. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 695–739. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

Li, F. 1935. A list of parasitic and predaceous insects of cotton pests in Kiangsu and Chekiang [in Chinese]. Entomology and Phytopathology 3:304–307.

Li, F., and T. Ma. 1934. A synopsis of cotton insects in China [in Chinese; summary in English]. Yearbook, Bureau of Entomology (Hangchow) 3:185–187.

Li, F.S. 1936. Pink bollworm problem [in Chinese]. Entomology and Phytopathology 4:322–334.

———. 1937. On some control measures of the cotton insect pests of China [in Chinese]. Entomology and Phytopathology 5:2–10.

Li, S.Q., and H. Rahmann. 1997. Cotton pest management in China. I. The cotton pests [in German]. Journal of Plant Disease Protection 104:611–621.

Li, W., K.F. Haynes, and T.C. Baker. 1986. Sensory and behavioral effects of gossyplure alcohol on sex pheromone response of male pink bollworm moths, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Journal of Chemical Ecology 12:25–38.

Li, W.G. 1982. A behavior bioassay for the sex pheromone compound of male pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 19(6):11–14.

———. 1982. The observations on calling behaviour of females of pink bollworm [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 19(5):20–22.

Li, W.G., J.D. Dai, Z.N. Wu, W.Z. Guo, and Z.F. Lu. 1981. Pheromone of *Pectinophora gossypiella*; the effects of habituation on short distance response level of males [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 24:244–250.

Li, W.G., and S.B. Huang. 1989. Study on the artificial rearing of the pink bollworm. I. The breeding of Zhejiang strain of PBW [in Chinese]. Plant Protection 15(5):8–10.

Li, W.G., and Y.P. Li. 1985. Sex pheromone mass-trapping demonstration program for suppression of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella,* in cotton fields [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 12:145–149.

Li, W.G., Y.P. Li, C.B. Huang, S.S. Luo, Y.J. Xu, Z.X. Lu, and Z.F. Yang. 1992. Field monitoring for insecticide resistance in pink bollworm moth (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) with sex pheromone traps [in Chinese]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 19:277–282.

Li, X.C., F.J. Tan, and Z.P. You. 1992. Sexual differences in insecticide tolerance of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) larvae and its metabolic mechanism [in Chinese; summary in English]. Journal of the Southwest Agricultural University 14:303–306.

———. 1993. Natural tolerance of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) to insecticides and its metabolic mechanism [in Chinese, English summary]. Journal of the Southwest Agricultural University 15:493–495.

Li, X.C., Y.C. Wang, Z.J. Han, M. Wang, S.Y. Ding, X.H. Dong, S.S. Luo, and C.X. Chen. 1995. Newly hatched larvae for monitoring insecticide resistance in the pink bollworm [in Chinese, English summary]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 22:85–90.

Li, X.C., Y.C. Wang, Q.S. Zhang, G.J. Yu, D.Y. Zhang, Y.T. Yang, Z. Zhi, J.P. Zhang, S.S. Luo, C.X. Chen, and S.Y. Ding. 1997. Insecticide resistance in field strains of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in China and effect of synergists on deltamethrin and parathion-methyl activity. Pesticide Science 50:183–186.

Li, X.C., Q.K. Xi, Y.C. Wang, and C.K. Chen. 1996. The cuticular structure of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) and its natural tolerance to insecticides [in Chinese, English summary]. Journal of the Southwest Agricultural University 18:461–463.

Li, X.K. 1995. Study on egg laying of *Pectinophora gossypiella* and optimum application time and location for pesticides [in Chinese]. China Cottons 22(8):11–12.

Lima Mendello, J.F. de. 1918. The damage done by (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) in the Brazilian State of Parahyba [in Portuguese]. Boletim de la Societade Nacional Agricultura (Rio de Janeiro) 22:664.

Lin, Y. 2000. Adaptation of transgenic strains of insect-resistant cotton to different ecological environments [in Chinese]. Chinese Journal of Appled Ecology 11:246–248.

Lincoln, C. 1953. The pink bollworm threatens Arkansas cotton. Arkansas Farm Research 2(3):2.

Lincoln, C.A., and T. Hill. 1961. The pink bollworm program in Arkansas. Fayetteville, Arkansas: State Plant Board. Mimeographed.

Lindegren, J.E., T.J. Henneberry, and L. Forlow Jech. 1992. Mortality response of pink bollworm to the entomopathogenic nematode *Steinernema carpocapsae*. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 930–931. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Lindegren, J.E., T.J. Henneberry, L. Forlow Jech, and R.A. Burke. 1995. Bioassay results on field persistence of two pink bollworm parasitic nematodes. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 298–301. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–99, Tucson.

———. 1995. Pink bollworm suppression response and field persistence of two insect parasitic nematodes. *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 944–945. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Lindegren, J.E., T.J. Henneberry, J.R. Raulston, L. Forlow Jech, and K.A. Valero. 1994. Current status of pink bollworm control with entomopathogenic nematodes. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1242–1243. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1994. Potential for pink bollworm control with entomopathogenic nematodes. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 282–288. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–96, Tucson.

Lindegren, J.E., K.F. Meyer, T.J. Henneberry, P.V. Vail, L. Forlow Jech, and K.A. Valero. 1993. Susceptibility of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) soil associated stages to the entomopathogenic nematode *Steinernema carpocapsae* (Rhabditida: Steinernematidae). The Southwestern Entomologist 18:113–120.

Lindegren, J.E., K.A. Valero, and L.J. F[orlow] Jech. 1993. Host searching response of various entomopathogenic nematodes: Sand barrier bioassay. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1044–1045. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Lindley, C.D. 1972. Control of pests of cotton, rice and maize with EI 47470. *In* Proceedings, 6th British Insecticide and Fungicide Conference, November 15–18, 1971, Brighton, England, pp. 492–501. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Lingren, P.D. 1982. Confusing and killing cotton pests. Agricultural Research 31(July–August):4–5.

———. 1983. Behavior of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) adults during eclosion to departure from site of emergence. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 76:657–660.

Lingren, P.D., J. Burton, W. Shelton, and J.R. Raulston. 1980. Night vision goggles: For design, evaluation, and comparative efficiency determination of a pheromone trap for capturing live adult male pink bollworms. Journal of Economic Entomology 73:622–630.

Lingren, P.D., T.J. Henneberry, and T.W. Popham. 1989. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Nightly and seasonal activity patterns of male moths as measured in gossyplure-baited traps. Journal of Economic Entomology 82:782–787.

Lingren, P.D., J.R. Raulston, and P. Dean. 1981. Night vision goggles aid insect trap design. Agricultural Research 30(2):6–7.

Lingren, P.D., J.R. Raulston, T.J. Henneberry, and A.N. Sparks. 1986. Night-vision equipment, reproductive biology, and nocturnal behavior: Its importance to studies of insect flight , dispersal, and migration. *In* W. Danthanarayana, ed., Insect Flight: Dispersal and Migration, pp. 253–264. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Lingren, P.D., A.N. Sparks, J.R. Raulston, and W.W. Wolf. 1978. Applications for nocturnal studies of insects. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America 24:206–212.

Lingren, P.D., W.B. Warner, and T.J. Henneberry. 1988. Influence of delayed mating on egg production, egg viability, mating, and longevity of female pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Environmental Entomology 17:86–89.

Linn, C.E., M.G. Campbell, and W.L. Roelofs. 1988. Temperature modulation of behavioral thresholds controlling male moth sex pheromone response specificity. Physiological Entomology 13:59–67.

Linn, C.E., Jr., and W.L. Roelofs. 1985. Response specificity of male pink bollworm moths to different blends and dosages of sex pheromone. Journal of Chemical Ecology 11:1583–1590.

Liotta, G. 1961. La *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.): Sui flori decontone. [*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.): Its feeding on cotton flowers]. Bollettino del Instituto di Entomologia, Agrar Osservat Fitopatol Palerno 4(25):23–30.

Little, V.A., and D.F. Martin. 1942. Cotton Insects of the United States. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Burgess Publishing Co.

Liu, B.Z. 1984. The dynamic models of fruits of cotton plant and the preliminary study on interaction between cotton fruits and pink bollworm [in Chinese; summary in English]. Contributions of the Shanghai Institute of Entomology 4:85–96.

Liu, D.J., and W.X. Tao. 1991. The statistical forecast of adult occurrence peak of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in different generations [in Chinese]. Acta Agriculturae Shanghai 7:83–86.

Liu, H.L. 1985. Application of sex attractants to the survey and prediction of insects on cotton [in Chinese]. China Cottons 3:46–47.

Liu, L.E. 1982. Experimental report on detection of the 3rd generation of pink bollworm moth by gossyplure combine with fluorescent lamp trap [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 19(2):11–15.

Liu, M.Y. 1993. Use of insect sex pheromones in China. *In* Use of Pheromones and Other Semiochemicals in Integrated Control, Proceedings of Meeting at Chatham (United Kingdom), May 11–14, 1993, pp. 291–295. Montfavet, France: OILB/SROP.

Liu, S., S. Zhang, and B. He. 1986. Studies on the life tables of the natural population of cotton pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [in Chinese; summary in English]. Scientia Agricultura Sinica 2:65–71.

Liu, S.Y., X.X. Fan, B.J. He, M.S. Song, S.F. Cai, Z.A. Jin, S.Z. Gu, and Q.L. Hu. 1990. A study on the insect and disease avoiding effect of short season cotton variety [in Chinese]. China Cottons 4:40–42.

Liu, X.C., K.M. Wu, and Q.X. Liu. 1993. On the dynamics of cotton boll formation and optimum control time of pink bollworm [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 20:31–35.

Liu, Y.B., B.E. Tabashnik, T.J. Dennehy, Y. Carrière, M. Sims, and S.K. Meyer. 2001. Oviposition on and mining in bolls of Bt and non-Bt cotton by resistant and susceptible pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 95:143-148.

Liu, Y.B., B.E. Tabashnik, T.J. Dennehy, A.L. Patin, and A.C. Bartlett. 1999. Development time and resistance to BT crops. Nature (London) 400:519.

Liu, Y.B., B.E. Tabashnik, T.J. Dennehy, A.L. Patin, M.A. Sims, S.K. Meyer, and Y. Carrière. 2001. Effects of Bt cotton and Cry1Ac toxin on survival and development of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 94:1237-1242.

Liu, Y.B., B.E. Tabashnik, S.K. Meyer, Y. Carrière, and A.C. Bartlett. 2001. Genetics of pink bollworm resistance to *Bacillus thuringiensis* toxin Cry1Ac. Journal of Economic Entomology 94:248–252.

Liu, Y.X. 1991. On the massive use of sex attractants against pink bollworm [in Chinese]. Plant Protection 17(3):16–19.

Lo, Z.Y., W.N. Chang, and L.L. Zhou. 1982. Effects of insecticides on the field population of pink bollworm in Shanghai suburbs [in Chinese]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 9:95–101.

Loaiza Mercado, V.M., and O. Sanchez Ramirez. 1973. Campaign against the pink bollworm of cotton in the valleys of Mexicali, Baja California, and San Luis Rio Colorado, Sonora, in the 68/69 season [in Spanish]. Fitofilo 23:26–30.

Lobaton Gonzalez, V. 1995. El control etologico en el manejo integrado de plagas del algodonero en Colombia. *In* Curso Internacional de Manejo Integrado de Plagas, Pasto, Colombia, 26 Nov–1 Dec 1995, pp. 153–155. Instituto Colombiano Agropecuario, Santafe de Bogota, Colombia.

Loftin, U.C. 1919. Notes on the life history of *Platyedra gossypiella*. Revista Agricultura No. 5, San Jancinto, D.F., Mexico.

———. 1931. Summary of the work on pink bollworm. *In* Virgin Islands Agricultural Experiment Station Report, St. Croix, pp. 19–20.

Loftin, U.C., K.B. McKinney, and W.K. Hanson. 1921. Report on investigations of the pink bollworm of cotton in Mexico. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Bulletin No. 918.

Lohar, M.K., and Y.M. Nahyoon. 1995. Comparative efficacy of Hostathion, Sumicidin and Sevin XLR against cotton bollworms under field condition. Sarhad Journal of Agriculture 11:363–368.

Lopez, L.J. 1946. Cuadrillas volantes, necisidad nacional. Agro [Ed Valle] 1:27–29.

Lowry, W.L. 1966. Preservation of larvae of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 59:1300–1301.

Lowry, W.L., and R.S. Berger. 1964. Joint action of DDT-containing insecticide mixtures against DDT-resistant pink bollworms. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:181–182.

———. 1965. Investigations of pink bollworm resistance to DDT in Mexico and the United States. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:590–591.

Lowry, W.L., A.J. Chapman, F.T. Wratten, and J.P. Hollingsworth. 1954. Tests of the dielectric treatment of cotton seed for destroying pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 47:1022–1023.

Lowry, W.L., M.T. Ouye, and R.S. Berger. 1965. Rate of increase in resistance to DDT in the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:781–782.

Lowry, W.L., and C.H. Tsao. 1961. Incidence of the pink bollworm resistance to DDT. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:1209–1211.

Lu, H.J. 1991. General introduction to breeding of cotton variety resistant to pests in USA [in Chinese]. Chinese Agricultural Science Bulletin 7(3):15–19.

Lu, Q., and H. Wang. 1992. Biological characteristics of *Xysticus mongolicus* and its predation efficacy [in Chinese]. Acta Arachnologica Sinica 1(2):17–22.

Lu, Z.X., Z.F. Yang, and G.Y. Ye. 1991. Preliminary study on the resistance of pink bollworm to the pyrethroid and its relation to esterases [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Agriculturae Zhejiangensis 3(1):14–16.

Luft, P.A. 1993. Experience affects oviposition in *Goniozus nigrifemur* (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 86:497–505.

———. 1996. Fecundity, longevity, and sex ratio of *Goniozus nigrifemur* (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae). Biological Control 7:17–23.

Lukefahr, M.J. 1961. Factors related to the induction of diapause in the pink bollworm. Dissertation Abstracts International X1961:191.

Lukefahr, M.J., S.R. Braga, and R.M. Vieira. 1985. Pink bollworm: Diapause in the equatorial regions of Brazil. The Southwestern Entomologist 10:283–288.

Lukefahr, M.J., L.C. Fife, and P.L. Adkisson. 1962. Pink bollworm diapause studies. *In* D.F. Martin and R.D. Lewis, eds., A Summary of Recent Research Basic to the Cultural Control of the Pink Bollworm, pp. 11–13. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication 579.

Lukefahr, M.J., and P.A. Fryxell. 1967. Content of gossypol in plants belonging to genera related to cotton. Economic Botany 21:128–131.

Lukefahr, M.J., and J.A. Griffin. 1956. The effects of food on the longevity and fecundity of pink bollworm moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:876–877.

———. 1957. Mating and oviposition habits of the pink bollworm moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 50:487–490.

———. 1962. Pink bollworm development in relation to age of squares and bolls with notes on biology. Journal of Economic Entomology 55:158–159.

Lukefahr, M.J., and D.F. Martin. 1963. Evaluation of damage to lint and seed of cotton caused by the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 56:710–713.

Lukefahr, M.J., D.F. Martin, and J.F. Meyer. 1965. Plant resistance to five lepidoptera attacking cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:516–518.

Lukefahr, M.J., L.W. Noble, and D.F. Martin. 1964. Factors inducing diapause in the pink bollworm. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin No. 1304.

Lukefahr, M.J., and C. Rhyne. 1960. Effects of nectariless cottons on populations of three lepidopterous insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 53:242–244.

Luo, S.B., and C.J. Cai. 1985. Tests of BT formulations and sumicidin for controlling the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 12:213–216.

Luo, S.B., J.P. Yan, C.J. Chai, S.P. Liang, Y.M. Zhang, Y. Zhang, and G.K. Le. 1986. Control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* with *Bacillus thuringiensis* in cotton fields [in Chinese; summary in English]. Chinese Journal of Biological Control 2:167–169.

Luo, Z.Y., G.P. Gan, and Y.L. Zhou. 1985. Studies on economic threshold of pink bollworm, relationship between egg density of 2nd, 3rd generation and damage loss [in Chinese; summary in English]. Contributions of the Shanghai Institute of Entomology 5:81–93.

Luttrell, R.G. 1994. Cotton pest management: Part 2. A US perspective. Annual Review of Entomology 39:527–542.

———. 1995. Resistance management for the Bollgard gene in cotton. Cotton Trends 1(2):1–4.

Luttrell, R.G., G.P. Fitt, F.S. Ramalho, and E.S. Sugonyaev. 1994. Cotton pest management: Part 1. A worldwide perspective. Annual Review of Entomology 39:517–526.

Lyle, C. 1949. The pink bollworm situation. *In* Proceedings, 2nd Cotton Insect Control Conference, pp. 17–19. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Lyle, G.T. 1923. New parasitic Hymenoptera. Annual Magazine of Natural History 12:337–339.

M

Ma, C.S., W. Tien, and P.L. Li. 1965. Preliminary investigations on infra-red irradiation of the overwintering larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella* [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 14:600–602.

Mabbett, T. 1991. Pink bollworm management with pheromones. International Pest Control 33(3):59.

McClelland, C.K., and C.A. Sahr. 1911. Cultural methods for controlling the pink bollworm. Hawaii Agricultural Experiment Station Press Bulletin 32.

McComb, C.W. 1967. A revision of the *Chelonus* subgenus *Microchelonus* in North America north of Mexico (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). University Maryland Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin A–149.

McDonald, J.E. 1944. Urges measures to stem tide of pink bollworm. Cotton Digest 17:6, 14.

McDonald, R. 1950. Sugestiones para el control del gusano rosado del algodón. Agricultura Lagunero 4(44):5–8.

McDonald, R.E. 1929. Cotton seed disinfection as a control for the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). *In* K. Jordan and W. Horn, eds., Transactions, 4th International Congress Entomology, Ithaca, NY, 1928, pp. 552–554. Naumburg, Germany: G. Pätz.

———. 1931. The present status of the pink bollworm in the Southwest. Journal of Economic Entomology 24:790–795.

———. 1940. The pink bollworm situation in Texas. Acco Press 18:8–10.

———. 1940. Possibilities of an invasion of the pink bollworm into the cotton belt and the significance of such an invasion. *In* Proceedings, 1st American Cotton Congress, pp. 105–107. Cotton Research Committee of Texas.

———. 1940. The present pink bollworm in South Texas. *In* Proceedings, 1st American Cotton Congress, pp. 175–181. Cotton Research Committee of Texas.

McDonald, R.E., and U.C. Loftin. 1935. Dispersal of the pink bollworm by flight or wind carriage of the moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 28:745–755.

McDonald, R.E., and G.J. Scholl. 1922. Disinfecting cotton seed to prevent spread of the pink bollworm. Texas Department of Agriculture Bulletin 71.

McDonald, T.E. 1944. Shall we stop the pink bollworm? Farm Ranch 63(11):24, 26.

McGarr, R.L. 1953. Combinations of insecticides for control of the pink bollworm and other cotton insects in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. Journal of Economic Entomology 46:1103–1105.

———. 1955. Weekly applications of insecticides for control of pink bollworm and boll weevil. Journal of Economic Entomology 48:95–96.

———. 1957. Insecticides for pink bollworm and boll weevil control in the Lower Rio Grande Valley in 1955 and 1956. Journal of Economic Entomology 50:672–674.

———. 1957. Tests with insecticides for control of cotton insects in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. Journal of Economic Entomology 50:632–634.

McGarr, R.L., and A.J. Chapman. 1958. Guthion and a DDT-endrin mixture for control of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 51:673.

———. 1963. Control of three important cotton insects in the Lower Rio Grande Valley in 1960. Journal of Economic Entomology 56:902–903.

McGarr, R.L., A.J. Chapman, and W.L. Lowry. 1961. Field tests with insecticides for pink bollworm control in 1958. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:972–974.

McGarr, R.L., A.J. Chapman, and D.F. Martin. 1965. Field tests with several insecticides for control of the pink bollworm, boll weevil, and bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:693–694.

McGarr, R.L., and D.A. Wolfenbarger. 1969. Methyl parathion, toxaphene and DDT used alone and in combination for control of several cotton insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:1249–1250.

———. 1970. Insecticides for control of four cotton insects in 1968. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1324–1325.

McGough, J.M., and L.W. Noble. 1955. Colonization of imported pink bollworm parasites in the United States and Mexico, 1937–54. Journal of Economic Entomology 48:626–627.

———. 1957. Summary of work at Brownsville, Texas, with imported pink bollworm parasites and an aphid predator. Journal of Economic Entomology 50:514.

McGregor, H.E., and G.D. White. 1969. Bulk cottonseed fumigation with phosphine for pink bollworm control. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 70(19):7–8.

———. 1971. Effect of phosphine against the pink bollworm in baggged cottonseed. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Market Research Report No. 913.

McKillop, A.T. 1913. On the conversion of cotton sticks into charcoal for the destruction of the pink bollworm. Agricultural Journal Egypt 3:127.

McLaughlin, J.R. 1973. Bionomics of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), in the southern desert cotton region of California. Dissertation Abstracts International 34–01B:259.

McLaughlin, J.R., L.K. Gaston, H.H. Shorey, H.E. Hummel, and F.D. Stewart. 1972. Sex pheromones of Lepidoptera. XXXIII. Evaluation of the disruptive effect of tetradecyl acetate on sex pheromone communication in *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:1592–1593.

McLaughlin, J.R., R.S. Kaae, H.H. Shorey, and L.K. Gaston. 1973. Sex pheromones of Lepidoptera. XXXIX. Comparison of virgin female moths and hexalure as attractants for male *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Environmental Entomology 2:488–489.

McLaughlin, J.R., H.H. Shorey, L.K. Gaston, R.S. Kaae, and F.D. Stewart. 1972. Sex pheromones of Lepidoptera. XXXI. Disruption of sex pheromone communication In *Pectinophora gossypiella* with hexalure. Environmental Entomology 1:645–650.

Maclean, J.T. 1985. Pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*). U.S. Department of Agriculture, Nationial Agricultural Library, Quick Bibliography Series.

McMeans, J.L., and C.M. Brown. 1975. Aflatoxins [*Aspergillus flavus*] in cottonseed as affected by the pink bollworm [*Pectinophora gossypiella*]. Crop Science 15:865–866.

McMeans, J.L., C.M. Brown, R.L. McDonald, and L.L. Parker. 1977. Aflatoxins in cottonseed: A comparison of two cultivars. Crop Science 17:707–709.

McMeans, J.L., C.M. Brown, L.L. Parker, and R.L. McDonald. 1976. Aflatoxins in cottonseed: Effects of pink bollworm control. Crop Science 16:259–261.

McSweeny, E.S. 1960–1961. Fighting the pink bollworm. Cotton Trade Journal International Yearbook 28:28, 66, 69, 75.

McVeigh, L.J., B.R. Critchley, and D.G. Campion. 1983. Control of the pink bollworm in Egypt by mating disruption using pheromones. *In* 10th International Congress of Plant Protection, Proceedings of a Conference, Brighton, England, November 20–25, 1983. Plant Protection for Human Welfare, p. 268. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Mafra-Neto, A., and M. Habib. 1996. Evidence that mass trapping suppresses pink bollworm populations in cotton fields. Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata 81:315–223.

Magee, W.J., and M.G. Davenport. 1959. The effect of spray nozzle arrangement and gallonage on control of the pink bollworm and other cotton insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 52:466–467.

Mahalle, Y.P., R.D. Ghodake, and J.S. Saksena. 1976. Economic-injury level of cotton bollworms. Indian Journal of Entomology 38:27–32.

Mahapatro, G.K., and G.P. Gupta. 1999. Bioefficacy of commercial formulations of *Bacillus thuringiensis* against cotton bollworm complex vis-a-vis spraying time. Indian Journal of Entomology 61:65–74.

———. 1999. Bt-formulations are not effective against pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in cotton. Pesticide Research Journal 11:197–199.

———. 1999. Evenings suitable for spraying Bt formulations. Insect Environment 5:126–127.

Mahar, A.N., M.K. Lohar, and G.H. Abro. 1991. Field evaluation on the efficacy of endosulfan, chlorpyrifos and fenpropathrin against cotton bollworms. Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology 7:113–118.

Mahla, J.C., and A.P. Jayaswal. 1993. Bioefficacy of different insecticides against bollworms of cotton. Journal of Cotton Research and Development 7:388–396.

Mahla, S.S., and I.P. Singh. 1987. Studies on the possibilities of commercial exploitation of cotton hybrid in Haryana [in Hindi; summary in English]. Bhartiya Krishi Anusandhan Patrika (India) 2(1):1–8.

Maini, N.S., and D.K. Butani. 1965. How to control pink bollworm on cotton. Indian Farming 15(3):13.

Maini, O.S., R.S. Dewan, N.P. Agnihotri, H.K. Jain, and K.P. Srivastava. 1982. Residues from endosulfan application on cotton crop. Journal of Entomological Research 6:90–95.

Malawi Department of Agriculture. 1980. Annual report for the year 1974/75: Cotton entomology. *In* Malawi Department of Agriculture Research Reports, pp. 168–187.

Maldonado, J.E. 1974. The Indian pink bollworm and *Sacadodes pyralis* [in Spanish]. Asociacion General de Agricultores (Guatemala) 17(32):26–27.

Malik, V.S., and A.S. Nandal. 1986. Screening of cotton varieties/germplasm for resistance against cotton jassid, *Amrasca biguttula biguttula* (Ishida) and pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of Research (Haryana Agricultural University) 16:290–293.

Malipatil, M.V., S.S. Dashad, P.D. Sharma, and O.P. Chaudhary. 2001. Evaluation of different spray nozzles in controlling insect-pests of cotton in Haryana. Crop Research (Hisar) 21:219-224.

Mallah, G.H., A.R. Soomro, A.W. Soomro, A.K. Kourejo, and A.D. Kalhoro. 2000. Studies on the leftover standing cotton as carry-over sources of pink bollworm in Sindh. Pakistan Journal of Biological Science 3:147–149.

Mallo, R.G. 1943. La lagarta rosada del algodonero [in Spanish]. Suelo Argentino 2:743–745.

———. 1944. La lagarta rosada del algodonero. Revista del Ministerio Agricultura, Paraguay 1(2):13–18.

———. 1950. Investigaciones sobre la "largarta rosada." Informes de Investigacion Agricultura 3:35–36.

———. 1950. Observaciones sobre "lagarta rosada" en rastrojas de algodoneros. Informes de Investigacion Agricultura 3:21–22.

———. 1955. Abutilon molle, neuva hospedadora de la "largarta rosada." Argentine Dir. Gen. Invest. Agric. IDIA 88:11.

———. 1958. La "lagarta rosada" del algodonero a las 35 años de su hallozgo en el país. [The cotton plant pest *Platyedra gossypiella*, 35 years after is discovery in the country (Argentina)]. Anales de la Sociedad Científico de Argentina 166(3/4):84–91.

Mangat, I.S., K.S. Gill, and R. Arora. 1998. Adoption status of IPM technology in American cotton in Punjab. Indian Journal of Ecology 25:50–54.

Mangum, C.L., and W.O. Ridgway. 1968. Phototactic response of lst-instar larvae of the pink bollworm to light of different wavelengths Journal of Economic Entomology 61:396–398.

———. 1970. Phototactic response of fourth-stage pink bollworm larvae to near ultraviolet radiation. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1017–1018.

Mangum, C.L., P.E. James, and H.V. Anderson. 1972. A device for treating pink bollworm eggs for suppression of cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus infection. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:289–291.

Mangum, C.L., W.O. Ridgway, and J.R. Brazzel. 1969. Large-scale laboratory production of the pink bollworm for sterilization programs. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–81.

Mangum, C.L., W.O. Ridgway, and M.T. Ouye. 1969. Production of fourth-instar pink bollworm larvae from sodium hypochlorite-treated and untreated eggs. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:515.

Mangum, C.L., W. Torries, and N. Sanchez. 1971. An improved device for collecting pink bollworm moths for large-scale rearing programs. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1309.

Mani, M., R. Nagarjan, N.S. Loganathan, and V.D. Gurusamy-Raja. 1976. Varietal susceptibility to cotton mite and bollworms. Cotton Development 6(2):16.

Mani, M., and S. Nagarkatti. 1983. Susceptibility of 2 braconid parasites, *Apanteles angaleti* and *Bracon kirkpatricki*, to several chemical pesticides. Entomon 8:87–92.

Maninder [Surname only], and G.C. Varma. 1981. Existence of egg parasitoids of *Earias* spp. and larval parasitoids of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in insecticide treated and untreated areas in Punjab. Cotton Development 11(2/3):63–64.

———. 1982. New record of *Scambus* (*Scambus*) *striatus* Gupta and Tiker (Ichneumonidae: Hymenoptera) from *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) and its biology. Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society 79:434–435.

Maninder [Surname only], G.C. Varma, and B.S. Sekhon. 1983. New hosts and first record of *Trichogramma achaeae* Nagaraja and Nagarkatti (Trichogrammatidae: Hymenoptera) from the Punjab. Bulletin of Entomology 21:36.

Manisegaran, S., T. Kumaraswami, and N. Natarajaratnam. 1991. Control of bollworms (*Earias* spp., *Heliothis armigera* Hub, and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) on cotton. Indian Journal of Entomology 53:412–422.

Manley, D.G. 1978. Analysis of short-range pink bollworm male moth dispersal. Dissertation Abstracts International 39–02B:544.

———. 1986. Effects of cropping history on early and late season pink bollworm flight in Arizona. Journal of Agricultural Entomology 3:227–232.

———. 1987. Pink bollworm moth dispersal in and around cotton, sugar beets, and alfalfa. Journal of Entomological Science 22:90–93.

Mann, H.S., and H. Singh. 1992. Comparative performance of sprayers for the control of pest-complex on cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 29:461–466.

Manoharan, V., and M. Balasubramanian. 1982. Relative toxicity of some insecticides to adults of *Chelonus blackburni* Cam. Entomon 7:227–228.

Manrique Gomez, F., R.A.I. Galindo, and N.G. Gonzalez Hernandez. 1979. Fluctuation in the populations of some

insects of economic importance in the Lagunera region of the states of Coahuila and Durango [in Spanish]. *In* VII Reunión Nacional de Control Biológico, pp. 10–38. México, D.F.:Secretaría de Agricultura y Recursos Hidráulicos.

Marchal, M.P. 1932. Diseases of cotton worms (*Gelechia gossypiella* and *Prodenia litura*) [in French]. Acad. Agric. France Compt. Rend. 28:203–207.

Marchini, L.C., M. Yokoyama, and O. Nakano. 1977. Control of the pink bollworm *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.) with insecticides at very low volume [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Anais Sociedad Entomological do Brasil 6:92–95. Marchosky, R., P.C. Ellsworth, H. Moser, and T.J. Henneberry. 2001. Bollgard and Bollgard II efficacy in near isogenic lines of 'DP50' upland cotton in Arizona. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 235–250. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–125, Tucson.

Marin Acosta, J.C. 1978. Predation on the weevil, *Anthonomus grandis* (Boheman) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) and on the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) by the 'armadillo' wasp, *Synoeca septentrionalis* Richards (Hymenoptera: Vespidae) in squares and bolls of cotton, Gossypium *hirsutum* L. (Malvaceae) [in Spanish]. *In* Proceedings, 1st Venezuelan Meeting on Entomology, July 7–9, 1976, Maracay-Venezuela, pp. 145–159.

Marin, C. 1962. Notes on the injury of the Indian red worm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) to the flowers of cotton and localization of its preferred host, knef (*Hibiscus cannabinus* L.) [in Spanish]. Boletin del Instituto Fomento Algodon de Bogota 3(11):3–4.

———. 1963. Results of a cotton harvest in "closed season" [in Spanish]. Boletin del Instituto Fomento Algodon de Bogota 3(5/6):3.

Marin, H.C. 1952. Origen de las tres principales plagas del algodon en Colombia. Agricultura Tropical 8(8):27–29.

Markin, A.K. 1962. New data on pink bollworm a quarantine pest of the cotton plant [in Russian]. Khlopkovodstvo 8:35–36.

———. 1975. Pink bollworm—a dangerous pest subject to quarantine [in Russian]. Khlopkovodstvo 11:26–28.

Marks, R.J. 1976. Field evaluation of gossyplure, the synthetic sex pheromone of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in Malawi. Bulletin of Entomological Research 66:267–278.

Marlatt, C.L. 1918. The origin of the pink bollworm. Science 48:309–312.

———. 1919. Pink bollworm. California Agriculture Department Bulletin. 8:478–485.

Marshall, G.E., J.A. Klocke, L.J. Lin, and A.D. Kinghorn. 1985. Effects of diterpene esters of tigliane, daphnane, ingenane, and lathyrane types on pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 11:191–204.

Mart, C., and S. Tarla. 1999. The use of "mating disruption method" against pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in cotton fields [in Turkish]. Turkiye Entomoloji Dergisi 23:91–100.

Martin, D.F. 1958. Breakthrough in pink bollworm research. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 59.

———. 1958. Cotton insect control north and south of the Border. *In* Proceedings, 19th American Cotton Congress. Cotton Research Committee of Texas.

———. 1958. Pink bollworm studies yield six compounds for more field tests. Cotton Trade Journal 38.

———. 1960. Seven cotton-growing states plagued by pink bollworm. Cotton Trade Journal 40(12):1, 12.

———. 1962. Current status of pink bollworm research. *In* Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production-Mechanization Conference. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1966. Pink bollworms. *In* C.N. Smith, ed., Insect Colonization and Mass Production, pp. 335–366. New York: Academic Press.

Martin, D.F., and U.C. Loftin. 1962. A summary of recent research basic to the cultural control of the pink bollworm. *In* Cultural Control of the Pink Bollworm, pp. 3–4. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication 579.

Martins, J.C., M.A. Valerio, L.A. Moreira, and P.C.D. Bertucci. 1988. ED formulations for the control of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in cotton [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Anais Sociedad Entomological do Brasil 17:389–396.

Martorell, L.F. 1951. Cotton pink bollworm control in Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 93.

Martos, A., R. Gasani, and O. Aradiel. 1990. Observations on *Pectinophora gossypiella* in Rimac Valley, Peru [in Spanish; summary in English]. Revista Peruana de Entomologia. 32:55–56.

Masi, L. 1940. Descrizioni di Calcididi raccolti in Somalia dal Prof. G. Russo con note sulle specie congeneri. Bollettino del Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria Filippo Silvestri, Portici 3:247–324.

———. 1945. Note e descrizioni per lo studio delle *Phanerotoma Africane* (Hymen.: Bracon.). Memiors of the Italian Entomological Society 24:42–51.

Mason, T.G., and G.H. Jones. 1924. A first survey of factors inhibiting the development of the cotton plant in southern Nigeria. *In* Annuual Bulletin of the Agriculture Department (Nigeria), pp. 11–30.

Mathan, K.K., K.A. Murugan, and V. Ravikumar. 1979. Comparative effectiveness of certain insecticides on the cotton bollworms. Pesticides 13(9):31–34.

———. 1980. Control of cotton bollworms by certain newer insecticides. Pesticides 14(2):7–9.

Matten, S.R. 2001. EPA regulation of transgenic pesticidal crops and insect resistance management for B.t. cotton. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 71–76. National Cotton Council, Memphis, TN.

Matten, S.R. 2001. EPA update on insect resistance management for Bollgard cotton. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 840–844. National Cotton Council, Memphis, TN.

Matthews, G.A., J.P. Tunstall, and D.J. McKinley. 1965. Outbreaks of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* Saund.) in Rhodesia and Malawi. Empire Cotton Growing Review. 42:197–208.

Mauney, J.R., D.L. Kittock, and L.A. Bariola. 1972. Limitation of late-season cotton bolls as a possible new control for pink bollworm. *In* Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 103–105. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Maxwell, L.H. 1906. The insect pests of cotton in India. Agricultural Journal India 1:49–61.

Maxwell, L.H., and F.M. Howlett. 1909. Indian Insect Life. A Manual of the Insects of the Plains (Tropical India). Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Company. [Reprinted in 1971, New Delhi: Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers].

———. 1910. Progress of economical entomology in India. *In* 1st International Congress Entomology, Bruhollos, pp. 465–482.

May, J. 1969. Cooperative economic cotton insect report. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 39–42. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–15, Tucson.

Medina Martinez, R., and J.R. Medina Gutierrez. 1998. Trial of two formulations of pheromone checkmate PBW-F for the control of "gusano rosado" *Pectinophora gossypiella* in the final phase of cotton. Mexicali Valley, Baja California Norte State, 1997 [in Spanish]. *In* Memorias Congreso Nacional de Entomologia. 33, Acapulco, Mexico, May 24–27. 1998, pp. 318–321. Montecillo, Mexico: Sociedad Mexicana de Entomologia.

Megahed, M.M., D. Ammar, A.G. Metwally, and A. Rashad. 1982. Studies on the attraction of males of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), in Egypt, to the sex pheromone 'gossyplure'. Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 60:181–199.

Mejia Quintana, J.E., and W. Mondragon L. 1991. Biology of the Indian pink worm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [in Spanish]. *In* Curso Sobre Manejo del Algodonero, Buga, Colombia, March 13–15, 1991, pp. 225–227. Palmira, Colombia: Instituto Colombiano Agropecuario.

Melamed, Y., and Ch. Shoham. 1975. Insect scouting in cotton fields. Rehovot, Israel: Center International Agriculture Cooperation.

Men, U.B., S.K. Mundiwale, O.R. Gangade, and M.N. Borle. 1985. Chemical control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* Saund. Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India) 9:81–82.

Menaker, M., and G. Gross. 1965. Effect of fluctuating temperatures on diapausing induction in the pink bollworm. Journal of Insect Physiology 11:911–914.

Mendes, L.O.T. 1938. Notes on insects from cotton during 1936–1937 [in Portuguese]. Journal of Agronomy (Sao Paulo) 1:149–162.

Mendez Villa, M., and P. Garcia Arellano. 1970. Analysis of entomological material taken in traps or collected by staff of the cooperative Mexican-United States programs [in Spanish]. Fitofilo 23(65):35–39.

Mendoza, S.F., L.P. Segura, and G.D. Baena. 1984. Analisis cuantitativo del dano causado por el gusano rosado de la India, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), en zonas algodoneras del Valle [in Spanish; summary in English]. [Quantitative analysis of the injury caused by the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, in cotton-growing zones of Valle department]. Acta Agronomica (Palmira) 34:59–69.

Menon, M.V. 1979. Studies on the site of oviposition of pink bollworm moth, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 34:305–307.

Menon, M.V., and K. Thangavelu. 1979. Survey of beneficial arthropods in the cotton ecosystem at Coimbatore, South India. Entomon 4:281–284.

Merkle, J.R., and H.M. Flint. 1981. Responses of male pink bollworms to various mixtures of the Z,Z- and Z,E-isomers of gossyplure in gossyplure treated fields. The Southwestern Entomologist 6:114–116.

Mertim, J.V. 1952. Plant quarantine survey in the Northern Territory. Journal of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science 18(2):27–32.

Metalnikov, S., and S.S. Metalnikov. 1933. Utilisation des méthods bactériotogiques dans la lutte contre les insectes nuisibles au cotonnier (*Gelechia gossypiella* (Saund.)). Coton Culture Cotonnière 8(1):1–13.

Metalnikov, S.S. 1934. Action des rayons solaires sur les spores de bactéries pathogènes pour les insectes. Annales de l'Institut Pasteur [Paris] 53(1):93–99.

Metwally, A.G., A. Abdel-Hafez, and H. El-Bishry. 1976. The use of pheromone traps as a survey tool for *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 54:9–15.

Metwally, A.G., A. Abdel-Hafez, A. Khalifa, and M.F. El-Shaarawy. 1980. Breeding pink bollworm on different host plants. *In* Proceedings, 1st Conference of Plant Protection Research Institute, Cairo, December 13–15, 1980, pp. 15–32. Cairo: EDICA.

Metwally, E.M., A.I. El-Ghonamy, G.M. Moawad, S.A. Raslan, and W.M.H. Desuky. 1996. Heat unit and weather factors in relation to prediction of the pink bollworm infestation. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 74:939–955.

Metwally, A.G., F.A. El-Lakwah, F.F. Shalaby, and H.M. El-Gemeiy. 1983. Natural role of diseases against the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in Egyptian cotton fields. Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 61:1–21.

Metwally, A.G., and M.M. Hosny. 1972. Factors affecting the resting stage duration of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 50:21–24.

———. 1972. On the initiation and termination of the pink bollworm diapause *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 50:17–20.

———. 1972. Temperature and relative humidity as factors influencing the termination of diapause in the pink bollworm. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 55:373–377.

———. 1974. The approximate flight-range of pink bollworm moths and the rate of infestation at cardinal directions around villages [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae]. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 58:55–64.

———. 1974. The perpendicular distribution of pink bollworm infestation at different levels of the cotton plant [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae]. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 58:89–92.

Metwally, A.G., M.M. Megahed, E.D. Ammar, and A. Rashad. 1982. Effect of the sex pheromone 'gossyplure' on suppression of field populations of *Pectinophora gossypiella* in Egypt. Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 60:209–223.

Mexico, D.F. 1980. Integrated control of the pink bollworm, a pest of cotton [in Spanish]. Algodon Mexicano 100:58–60.

Meyer, S.K., B.E. Tabashnik, Y.B. Liu, M.C. Wirth, and B.A. Federici. 2001. Cy1A from *Bacillus thuringiensis* lacks toxicity to susceptible and resistant larvae of diamondback moth (*Plutella xylostella*) and pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*). Applied and Environmental Microbiology 67:462–463.

Meyers, A.I., and E.W. Collington. 1971. An efficient total synthesis of propylure, the highly active sex attractant for the pink bollworm moth. Tetrahedron 27:5979–5985.

Meyrick, E. 1905. Descriptions of Indian microlepidoptera. Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society 16:580–619.

———. 1922. Results of Dr. E. Mjoberg's Swedish Scientific Expedition to Australia 1910–1913. 27. Microlepidoptera. Arkiv. Zool. (Stockholm) 14(15):1–13.

Michel, B. 1989. A new prospect for mastering the pests of cotton in Paraguay: Intervention thresholds [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 44:127–134.

———. 1992. Population dynamics of adults of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lep.: Gelechiidae) in Paraguay [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 47:101–112.

Michel, B., and E. Gomez. 1992. Population dynamics of adults of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lep.: Gelechiidae) in Paraguay. [La diapause de *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lep.: Gelechiidae) au Paraguay] [in French and Spanish]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 47:95–100.

———. 1992. La diapause de *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lep.: Gelechiidae) au Paraguay. Memoires de la Societe Royale Belge d' Entomologie 35:429–432.

Miller, E., D. Keaveny, R.T. Staten, A. Lowe, and J. Bomberg.1994. Changes in pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) sooty mutant under animal and plant health inspection service mass-rearing methodology. Journal of Economic Entomology 87:1659–1664.

Miller, E., E. Jones, and R. Staten. 1986. The use of moth scales to determine male pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) visitation to individual pheromone dispensers in a mating disruption system. The Southwestern Entomologist 11:42–44.

Miller, E., A. Lowe, and S. Archuleta. 2000. Evaluation of different release strategies for use in pink bollworm sterile release programs. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1368–1370. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Miller, E., R.T. Staten, J. Claus, M. Sledge, J. Peloquin, and T. Miller. 2001. A multiple generation life history study on rearing a genetically altered (EGFP) strain of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1118-1120. National Cotton Council, Memphis, TN.

Miller, E., R.T. Staten, E. Jones, and J. Pozzi. 1984. Effect of 20 krad of gamma irradiation on reproduction of pink bollworm [Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae] and their F1 progeny: potential impact on the identification of trap catches. Journal of Economic Entomology 77:304–307.

Miller, E., R.T. Staten, C. Nowell, and J. Gourd. 1990. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Point source density and its relationship to efficacy in attracticide formulations of gossyplure. Journal of Economic Entomology 83:1321–1325.

Miller, E., F. Stewart, A. Lowe, and J. Bomberg. 1996. New method of processing diet for mass rearing pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelichiidae). Journal of Agricultural Entomology 13:129–137.

Miller, T. 2001. Control of pink bollworm. Pesticide Outlook 12:68-70.

Miller, T., and M. Salama. 1992. Role of diapause protein in the pink bollworm. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 834–835. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Miller, T.A. 1986. Status of resistance in the cotton insect complex. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 162–165. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1986. Resistance monitoring of pink bollworm. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 218–220. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1995. Studies on pink bollworm. *In* D. Konopinska, G. Goldsworthy, R.J. Nachman, J. Nawrot, I. Orchard, G. Rosinski, and W. Sobotka, eds., Proceedings, 1st International Conference on Insects, 1994: Chemical, Physiological and Environmental Aspects, pp. 167–170. Wroclaw, Poland: University of Wroclaw.

———. 1996. Resistance to pesticides: Mechanisms, development and management. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 323–378. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

Miller, T.A., K. Fryxell, and S. Thibault. 1994. Expression of diapause protein in pink bollworm. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 928–931. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Miller, T.A., E. Miller, R. Staten, and K. Middleham. 1994. Mating response behavior of sterile pink bollworms (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) compared with natives. Journal of Economic Entomology 87:680–686.

Miller, T.A., and M. Omar. 1992. Toxicokinetics of permethrin in single insects: A method. Resistant Pest Management 4:8–10.

Miller, T.A., M. Robertson, and S. Thibault. 1997. Conditional lethal genes to control cotton pests. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1340–1341. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Miller, T.A., M.S. Salama, and L.P. Schouest. 1991. Cloning the gene for diapause protein in pink bollworm. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 785–786. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Miller, T.A., M. Salama, R.C. Weddle, and S. Sivasupramaniam. 1993. New test reveals early diapause in pink bollworm. California Agriculture 47(4):24–26.

Minin, D.H. 1965. Parallel peculiarities in the entrainment of a circadian rhythm and photoperiodic induction in the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*). *In* J. Aschoff, ed., Circadian Clocks, pp. 333–343. Amsterdam: North-Holland Publishing.

Minis, D.H., and C.S. Pittendrigh. 1968. Circadian oscillation controlling hatching: Its ontogeny during embryogenesis of a moth. Science 159:534–536.

Ministerio da Agricultura, Industria e Commercio (Rio de Janeiro). 1920. Combate a largarta rosea no Brazil. [Combating the pink bollworm in Brazil]. Boletim 8:93–102.

Mississippi Agricultural Experiment Station (Delta Branch). 1951. The bollworm problem— how to discover and remedy the situation when found. Cotton Digest 23(46):12.

Mitchell, H.R., and L.D. Hatfield. 1993. Evaluation of Fury 1.5 EC against cotton insect pest. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 776–777. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Miyamoto, J., P.C. Kearney, P. Doyle, T. Fujita, I. Kubo, J.A. Klocke, T. Matsumoto, and T. Kamikawa. 1983. Plumbagin as a model for insect ecdysis inhibitory activity. *In* J. Miyamoto, P.C. Kearney, P. Doyle, and T. Fujita, eds., Pesticide Chemistry: Human Welfare and the Environment. Proceedings of the 5th International Congress of Pesticide Chemistry, Kyoto, Japan, August 29–September 4, 1982. Volume 1. Synthesis and Structure-Activity Relationships, pp. 169–175. New York: Pergamon Press.

Moawad, G., A.A. Khidr, M. Zaki, B.R. Critchley, L.J. Mcveigh, and D.G. Campion. 1991. Large-scale use of hollow fibre and microencapsulated pink bollworm pheromone formulations integrated with conventional insecticides for the control of the cotton pest complex in Egypt. Tropical Pest Management 37:10–16.

Moawad, G.M. 1981. Survival of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) under various soils and climatic conditions. Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 59:99–105.

Moawad, G.M., H.K.M. Bekheit, E.A. Gomaa, and M.B. Ashour. 1994. Integrated use of pheromone and conventional insecticides against pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) Special Issue:1025–1044.

———. 1994. Mating disruption trials for the control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) Special Issue:1059–1073.

Moawad, G.M., M.A. El-Hamaky, M.F. Gergis, and Z.R. Sawires. 1991. The impact of sex pheromones and insecticides on cotton piercing sucking pests in Middle Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 19:231–236.

Moawad, G.M., A.A. El-Shaeady, A.M. Rashad, M.A.M. Shalaby, and A.I. Gadallah. 1990. Suppression of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) infestation in cotton fields treated with sex pheromones. Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) Special Issue:531–543.

Moawad, G.M., A.A. Hamed-Amin, and A.M. Hossain. 1994. Spatial distribution of two cotton bollworms, *Pectinophora gossypiella* and *Earias insulana* in Fayoum, Egypt. Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 39:805–813.

Moawad, G.M., and A.H.M. Hussein. 1980. Effect of certain agricultural practices on the population density of the overwintering pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* larvae. Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 58:265–276.

Moawad, G.M., and A.A. Khidr. 1982. The influence of juvenile hormone on the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 60:225–236.

Moawad, G.M., A.M. Rashad, M.A.M. Shalaby, and A.I. Gadallah. 1990. Effect of some insect growth regulators on the larvae of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (S) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 18:149–155.

Moawad, G.M., S.A.A. Raslan, and W.M.H. Desuky. 1996. Integrated control of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 74:981–998.

Moawad, G.M., S.A.A. Raslan, W.M.H. Desuky, E.M. Metwally, and A.E. Ibrahim. 1996. New approach for pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) control in Egypt using fatal attraction. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 74:957–972.

Moawad, G.M., Z.R. Sawires, M.A. El-Hamaky, and M.F. Gergis. 1991. The impact of sex pheromones and insecticides on the natural enemies in cotton fields in Middle Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 19:237–242.

Moawad, G.M., Z.R. Sawires, M.W. Watson, and A.E. Gaber. 1994. Male disruption pheromone as a new strategy in controlling pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in Egypt. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1035–1038. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Moftah, E.A., A.M. Younis, M.F. Gergis, and A.A. Khidr. 1988. Thermal requirements and prediction models for pink bollworm (PBW), *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Journal of Agricultural Research (Minia University) 10:1563–1573.

Mohamed, M.I., R.A. Anan, N.M. Hussein, and Z.K. Moustafa. 1993. Some dehydrogenase enzymes affected by juvenoid materials in *Earias insulana* and *Pectinophora gossypiella* larvae. Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 38:747–753.

Mohammad, A., Z. Ahmad, and M.R. Attique. 1982. Effect of the removal of fruiting parts on yield of four different varieties of cotton in Punjab. The Pakistan Cottons 26(3):123–130.

Mohan, P., P. Singh, S.S. Narayanan, and R. Ratan. 1994. Relation of gossypol-gland density with bollworm incidence and yield in tree cotton (*Gossypium arboreum*). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 64:691–696.

Mohyuddin, A.I., G. Jilani, A.G. Khan, A. Hamza, I. Ahmed, and Z. Mahmood. 1997. Integrated pest management of major cotton pests by conservation, redistribution and augmentation of natural enemies. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 29:293–298.

Monsarrat, A., S. Abol-Ela, I. Abdel-Hamid, G. Fediere, G. Kuhl, M. El-Husseini, and J. Giannotti. 1995. A new RNA picorna-like virus in the cotton pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lep.: Gelechiidae) in Egypt. Entomophaga 40:47–54.

Moore, A.J. 1997. The evolution of social signal: Morphological, functional, and genetic integration of the sex pheromone in *Nauphoeta cinerea*. Evolution 51:1920–1928.

Moore, L., C.A. Beasley, T.E. Leigh, and T.J. Henneberry. 1996. Insect and mite management in the west. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 741–752. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

Moore, L., G. Thacker, T. Watson, P. Ellsworth, and J. Combs. 1992. Community-wide insect management program in Pima County, 1991. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 99–105. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–91, Tucson.

Morales, I.R. 1943. Algunos datos botanicos historicas, mealicinales y economicos, acerca de las Malvaceas nodrizas secundaridas del gusano rosado del algodonero. Fitofilo 2(3):29–33.

Moreno, G.I. 1943. Plagas del algodón y su control en la region de Matamoros, Tamps. Fitofilo 2(6):70–94.

Moreno, I. 1949. Cotton insect control with new organic insecticides in Mexico. Journal of Economic Entomology 42:484–486.

Mori, K., M. Tominaga, and M. Matsui. 1974. Synthesis of the pink bollworm sex pheromone, 7-cis, 11-cis-hexadecadienyl acetate and its 11-trans isomer. Agricultural and Biological Chemistry 38:1551–1552.

———. 1975. Stereoselective synthesis of the pink bollworm sex pheromone Z, Z1–7. ll-hexadecadienyl acetate and its (Z,E)-isomer. Tetrahedron 31:1846–1848.

Morrill, A.W. 1918. Insect pests of interest to Arizona cotton growers. *In* Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station 87, pp. 173–205.

Morris, H.M. 1930. Annual report of the entomologist for 1929. *In* Cyprus Department of Agriculture Annual Report, Nicosia, pp. 47–55.

———. 1931. Annual report of the entomologist for 1930. *In* Cyprus Department of Agriculture Annual Report, Nicosia, pp. 48–55.

———. 1933. Annual report of the entomologist for 1932. *In* Cyprus Department of Agriculture Annual Report, pp. 39–43.

———. 1938. Annual report of the entomologist for 1931. *In* Cyprus Department of Agriculture Annual Report, pp. 48–55.

Morstatt, H. 1911. Soatgut und vorratschodlinge und soatgutdesinfektion. Phlanzor. Jahrg. 7:576–604.

Morsy, M.A.A., A.M. Ali, Y.A. Darwish, and M.A. Soliman. 1987. Effect of constant temperature and thermorhythm on overwintering larvae of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Agricultural Research (Minia University) 9:911–924.

Moscol, R.L. 1984. Final Report: Control program of the Indian pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*; Cotton Campaign 1983–1984, Middle Piura Valley [in Spanish]. Fundacion Para El Desarrollo Algodonero, Ministerio de Agricultura, Peru, Region Agraria 2.

Moss, J.I., and R.A. Van Steenwyk. 1982. Marking pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) with cesium. Environmental Entomology 11:1264–1268.

Mostafa, Z.K., L.S. El-Sherif, and M.A.A. Hewady. 1995. Effect of certain volatile plant oils on the activity of malate dehydrogenase and malic enzyme In *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) and *Earias insulana* (Boisd) larvae (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology 17(E):13–23.

Mourad, M.A. 1993. Effect of some insecticidal treatments on flowering, shedding, bollworm infestation, and yield of Giza 70 cotton variety (*Gossypium barbadense*). Journal of Agricultural Research (Tanta University) 19:718–728.

Mourad, M.A., M.E. Omar, and A.A. Mahran. 1991. Alternate use of insecticides against the cotton bollworms *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and *Earias insulana* Boisd. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 69:99–106.

———. 1991. Field potency of different insecticides against cotton boll worms. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 69:57–62.

Moursy, E.B. 1992. Changes in protein, nucleic acids and glycogen during embryonic development in the eggs of active and overwintered moths of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Bulletin of the Faculty of Agriculture (University of Cairo) 43:527–537.

Moursy, E.B., and A.C. Bartlett. 1991. Effect of 'pyriproxyfen' as juvenile hormone analogue on the reproductive potentiality of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 19:191–197.

Mowlam, M., and J. Vega. 1977. Progress with the pyrethroids. Shell Agriculture 9:2–3.

Mueller, A.J., R.K. Sharma, H.T. Reynolds, and N.C. Toscano. 1974. Effect of crop rotations on emergence of overwintered pink bollworm populations in the Imperial Valley, California. Journal of Economic Entomology 67:227–228.

Muesebeck, C.F.W. 1925. A revision of the parasitic wasps of the genus *Microbracon* occurring in America north of Mexico. Proceedings of the U. S. National Museum 67(8):1–85.

———. 1956. Some braconid parasites of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Bollettino del Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria Filippo Silvestri, Portici 33:55–68.

Muhammad, Z. 1986. Relative abundance of the pink bollworm on different cultivars of cotton. The Pakistan Cottons 30(3):17–20.

Mulchandani, L.H., A.H. Shah, B.K. Patel, and C.T. Patel. 1976. Effectiveness of some modern insecticides for the control of cotton bollworms on irrigated variety IAN/579/188 cotton in South Gujarat area. Cotton Development 6(2):13–15.

Mullins, W. 2001. New Bollgard refuge requirements for 2001. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 844-845. National Cotton Council, Memphis, TN.

Munshi, G.H., A.H. Ansari, A. Zaman, and A.A. Sheikh. 1991. Evaluation of pyrethroids and organophosphorus insecticides alone and in combination on cotton bollworms. Pakistan Journal of Agricultural Research 12:124–129.

Munshi, G.H., and A.K. Mecci. 1976. Emergence and carryover of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) through cotton lint and double seeds at Tandojam. Agriculture Pakistan 27:107–111.

Murdie, G., and D.G. Campion. 1972. Computer simulation of red bollworm populations in control programs using sterile males and sex attractants. Cotton Growing Review 49:276–284.

Murphy, M.P. 1982. Evaluation of ICP-AES in the study of migrations of pink bollworm. Dissertation Abstracts International 43–02B:418.

Murphy, S.R. 1985. Attract 'n Kill approaches for effective cotton insect control. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 68–69. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Murugesan, S., and M. Balasubramanian. 1981. Influence of bollworm infestation on quality and yield of cotton. Cotton Development 11(2/3):41–42.

———. 1992. Relationship between the pheromone trap catches of *Pectinophora gossypiella* and *Spodoptera litura* their field infestation and larval population. Madras Agricultural Journal 79:321–326.

———. 1995. Rope dispenser form of gossyplure and insecticides on predators in cotton ecosystem. Madras Agricultural Journal 82:87–89.

———. 1999. Compatibility studies on synthetic sex lures in cotton ecosystem. Annals of Plant Protection Sciences 7:131–134.

———. 1999. Studies on the effect of new gossyplure pheromones in cotton ecosystem. Annals of Plant Protection Sciences 7:1–7.

Murugesan, S., and S. Parameswaran. 1979. Effect of insecticides on the control of bollworms and yield of MCU cotton under irrigated conditions. Pesticides 13(2):25–36.

Myers, J.G. 1931. Descriptions and records of parasitic Hymenoptera from British Guiana and the West Indies. Bulletin of Entomological Research 22:273.

———. 1932. Biological observations on some Neotropical parasitic Hymenoptera. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 80:121–136.

———. 1935. Second report on an investigation into the biological control of West Indian insect pests. Bulletin of Entomological Research 26:181–252.

Myrsina, R.A., and N.L. Semeniuk. 1975. Synthesis of trans-1-acetoxy-10-(n-propyl)-tri-deca-5,9-diene (Propylur) sex attractant of the cotton moth [in Russian]. Ukr. Khim. Zh. 41:1068–1070.

N

Nadkarni, N.T. 1951. A note on the diapause in pink bollworm of cotton. Indian Cotton Growing Review 5:49–51.

———. 1951. Bollworms of cotton in Marathwada Division of Hyderabad State. Indian Cotton Growing Review 5:211–224.

Nagwekar, S.N., A.P. Jayaswal, and R.K. Saini. 1982. Comparative efficacy of insecticides against pink bollworm as also the yield and quality of cotton. Cotton Development 12(1/2):63–65.

Nagwekar, S.N., K.R. Saini, S.D. Pai, and V.G. Munshi. 1984. Effect of new insecticides on pink bollworm incidence, yield and fibre properties of American cotton H 777. Journal of the Indian Society for Cotton Improvement 9:18–22.

———. 1984. Efficacy of synthetic pyrethroids in controlling pink bollworm and their effect on the quality of N777 (*Gossypium hirsutum*) cotton. Journal of Research (Haryana Agricultural University) 14:342–345.

Naik, M.I., S. Lingappa, and C.P. Mallapur. 1996. Monitoring pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) using pheromone trap. Mysore Journal of Agricultural Science 30:43–47.

Nakatsu, T., T. Johns, I. Kubo, K. Milton, M. Sakai, K. Chatani, K. Saito, Y. Yamagiwa, and T. Kamikawa. 1990. Isolation, structure, and synthesis of novel 4-quinolinone alkaloids from *Esenbeckia leiocarpa*. Journal of Natural Products 53:1508–1513.

Nandal, A.S., R.K. Saini, and Z. Singh. 1985. Bioefficacy and economics of synthetic pyrethroids in cotton under Haryana conditions. Journal of Research (Haryana Agricultural University) 15:218–220.

Nandal, A.S., J.P. Singh, V.S. Malik, and R.S. Jaglan. 1985. Efficacy and economics of spray schedules with synthetic pyrethroids against bollworms of upland cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 55:185–189.

Nandal, A.S., J.P. Singh, Z. Singh, and B.P.S. Lather. 1984. Effect of the direction of stacking cotton sticks on the mortality of the diapausing larvae of pink bollworm. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 54:671–673.

Nandal, A.S., and Z. Singh. 1985. Effect of different heights of stacks of cotton sticks on the survival of overwintering *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) larvae. Journal of Research (Haryana Agricultural University) 15:313–316.

Nandihalli, B.S., B.V. Patil, and P. Hugar. 1993. Optimisation of pheromone traps for cotton pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Science 6:300–301.

Nangpal, H.D. 1941. Date of effective carry-over of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) through soil in Marhatwadda, division of Hyderabad state. *In* Conference on Cotton Growing Problems in India, pp. 175–176. Bombay: Indian Central Cotton Committee.

Nangpal, H.D., K.A. Rahman, and M. Afzal. 1948. Insect pests of cotton in India. Bombay: Indian Central Cotton Committee.

Nangpal, H.D., N.T. Nadkarni, and T.E. Krishnaswamy. 1937. Observations on the life history of the pink bollworm, *Platyedra gossypiella* Saund. at Parbhani (Deccan, India). Contributions to Economic Zoology and Entomology, Proceedings of the Industry and Science Congress (Hyderabad) 24:368.

Naranjo, S.E. 1993. Life history of *Trichogrammatoidea bactrae* (Hymenoptera: Trichogrammatidae), an egg parasitoid of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), with emphasis on performance at high temperatures. Environmental Entomology 22:1051–1059.

Naranjo, S.E., G. Gordh, and M. Moratorio. 1992. Biology and behavior of *Trichogrammatoidea bactrae*, an imported egg parasitoid of pink bollworm. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 920–922. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1992. Inundative release of *Trichogrammatoidea bactrae* for biological control of pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 110–116. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–91, Tucson.

Naranjo, S.E., and J.R. Hagler. 1988. Characterizing and estimating the effect of Heteropteran predation. *In* M. Coll and J.R. Ruberson, eds., Predatory Heteroptera: Their Ecology and Use in Biological Control, pp. 171–197. Lanham, Maryland: Entomological Society of America.

———. 2001. Toward the quantification of predation with predator gut immunoassays: A new approach integrating functional response behavior. Biological Control 20:175–189.

Naranjo, S.E., T.J. Henneberry, and C.G. Jackson. 1992. Pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *In* J.R. Nechols, L.E. Andres, J.W. Beardsley, R.D. Goeden, and C.G. Jackson, eds., Biological Control in the Western United States, pp. 199–202. Oakland: University of California Press.

Naranjo, S.E., and W.D. Hutchison. 1997. Validation of arthropod sampling plans using a resampling approach: Software and analysis. American Entomologist 43:48–57.

Naranjo, S.E., and J.M. Martin. 1991. Comparative development and reproduction of pink bollworm on upland and Pima cotton cultivars. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 119–125. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–87, Tucson.

———. 1993. Comparative development, reproduction, and oviposition of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) on a resistant okra-leaf cotton and commercial upland and Pima cultivars. Journal of Economic Entomology 86:1094–1103.

Narayanan, E.S., and G.A. Gangrande. 1955. Bionomics, biology and rate of reproduction in *Apanteles angaleti* Muesebeck (Vipionidae: Hymenoptera), an endoparasitoid of the pink bollworm of cotton, *Pectinophora* (*Platyedra*) *gossypiella* (Saunders) (Gelechiidae). Proceedings of the Indian Scientific Congress 42:297.

Narayanan, E.S., M.D. Lantham, G.W. Angalet, B.R.S. Rao, and G.I. D'Souza. 1953. A technique for mass breeding of *Apanteles* n. sp. (Braconidae: Hymenoptera). Current Science 22:121.

Narayanan, E.S., B.R.S. Rao, and G.A. Gangrande. 1956. The biology and rate of reproduction and the morphology of the immature stages of *Apanteles angaleti* Muesebeck. Beistrase Zeitschrift Entomologie 6:296–320.

Narayanan, E.S., B.R.S. Rao, and R.B. Kaur. 1959. Host selection and oviposition response in *Apanteles angaleti* Muesebeck (Braconidae: Hymenoptera). Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Science, Sect. B. 49:139–147.

Narayanan, K., P. Thangavelu, and T.R. Subramaniam. 1976. New record of *Bacillus cereus* and *Streptococcus* sp. on the pink bollworm of cotton, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (S.). Current Science 45:235–236.

Narendran, T.C. 1985. A taxonomic revision of the chalcid parasites (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea) associated with *Opisina arenosella* Waker (Lepidoptera: Xyloryctidae). Entomon 10:83–96.

Narendran, T.C., and K.J. Joseph. 1975. New records and new host records of some *Brachymeria* species (Hymenoptera: Chalcididae). Agricultural Research Journal of Kerala (India) 13:70–73.

Naresh, J.S., and J.S. Balan. 1984. Observations on *Pyroderces simplex* Walsingham (Lepidoptera: Monphidae) in Haryana. Indian Journal of Entomology 46:368–370.

———. 1985. *Pyemotes ventricosus* (Newport), an ectoparasitic mite on cotton pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in Haryana. Indian Journal of Entomology 47:239–240.

Nasr, E.A. 1972. Effect of number of sprays on the rate of bollworm infestation, cotton yield and fibre quality (Lepidoptera). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 6:93–102.

———. 1976–1977. Effect of certain recommended insecticides on the population density of the egg-masses of the cotton leafworm, *Spodoptera littoralis* (Boisd.), and their efficiency in controlling pink and spiny bollworms. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 10:105–108.

Nasr, E.A., and A.K. Azab. 1970. Behavior and activity of the pink and the spiny cotton bollworms, in Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 53:235–243.

Nasr, E.S.A. 1973. The efficiency of various insecticides in controlling the two cotton bollworms, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and *Earias insulana* Boisd. (Lepidoptera). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 7:1–13.

Nasr, E.S.A., and A.K. Azab. 1970. Susceptibility of different cotton varieties to bollworms infestation. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 53:459–472.

Nassef, M.A., A.M. Hamed, and W.M. Watson. 1999. Mass-trapping of pink bollworm with gossyplure. Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 44:327–334.

Nassef, M.A., and W.M. Watson. 1999. Sequential spray schedules of insecticides to control bollworms as target pests in addition to certain sap suckers as non-target pests in cotton fields. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 77:1155–1162.

Nasser, M.A., S.A. Abdel-Fattah, A. El-Bahrawi, and M. Ellabany. 1978. Activity of synthetic pyrethroids and certain insecticides on cotton boll worms in relation to their effect on fiber quality in Egypt. Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 43:719–725.

Natarajan, K. 1985. Ecocidal effect of light traps in the cotton ecosystem. *In* A. Regupathy and S. Jayaraj, eds., Behavioural and Physiological Approaches in Pest Management, pp. 114–115. Coimbatore, India: The University.

Natarajan, K., and N. Sundaram. 1977. Evaluation of certain insecticides in the control of cotton bollworms. Pesticides 11(10):42–43.

Natarajan, N., T. Kumaraswami, and M. Balasubramanian. 1985. Efficacy of moult inhibitors on cotton pests under

field conditions. *In* A. Regupathy and S. Jayaraj, eds., Behavioural and Physiological Approaches in Pest Management, pp. 167–170. Coimbatore, India: The University.

Nath, P., O.P. Chaudhary, and P.D. Sharma. 1999. Evaluation of different spray intervals for bollworm infestation and yield of Arboreum cotton var. HD 107. Annals of Agricultural Biology Research 4(1):53–58.

Natwick, E.T., and R.T. Staten. 1987. Pink bollworm control using a high rate gossyplure formulation. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 262–267. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1988. Destruction of pink bollworm: Feasibility of using a forage harvester to finely chop cotton stalks and bolls for safe storage. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 311–315. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Natwick, E.T., R.T. Staten, S.L. Birdsall, and W. Leimgruber. 1990. Pink bollworm control through stalk destruction. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 191–195. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Naumann, I.D., and D.P.A. Sands. 1984. Two Australian *Elasmus* spp. (Hymenoptera: Elasmidae), parasitoids of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Their taxonomy and biology. Journal of Australian Entomological Society 23:25–32.

Nava Camberos, U. 1998. Hibernal emergence of "gusano rosado," *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), in conventional and transgenic cotton [in Spanish]. *In* Memorias Congreso Nacional de Entomologia. 33. Acapulco, Mexico, May 24–27, 1998, pp. 140–144. Montecillo, Mexico: Sociedad Mexicana de Entomologia.

Nava Camberos, U., M. Berdegue, A.F. Castro Ibarra, and E.L. Rios. 1999. Spring emergence of pink bollworm on Bt and non-Bt cotton in the Comarca Lagunera, Mexico. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1248–1250. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Nava-Camberos, U., H. Sánchez-Galván, E. López-Ríos, and J.L. Martínez-Carrillo. 2000. Monitoring of the pink bollworm susceptibility to the BT endotoxin (Cry1Ac) in Mexico. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1339–1342. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Navasero, R.C. 1981. Life history, physical ecology of *Telenomus* n. sp. (Scelionidae: Hymenoptera), and aspects of its comparative biology on four species of lepidopterous pests. Dissertation Abstracts International 42–10B:3943.

Neeb, C.W. 1978. Prospects for integrated pest management in heavily infested pink bollworm areas. *In* Proceedings, Western Cotton Production Conference, pp. 74–76. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Negi, P.S. 1944. Entomological section. *In* Annual Report Indian Lac Research Institute, Namkum, Ranchi, Bihar, India 1943–1944, pp. 13–29.

Nerkar, Y.S. 1991. The use of related species in transferring disease and pest resistance genes to okra. *In* Report, International Workshop on Okra Genetic Resources, National Bureau for Plant Genetic Resources, New Delhi, India, October 8–12, 1990. pp. 110–113. International Crop Network Series No. 5. Rome: International Board for Plant Genetic Resources.

Nesbitt, B.F., P.S. Beevor, R.A. Cole, R. Lester, and R.G. Poppi. 1975. The isolation and identification of the female sex pheromones of the red bollworm moth, *Diparopsis castanea*. Journal of Insect Physiology 21:1091–1096.

Neumark, S., N. Green, and I. Teich. 1972. The pink bollworm attractant, Hexalure: Improvement by formulation with an antioxidant. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:1709–1711.

———. 1973. Trapping pink bollworm moths with hexalure: Masking effect of geometrical and positional isomers. Journal of Economic Entomology 66:1349.

Neumark, S., M. Jacobson, and I. Teich. 1974. Field evaluation of propylure, hexalure, and their formulations with deet, dodecyl acetate, and an antioxidant as attractants for male pink bollworm moths. Environmental Letters 7(1):21–30.

———. 1975. Evaluation of gossyplure, compared with hexalure, for monitoring pink bollworm infestations in cotton fields of Israel. Environmental Letters 10(1):13–23.

Neumark, S., and I. Teich. 1973. Hexalure, pink bollworm attractant: Masking effect of CIS-7-hexadecen-1-OL. Environmental Letters 5(1):1–5.

———. 1973. Pink bollworm: Constant-level liquid device for use in trapping moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 66:298.

———. 1975. Gossyplure, the genuine pheromone of the pink bollworm of cotton [in Hebrew; summary in English]. Hassadeh 55:691–692.

———. 1976. Gossyplure—the synthetic pheromone of the pink bollworm frequency of its threshold and the

influence of the last on bollworm infestations and number of treatments [in Hebrew; summary in English]. Hassadeh 56:960–965.

———. 1980. Antagonistic effects of two synthetic sex pheromones on catches of the cotton pests *Pectinophora gossypiella* and *Spodoptera littoralis*. Journal of Environmental Science and Health. Part A 15:307–312.

Newsom, L.D., and J.R. Brazzel. 1968. Pests and their control. *In* F.C. Elliott, M. Hoover, and W.K. Porter, Jr., eds., Advances in Production and Utilization of Quality Cotton: Principles and Practices, pp. 367–405. Ames: Iowa State University Press.

Nicholson, G.E. 1955. A general survey of cotton production in Ethiopia and Eritrea. Empire Cotton Growing Review 32(1):1–18.

Nickel, J.L. 1958. Agricultural insects of the Paraguayan Chaco. Journal of Economic Entomology 51:633–637.

Nikolsky, V.V. 1929. The most important cotton insects in Turkestan and the Caucasus. *In* K. Jordan and W. Horn, eds., Transactions, 4th International Congress Entomology, Ithaca, NY, 1928, pp. 162–164. Naumburg, Germany: G. Pätz.

Nimbalkar, S.A., and S.R. Bagal. 1977–1978. Combination of some insecticides in the control of bollworms on cotton. Magazine of the University of Nagpur College of Agriculture 50:5–7.

Nixon, G.E.J. 1965. A reclassification of the tribe Microgasterini (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) Suppl. 2.

Nixon, G.G.E. 1967. The Indo-Australian species of the Ultor-Group of *Apanteles* Foerster (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History (Entomology) 21:1–34.

Noble, L.W. 1936. The biological possibility of infestation by flight of the pink bollworm moth. Journal of Economic Entomology 29:78–79.

———. 1955. Investigations of the pink bollworm and hemipterous cotton insects in the El Paso area of Texas, 1944–52. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Circular No. 957.

———. 1957. Pink bollworm research, Progress Report, 1957. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 58:7–8.

———. 1969. Fifty years of research on the pink bollworm in the United States. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Agricultural Handbook No. 357.

Noble, L.W., A.J. Chapman, and H.M. Graham. 1962. Winter survival of the pink bollworm. *In* D.F. Martin and R.D. Lewis, eds., A Summary of Recent Research Basic to the Cultural Control of the Pink Bollworm, pp. 13–16. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication 579.

Noble, L.W., P.A. Glick, and W.J. Eitel. 1956. Attempts to control certain cotton, corn and vegetable crop insects with light traps. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–33–28.

Noble, L.W., and W.T. Hunt. 1937. Imported parasites of the pink bollworm at Presidio, Texas 1932–1936. Journal of Economic Entomology 30:842–844.

———. 1937. Method of rearing *Microbracon kirkpatricki* Wilk. and *Microbracon mellitor* Say. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, ET–99.

———. 1942. Method of rearing pink bollworm parasites *Chelonus* and *Microbracon*. Journal of Economic Entomology 35:597.

Noble, L.W., and O.T. Robertson. 1964. Methods for determining pink bollworm populations in bolls. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:501–503.

Nonveiller, G. 1952. *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in Yougoslavia [in Serbo-Croatian]. Zasita Bilja 10:73–82.

Novillo, C., J. Soto, and J. Costa. 1999. Results in Spain of varieties of cotton, genetically modified against bollworms [in Spanish; summary in English]. Boletin de Sanidad Vegetal, Plagas 25:383–393.

Novo, J.P.S., and D. Gabriel. 1994. Ocorrencia de pragas do algodoeiro em residuos de usinas de beneficiamento, na Regiao de Campinas, Sao Paulo. Anais Sociedad Entomological do Brasil 23:449–453.

Nyiira, Z.M. 1970. The biology and behaviour, *Rhinacoris albopunctatus* (Hemiptera: Reduviidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 63:1224–1227.

O

Oatman, E.R. 1977. Pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)). *In* C.P. Clausen [ed.], Introduced Parasites and Predators of Arthropod Pests and Weeds: A World Review, pp. 186–188. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Agricultural Handbook No. 480.

Oballe, R., E. Vargas Osuna, J.R.M. Lyra, H.K. Aldebis, and C. Santiago Alvarez. 1995. Presence of parasitoids in lepidopteran species larval populations causing damages on cotton in Guadalquivir Valley [in Spanish; summary in English]. Boletin de Sanidad Vegetal, Plagas 21:659–664.

Obien, E.S., and T.S. Solsoloy. 1987. Field biology of pink bollworms (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) (Saunders). 1. Developmental stages. *In* Technical Report 1985–1986, pp. 119–124. Batac, Ilocos Norte, Philippines: Cotton Research and Development Institute.

Ocete, M.E., R. Ocete, and M.A. Perez. 1992. Updated description of the larva of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lep.: Gelechiidae) and its principal biological aspects [in Spanish; summary in English]. Bulletin of the Portuguese Entomological Society 6(139):220.

Ocete, R., M. Ocete, and M.A. Perez. 1990. Datos sobre crianza en laboratorio de *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lep.: Gelechiidae) Algunas ecuaciones de ajuste para preciccion. [Data on laboratory breeding of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Some adjustment equations for prediction]. Bulletin of the Portuguese Entomological Society 4(19):226–242.

Ocete-Rubio, R., and E. Ocete-Rubio. 1988. Datos sobre la puesta, en condiciones autoctonas, de *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *In* Actas do Congresso Iberico de Entomologia No. 3, pp. 911–919.

Ocete-Rubio, R., E. Ocete-Rubio, and J.A. Mesa-Lopez-Colmenar. 1988. Biometria de los diferentes estadios de *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *In* Actas do Congresso Iberico de Entomologia No. 3, pp. 765–770.

Odinokov, V.N., G.Y. Ishmuratov, I.M. Ladenkova, and L.P. Botsman. 1991. Pheromones of insects and their analogies. 33. Synthesis of 7Z, 11E-hexadecadien-1-ylacetate—the sex pheromone of *Sitotroga cerealella* and a component of the sex pheromone of *Pectinophora gossypiella* [in Russian]. Khimiya Prirodnykh Soedienenii 1991:704–707.

Odinokov, V.N., R.R. Vakhidov, R.N. Shakhmaev, and V.V. Zorin. 1998. Insect pheromones and their analogs. LVIII. Synthesis of hexadeca-7Z,11E-dien-1-yl acetate—a component of the sex pheromones of *Pectinophora gossypiella* and *Sitotroga cerealella.* Chemistry of Natural Compounds 34:186–188.

Ogawa, K. 1997. The key to success in mating disruption. *In* Use of Pheromones and Other Semiochemicals in Integrated Control: Technology Transfer in Mating Disruption. Proceedings of a Meeting, Montpellier, France, September 9–10, 1996, pp. 1–9. Avignon, France: OILB/SROP.

———. 2000. Pest control by pheromone mating disruption and the role of natural enemies. Journal of Pesticide Science 25:456-461. [Japanese]

Ogawa, K., T. Kitagaki, and A. Yamamoto. 1996. Method for controlling pink bollworm through disturbance of male-female communication thereof. Official Gazette U.S. Patent Trademark Office 1188:444.

Ohlendorf, W. 1926. Studies of the pink bollworm in Mexico. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Bulletin No. 1376.

Okumura, G.T. [No date] Identification of lepidopterous larvae attacking cotton with illustrated key. California Department of Agriculture, Special Publication 282.

Omar, H.I.H., M.F. Haydar, and A.E.M. El-Sorady. 1994. Effect of sowing date of intercropping cowpea with cotton on infestation with some major pests. Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 72:691–698.

Omar, M.H. 1980. Meteorological factors affecting the epidemiology of the cotton leaf worm and the pink bollworm. World Meteorological Organization, Technical Note 167.

Or, R., M. Kehat, C. Chen, Z. Klein, and G. Fishler. 1986. Determining the efficiency of sex pheromones in controlling the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), in cotton fields in Israel. Israeli Journal of Entomology 20:25–35.

Orphanides, G.M., B.R. Bartlett, and L.H. Dawson. 1971. *Bracon kirkpatricki* Wlkn.: Laboratory life tables and releases against pink bollworm in southern California cotton fields. Bollettino del Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria Filippo Silvestri, Portici 28:135–144.

Orphanides, G.M., D. Gonzales, and B.R. Bartlett. 1971. Identification and evaluation of pink bollworm predators in southern California. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:421–424.

Ortiz, A.C.S., G. Trenhago da., and P.E. Degrande. 1999. Pests of cotton in the region of Costa Rica, MS—harvest 1997/98 [in Portuguese]. *In* Anais II Congresso Brasileiro

de Algodao: O Algodao No Seculo XX, Perspectivar Para O Seculo XXI, Ribeirao Preto, Sp, Brasil, Setembro 5–10, 1999, pp. 374–376.

Osman, A.A. 1989. Resistance to pyrethroid and organophosphate insecticides in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Dissertation Abstracts International 50–08B:3290.

Osman, A.A., T.F. Watson, and S. Sivasupramaniam. 1991. Reversion of permethrin resistance in field strains and selection for azinphosmethyl and permethrin resistance in pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 84:353–357.

———. 1991. Susceptibility of field populations of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) to azinphosmethyl and permethrin and synergism of permethrin. Journal of Economic Entomology 84:358–362.

———. 1992. Inheritance of permethrin resistance in the pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Economic Entomology 85:335–339.

Otanes, F.O., and F.L. Butac. 1935. A preliminary study of the insect pests of cotton in the Philippines, with suggestions for their control. Philippine Journal of Agriculture 6:147–174.

Ousley, C. 1944. Spread of pink bollworm. Acco Press 22(12):10.

Ouye, M.T. 1962. Effects of antimicrobial agents on micro-organisms and pink bollworm development. Journal of Economic Entomology 55:854–857.

———. 1965. Sterilization of pink bollworm adults with metepa. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:1018–1020.

Ouye, M.T., and B.A. Butt. 1962. A natural sex lure extracted from female pink bollworms. Journal of Economic Entomology 55:419–421.

Ouye, M.T., F.S. Garcia, and D.F. Martin. 1964. Determination of the optimum sterilizing dosage for pink bollworms treated as pupae with gamma radiation. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:387–390.

Ouye, M.T., R.D. Garcia, and A.A. Guerra. 1969. Metepa as a chemosterilant for adult female pink bollworms. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:650–652.

Ouye, M.T., R.S. Garcia, H.M. Graham, and D.F. Martin. 1965. Mating studies on the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), based on presence of spermatophores. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 58:880–882.

Ouye, M.T., and H.M. Graham. 1967. Study on eradication of a confined population of pink bollworms by release of males sterilized with metepa. Journal of Economic Entomology 60:244–247.

Ouye, M.T., H.M. Graham, R.S. Garcia, and D.F. Martin. 1965. Comparative mating competitiveness of metepa-sterilized and normal pink bollworm males in laboratory and field cages. Journal of Economic Entomology 58:927–929.

Ouye, M.T., H.M. Graham, C.A. Richmond, and D.F. Martin. 1964. Mating studies of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:222–225.

Ouye, M.T., and E.S. Vanderzant. 1964. B-vitamin requirements of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:427–430.

Owen, W.L., and S.L. Calhoun. 1932. Biology of the pink bollworm at Presidio, Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 25:746–751.

Ozer, M. 1971. Investigation of cotton pests of Turkey (Lepidoptera). University Ankara, Faculty of Agriculture Yearbook 11:85–109.

P

Pacheco, M.F. 1972. Third attempt of evaluation of the parasitism of *Trichogramma* spp. on the eggs of the pink bollworm in Sonora during 1971 [in Spanish]. Algodon Mexicano 69:53–55.

Pakistan Central Cotton Committee. 1991. Pakistan ventures to increase cotton production under a pest free environment. *In* Growing Cotton in a Safe Environment: Technical Seminar, Committee on Cotton Production Research, 50th Plenary Meeting of the International Cotton Advisory Committee, Antalya, Turkey, pp. 47–51. Washington, D.C.: International Cotton Advisory Committee.

Palmer, J.D. 1984. Larvin (Thiodicarb): A second generation carbamate insecticide. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production-Mechanization Conference, pp. 72–74. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Palomo, G.A. 1996. Distribution, collection and use of wild cotton species in Mexico [in Spanish]. Ciencia (Mexico) 47:359–369.

Panchabhavi, K.S., K.A. Kulkarni, G.K. Veeresh, P.C. Hiremath, and R.K. Hedge. 1991. Comparative efficiency of techniques for assessing loss due to insect pests in upland cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 60:252–254.

Papa, G., M. Rotundo, and R.B. Silva da . 1999. Effect of a new insecticide (Avaunt 150) for the control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), on cotton [in Portuguese]. *In* Anais II Congresso Brasileiro de Algodao: O Algodao No Seculo XX, Perspectivar Para O Seculo XXI, Ribeirao Preto, Sp, Brasil, Setembro 5–10,1999, pp. 276–278.

Papa, G., R.B. Silva, and F.J. Almeida. 2000. Efficacy and total release intervals of mating disruption pheromone on the control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, in cotton under field conditions in Brazil. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1022–1024. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Parameswaran, S., T.R. Subramaniam, P. Thangavel, and A.A. Kareem. 1976. Control of bollworms in irrigated cotton with newer insecticides. Madras Agricultural Journal 63:377–378.

Parencia, C.R., Jr. 1978. Collections of five species of lepidoptera. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal Plant and Health Inspection Service, Plant Protection and Quarantine, Cooperative Plant Report 3(10):79–84.

Parencia, C.R., Jr., C.B. Cowan, Jr., and J.W. Davis. 1962. Relationship of lepidoptera light-trap collections to cotton field infestations. Journal of Economic Entomology 55:692–695.

Parfentev, A. 1924. New pest of cotton—pink bollworm of cotton [in Russian]. Khlopkovoe Delo 3(5/6):73–94.

Parker, H.L., P.A. Berry, and A. Silveira Guido. 1951. Host-parasite and parasite-host lists of insects reared in the South American Parasite Laboratory during the period 1940–1946. Rev. Asoc. Ingen. Agron. Monatevideo 92.

Parrott, W.L., T.N. Shaver, and J.C. Jekker. 1968. A feeding stimulant for pink bollworm larvae in water extracts of cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 61:1766–1767.

Pasquier, D.V. 1927. Le coton aux Indes Anglaises [British India cotton]. Bull. Econ. Indochine 30:297–305.

Passlow, T., and B.N.E. Sabine. 1963. Two pink bollworms of cotton. Queensland Agricultural Journal 89:354–356.

Pasupathy, S., and M.S. Venugopal. 1986. Evaluation of electrodynamic formulations of cypermethrin with electrodyn sprayer in the control of cotton pests. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 14:11–19.

Patana, R. 1969. Rearing cotton insects in the laboratory. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Product Research Report No. 108.

———. 1977. Layered diet for pink bollworm rearing. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–W–47.

———. 1977. Rearing selected western cotton insects in the laboratory. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–W–51.

Patana, R., C.G. Jackson, and R.E. Fye. 1978. Development of *Brachymeria ovata* in six lepidopteran hosts. The Southwestern Entomologist 3:266–270.

Patel, C.T., and B.K. Patel. 1965. Some insecticidal trials for the control of bollworms on Indo-American and desi cottons at Surat. Indian Cotton Journal 19:160–170.

Patel, G.A., H.V. Katarke, and M.V. Thombre. 1964. Insecticidal trials for the control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Indian Cotton Growing Review 18:294–394.

Patel, R.M., and G.M. Talati. 1972. Scheme to study factors contributing to winter (off-season) survival of pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* S.) of cotton in Gujarat State, final technical report. Junagadh College of Agriculture, Final Technical Report.

Patil, A.K., and M.V. Thombre. 1982. Efficacy of synthetic pyrethroids against cotton bollworms. Journal of the Maharashtra Agricultural University 7:39–40.

———. 1983. Chemical control of cotton bollworms in irrigated cotton. Journal of the Maharashtra Agricultural University 8:106–108.

Patil, B.V., B.S. Nandihalli, P. Hugar, and Somasekhar. 1989. Influence of weather parameters on pheromone trap catches of cotton bollworms. Indian Journal of Ecology 16:147–150.

Patin, A.L., D.J. Dennehy, M.A. Sims, B.E. Tabashnik, Y.B. Liu, L. Antilla, D. Gouge, T.J. Henneberry, and R. Staten. 1999. Status of pink bollworm susceptibility to Bt in Arizona. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 991–996. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Pattenden, C. 1968. A synthesis of propylure, sex attractant of the pink bollworm moth. Chemical Society Journal 18:2385–2388.

Paul, A.V.N., B. Parshad, and R.D. Gautam. 1987. An artificial diet for *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and *Earias vitella* Fab. bollworms of cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 57:189–192.

Pawar, A.D., and J. Prasad. 1983. Field recovery of *Bracon kirkpatricki* (Wilkinson) (Braconidae: Hymenoptera) from the cotton pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Gelechiidae: Lepidoptera) in Haryana (India). Indian Journal of Entomology 45:195–197.

———. 1985. Evaluation of some exotic parasites in biocontrol of cotton bollworms in Haryana. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 13:21–24.

Pawar, A.D., J. Prasad, R. Asre, and R. Singh. 1983. Introduction of exotic parasitoid, *Chelonus blackburni* Cameron, in India for the control of cotton bollworms. Indian Journal of Entomology 45:436–439.

Pawar, A.D., J. Prasad, and M. Gupta. 1980. Biological control of cotton pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Andrha Agricultural Journal (India) 27:33–34.

Pawar, V.M., K.M. Chavan, and P.K. Kawarkhe. 1987. Bioefficacy and compatibility of cypermethrin with other chemicals against cotton bollworms. Pestology (Bombay) 11(3):5–7.

Pawar, V.M., B.S. Kadam, and G.D. Jadhav. 1984. The effectiveness of new insecticides in the control of bollworms on rainfed cotton. Pesticides 18(4):35–37.

Pawar, V.M., S.P. Shirshikar, and G.D. Jadhav. 1984. Control of cotton bollworms with newer insecticides. Pesticides 18(6):21–23.

Pearson, E.O. 1952. Problems of insect pests of cotton in tropical Africa. Uganda Journal 16:15–27.

———. 1958. The Insect Pests of Cotton in Tropical Africa. London: Empire Cotton Growing Corporation and Commonwealth Institute of Entomology.

Pearson, T.C., R.H. Edwards, A.P. Mossman, D.F. Wood, P.C. Yu, and E.L. Miller. 2002. Insect egg counting on mass rearing oviposition pads by image analysis. Applied Engineering in Agriculture 18:129-135.

Peloquin, J.J., and T.A. Miller. 1995. Transposable elements in pink bollworm, (*Pectinophora gossypiella*). Journal of Cellular Biochemistry (Suppl.)21a:225.

———. 2000. Detection of enhanced green fluorescent protein DNA in pink bollworm through polymerase chain reaction. Journal of Cotton Science 4:28–33.

Peloquin, J.J., T.A. Miller, and S. Higgs. 2001. Pink bollworm larvae infection with a double subgenomic Sindbis (dsSIN) virus to express genes of interest. Journal of Cotton Science 5:114-120.

Peloquin, J.J., S.T. Thibault, L.P. Schouest, Jr., and T.A. Miller. 1997. Electromechanical microinjection of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* embryos increases survival. Biotechniques 22:496–499.

Peloquin, J.J., S.T. Thibault, R. Staten, and T.A. Miller. 2000. Germ-line transformation of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) mediated by the piggyBac transposable element. Insect Molecular Biology 9:323–333.

Perlak, F.J., R.W. Deaton, T.A. Armstrong, R.L. Fuchs, S.R. Sims, J.T. Greenplate, and D.A. Fischhoff. 1990. Insect resistant cotton plants. Bio/Technology 8:939–943.

Perlak, F.J., M. Oppenhuizen, K. Gustafson, R. Voth, S. Sivasupramaniam, D. Heering, B. Carey, R.A. Ihrig, and J.K. Roberts. 2001. Development and commercial use of Bollgard(R) cotton in the USA: Early promises versus today's reality. Plant Journal 27:489-501.

Pfrimmer, T.R., M.J. Lukefahr, and J.P. Hollingsworth. 1955. Experiments with light traps for control of the pink bollworm. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service ARS–33–6.

Phillipp, J.S., and T.F. Watson. 1971. Influence of temperature on population growth of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 64:334–340.

Phillips, G.L. 1952. Methyl bromide fumigation of cottonseed in freight cars for the destruction of pink bollworms. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine E–838.

Phillips, G.L., and W.G. Bodenstein. 1948. A successful large-scale experiment in methyl bromide fumigation of bulk cottonseed for pink bollworm control. Journal of Economic Entomology 41:804–805.

Phillips, G.L., J.S. Cook, and W.M. Irvin. 1953. Control of pink bollworm larvae in large steel storage tanks by methyl bromide fumigation. Agricultural Chemistry 8(2):40–41.

Phillips, J.R., A.P. Gutierrez, and P.L. Adkisson. 1980. General accomplishments towards better insect control in cotton. *In* C.B. Huffaker, ed., New Technology of Pest Control, pp. 123–153. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Pierce, D.L., M.L. Walters, A.J. Patel, and S.P. Swanson. 1995. Flight path analysis of sterile pink bollworm release using GPS and GIS. *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1059–1060. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Pierrard, G., and J. Cadou. 1969. The results of eight years of the comparison of the effectiveness of insecticidal formulations against cotton pests in the Central African Republic [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 24:419–427.

Pink Bollworm Gin Trash Inspection Committee. 1952. Many areas threatened by spread of bollworm; cotton men urged to fight infestation. Cotton Digest 24(33):17, 57, 61.

Pino Santiago, H. 1994. Comentario sobre manejo de gusano rosado del algodon *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). *In* Seminario Manejo de Plagas en el Cultivo del Algodon, Roldanillo, Colombia, 30 Nov. 1994, pp. 33–56. Roldanillo, Colombia: Corporacion Colombiana de Investigacion Agropecuaria.

Pinter, P.J., Jr., and G.D. Butler, Jr. 1979. Influence of cotton irrigation frequency on the duration of the prepupal and pupal stages of non-diapausing pink bollworms. Environmental Entomology 8:123–126.

Pinter, P.J., Jr., and R.D. Jackson. 1976. Thermal relations affecting survival of pink bollworm larvae between cutout and pupation. Environmental Entomology 5:853–858.

Piskunov, V.I. 1981. A guide to the insects of the European part of the USSR [in Russian]. Lepidoptera, Fam. Gelechiidae gelechiid moths. Opredeliteli Faune USSR 130:659–748.

Pittendrigh, C.S., J.H. Eichhorn, D.H. Minis, and V.G. Bruce. 1970. Circadian systems: VI. Photoperiodic time measurement in *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 66:758–764.

Pittendrigh, C.S., and D.H. Minis. 1964. The entrainment of circadian oscillations by light and their role as photoperiodic clocks. American Naturalist 98:261–294.

———. 1971. The photoperiod time measurement on *Pectinophora gossypiella* and its relation to the circadian system in that species. *In* M. Menaker, ed., Biochronometry, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, pp. 212–250. Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences.

Planes Garcia, S. 1953. El gusano rosado del algodonero. Agricultura (Madrid) 22:549–551.

———. 1955. El gusano rosado del algodonero, *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders). Ministerio del Agricultura, Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Agronomia, Madrid.

———. 1955. Memoria de las experienceas realizadas contra el *Earias insulana*, *Platyedra gossypiella* y otras plagas del algodonero, campana de 1954. [Note on the experiments completed during 1954 against *E. insulana*, *P. gossypiella* and other plagues of cotton]. Anales del Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Agronomia (Madrid) 4:654–703.

———. 1959. El gusano rosado del algodonero. Agricultura (Madrid) 28:381–385.

———. 1962–1963. Experiencias realizadas contra *Earias insulana* y *Platyedra gossypiella*. Campana de 1959. [Experiments carried out against *Earias insulana* and *Platyedra gossypiella*. The 1959 campaign]. Boletin de Patologia Vegetal e Entomologia Agricultura 26:9–38.

———. 1963. Report of experiments carried out for control of *Earias insulana*, *Platyedra gossypiella* and other pests of the cotton plant. 1962 season [in Spanish]. Anales del Instituto Nacional de Investigaciones Agronomia (Madrid) 12:153–176.

———. 1970. Trials on chemical control of *Earias insulana*, *Platryedra gossypiella* and other pests of cotton. J. Phytiatrie Phytopharmacie Circum Mediterr. 2:113–118.

Pomonis, J.G., H.M. Flint, and R.L. Smith. 1980. Analysis of volatiles from host and nonhost plants of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 73:783–786.

Porter, C.C. 1970. A revision of the South American species of *Coccygomimus* (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Studia Entomologia 13:1–192.

Poswal, M.A., and N.A. Chaudhry. 1990. Stochasticity in damage assessment model in cotton bollworm system and its implications on bollworm control decision making. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 22:89–96.

Powell, J.E., and J.L. Roberson. 1996. Status of rearing technology for cotton insects. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 429–443. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

Prasad, J., A.D. Pawar, and P. Singh. 1986. Role of exotic and indigenous parasites, *Trichogramma brasiliensis*, *Trichogramma pretiosum*, *Trichogramma acheae*, *Chelonus blackburni*, and *Bracon kirkpatricki*, for the control of cotton bollworms in Hissar (Haryana) India. *In* S.C. Goel, ed., Pesticide Residues and Environmental Pollution, pp. 190–194. Muzffarnager, India: Sanatan Dharm College.

Prasad, K.V.H. 1999. Ecobiology and behavioural aspects of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) infesting cotton. Journal of Entomological Research 23:149–155.

Prentice, A.N. 1951. Notes on cotton in Sierra Leone. Empire Cotton Growing Review 28:178–182.

Presidente de Mexico. 1944. Reglamento general para la campaña contra el gassano rosado del algodonere. Fitófolo 3:47–65, 98–103.

Prieto, S.V. 1978. Integrated pest control [in Spanish]. El Algodonero 10(128):19–20.

Primitive cotton strains resist pink bollworm. 1973. Crops and Soils 25:7, 26.

Progressive Farmer. 1953. Pink bollworm situation in Texas, The Progressive Farmer (Texas ed.) 68(2):22–23.

Pruthri, H.S., and M.S. Mani. 1942. Distribution, hosts and habits of the Indian Serphoidea and Bethyloidea. Memoirs of the Indian Museum 13:405–444.

Pryor, A. 1976. Pink bollworm resistance mounts. California Farmer (Center Ed.) 244(9):42–43.

———. 1990. Researchers gain on pink bollworm. Agrichemical Age 272(10):17, 77.

Punjab Department of Agriculture. 1934. Pink bollworm (for year ending June 30, 1933). Punjab Department of Agriculture Reports 1:36.

Puttarudriah, M., and G.P. Basavanna. 1957. A study on the identity of *Bracon hebetor* Say and *Bracon brevicornis* Wesmael (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Bulletin of Entomological Research 47:183–191.

Q

Qadri, M.A.H. 1933. *Rogas aligharensi* n. sp. (A pink boll-worm parasite). Current Science 2:209.

Queensland Agricultural Journal. 1923. Reported occurrence of boll weevil in Northern Territory (pink bollworm in N.T.). Queensland Agricultural Journal 20:101.

Quisumbling, A.R., and A.F. Kydonieus. 1982. Laminated structure dispensers. *In* A.F. Kydonieus and M. Beroza, eds., Insect Population Suppression with Controlled Release Pheromone Systems, pp. 213–235. Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Qureshi, Z.A., M.D. Arif, N. Ahmad, and Najeebullah. 1988. Control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) by mating disruption technique. Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research 31:711–713.

Qureshi, Z.A., and N. Ahmad. 1987. Evaluation of attracticide for the control of pink bollworm. Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research 30:380–381.

———. 1987. Evaluation of different dispensers for monitoring pink bollworm moth population. Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology 7:77–81.

———. 1989. Efficacy of combined sex pheromones for the control of three major bollworms of cotton. Journal of Applied Entomology 108:386–389.

Qureshi, Z.A., N. Ahmad, and T. Hussain. 1992. Pheromone trap catches of pink bollworm as influenced by crop phenology and climatic factors. Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology 12:43–47.

———. 1993. Effectiveness of gossyplure in controlling pink bollworm at different infestation levels in cotton field. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 25:347–349.

———. 1993. Pheromone trap catches as a means of predicting damage by pink bollworm larvae in cotton. Crop Protection 12:597–600.

———. 1993. Rearing and gamma radiation effects on mature pupae of pink bollworm and their F1 progeny. *In* Proceedings, Final Research Coordination Meeting on Radiation Induced F1 Sterility in Lepidoptera for Area-Wide Control, Phoenix, Arizona, September 9–13,1991. Panel Proceedings Series Publication 929, pp. 57–71. Vienna: FAO/IAEA Division of Nuclear Techniques in Food and Agriculture.

———. 1994. Effect of environmental factors on the release rate of pheromone formulation. Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology 14:361–364.

Qureshi, Z.A., N. Ahmad, T. Hussain, and S.S. Ali. 1995. Effects of gamma radiation on one-day adults of pink bollworm and their F1 progeny. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 27:21–25.

Qureshi, Z.A., and A.C. Bartlett. 1994. Irradiation of pink bollworm larvae by Co–60 and Cs–137 sources and their effects on viability, reproductivity and sterility of subsequent P1 and F1 progeny. Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research 37:58–61.

Qureshi, Z.A., A.R. Bughio, Q.H. Siddiqui, and N. Ahmad. 1984. Seasonal population fluctuation of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) as monitored by gossyplure. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 98:43–46.

Qureshi, Z.A., T. Hussain, and N. Ahmad. 1993. Evaluation of the F1 sterility technique for population suppression of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). *In* Management of Insect Pests: Nuclear and Related Molecular and Genetic Techniques, pp. 371–377. Vienna, Austria: International Atomic Energy Agency.

R

Rafaeli, A., and Z. Klein. 1994. Regulation of pheromone production by female pink bollworm moths *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Sanders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Physiological Entomology 19:159–164.

Rafaeli, A., V. Soroker, B. Kamensky, C. Gileadi, and U. Zisman. 1997. Physiological and cellular mode of action of pheromone biosynthesis activating neuropeptide (PBAN) in the control of pheromonotropic activity of female moths. *In* Insect Pheromone Research: New Directions, pp. 74–82. New York: Chapman and Hall.

Ragaei, M., and A.S. El-Din. 1995. Successful and simple artificial medium for rearing three noctuid species. International Pest Control 37:113.

Raina, A.K. 1974. Ecophysiological and genetic aspects of diapause in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Dissertation Abstracts International 35–09B:4491.

———. 1976. Ultrastructure of the larval haemocytes of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). International Journal of Insect Morphology and Embryology 5:187–195.

———. 1980. Mating competitiveness between two strains of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) and its role in determining diapause in the progeny. Entomon 5:327–329.

———. 1980. Protein content of various developmental stages of three strains of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Experientia 36:57–58.

Raina, A.K., and R.A. Bell. 1974. A nondiapausing strain of pink bollworm from southern India. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 67:685–686.

———. 1974. Haemocytes of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, during larval development and diapause. Journal of Insect Physiology 20:2171–2180.

———. 1974. Influence of dryness of the larval diet and parental age on diapause in the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Environmental Entomology 3:316–318.

———. 1976. Occurrence of larval-pupal intermediates in hybrid pink bollworms reared at low temperatures. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 69:290–292.

———. 1978. Influence of adult feeding on reproduction and diapause in laboratory-reared pink bollworms. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 71:205–206.

———. 1978. Morphology of the neuroendocrine system of the pink bollworm and histological changes in the neurosecretory cells of the brain during induction, maintenance, and termination of diapause. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 71:375–382.

Raina, A.K., R.A. Bell, and R.B. Carlson. 1977. Influence of temperature on development of India strain of the pink bollworm in the laboratory and observations on fecundity. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 70:628–630.

Raina, A.K., R.A. Bell, and W. Klassen. 1981. Diapause in the pink bollworm: Preliminary genetic analysis. Insect Science and Its Application 1:231–235.

Raina, A.K., and T.K. Borg. 1980. Corpora cardiaca-allata complex of the larvae of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*: An ultrastructural study in relation to diapause. Acta Zoologica 61:65–77.

Rainey, R.C. 1941. Relation of the developing boll to susceptibility to insects. *In* Empire Cotton Growing Corporation, Experiment Station Report, 1939–40, pp. 39–46.

———. 1948. Observations on the development of the cotton boll with particular reference to change in susceptibility to pests and diseases. Annals of Applied Biology 35:64–83.

Rajaram, V., R. Janarthanan, and R. Ramamurthy. 1999. Influence of weather parameters and moon light on the attraction of light trap and pheromone trap catches of cotton pests under dry farming system. Annals of Agricultural Research 20:282–285.

Ramakreshna, A.T.V. 1928. A contribution to our knowledge of South India: Braconidae. Pt. 1 Vipioninae. Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture (Indian Entomological Service) 10(3):29–60.

Ramalho, F.S. 1994. Cotton pest management: Part 4. A Brazilian perspective. Annual Review of Entomology 39:563–578.

Ramalho, F.S., and J.V. Gonzaga. 1991. Methodology of the application of pyrethroids against cotton boll weevil and pink bollworm. Tropical Pest Management 37:324–328.

Ramalho, F.S., and F.M.M. Jesus. 1989. Evaluation of electrodynamic and conventional insecticides against cotton boll weevil and pink bollworm. International Pest Control 31(3):56–58.

Rangarajan, A.V., A. Jangarajan, R. Sivagami, and D.B. Vasanatharaj. 1970. Insecticidal control of major pests of rain-fed cotton varieties. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 40:1082–1087.

Rao, B.R.S., and M. Hayat. 1986. The Chalcidoidea (Insecta: Hymenoptera) of India and the adjacent coun-

tries. Part II. A catalog of the Chalcidoidea of India and adjacent countries. Oriental Insects 20:1–430.

Rao, B.R.S., and S.S. Kumar. 1960. Effect of temperature and host density on the rate of increase of *Bracon brevicornis* Wesmael (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Beistrase Zeitschrift Entomologie 10:872–885.

Rao, N.H.P., J.C. Pant, and R.A. Agarwal. 1980. Studies on resistance to pink bollworm *Platyedra* (*Pectinophora*) *gossypiella* (Saunders) in cotton. Andhra Agricultural Journal (India) 27:9–14.

———. 1983. Susceptible stage of the developing cotton boll to pink bollworm attack. Current Science 52:27.

Rao, N.H.P., J.C. Pant, R.A. Agarwal, and M. Singh. 1979. Impact of epi-calyx bracts in cotton on the incidence of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Food Farming Agriculture 11(2):31–32.

Rao, S.N. 1953. Notes on some parasitic Hymenoptera from India with the description of a new species *Apanteles epijarbi*. Indian Journal of Entomology 15:23–28.

Raodeo, A.K., M.B. Sarkate, P.K. Kaunsale, G.G. Bilapate, and K.S. Shinde. 1983. Possibilities of biological control of cotton bollworms. Cotton Development 13(2):31–34.

Raodeo, A.K., T.R. Subramaniam, P.P. Kaunsale, M.B. Sarkate, and G.G. Bilapate. 1983. Evaluation of integrated pest management with and without introduction of biological agents against cotton pests. Cotton Development 13(2):21–26.

Rashad, A.M., and S.N. Kostandy. 1993. Effect of bollworms crowdness on the insect development. Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 38:319–325.

Rashad, A.M., S.N. Kostandy, and S.M. Naguib. 1992. Mating studies on pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 70:11–18.

Rasmy, A.H. 1971. Effect of chemical control on the cotton bollworm on population of spider mites in cotton (Acarinae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 5:79–83.

Rasul, G., A.M. Hussain, A. Ghaffar, and M.A. Zia. 1990. Bioefficacy of some new insecticides against bollworm complex of cotton. Journal of Agricultural Research (Lahore) 28:55–60.

Raulston, J.R. 1971. A practical diet containing cottonseed for rearing the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1021–1023.

Raulston, J.R., T.J. Henneberry, J.E. Leggett, D.N. Byrne, E. Grafton-Cardwell, and T.F. Leigh. 1996. Short- and long-range movement of insects and mites. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 143–162. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

Rauschkolb, R.S., and I.V. Pearson. 1968. Effect of cultural practices on pink bollworm moth emergence. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 40–43. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–9, Tucson.

Reddy, G.P.V., and M.M. Krishnamurthy. 1989. Insect pest management in cotton. Pesticides 23(10):18–19.

Reed, D.K., and P.L. Adkisson. 1961. Short-day cotton stocks as possible sources of host plant resistance to the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:484–486.

Reed, W., G. Vedamoorthy, M.V. Raghavan, and M.P. Rajan. 1975. Pink bollworm moths [*Pectinophora gossypiella*]: Catches in sex attractant traps and nocturnal behaviour in South India. Cotton Growing Review 52:350–359.

Regupathy, A. 1985. Monitoring of pink bollworm moths with gossyplure traps in rice based cotton ecosystem. *In* A. Regupathy and S. Jayaraj, eds., Behavioural and Physiological Approaches in Pest Management, pp. 62–67. Coimbatore, India: Tamil Nadu Agricultural University.

Regupathy, A., and G. Balakrishnan. 1981. Pattern of pink bollworm moth catches in pheromone traps in summer Cambodia tract. Cotton Development 11:69–70.

Regupathy, A., and S. Kumar. 1982. Effect of synthetic pyrethroids on bollworm control, crop maturity and seed cotton yield in summer cotton. Madras Agricultural Journal 69:676–680.

Regupathy, A., and N.R. Mahadevan. 1993. Management of pink bollworm of cotton through gossyplure and insecticides. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 21:230–233.

Reynolds, H.T. 1973. Development of principles for managing insect populations in the cotton ecosystem—California. *In* Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 81–82. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1980. Insecticides for control of pink bollworm populations. *In* H.M. Graham, ed., Pink Bollworm Control in the Western United States, pp. 35–39. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–16.

Reynolds, H.T., and T.F. Leigh. 1967. The pink bollworm: A threat to California cotton. University California-Berkeley, Circular 544.

Rezende, J., and J.G. Dantes. 1951. Immunization in the treatment of cottonseed for control of pink bollworm [in Portuguese]. Revista Dos Mercados 2(6):51–54.

Ribeiro, J.S.F., R.C. Staudt, I.M. Alavarse, and P.E. Degrande. 1999. Pests of cotton in the region of Chapadao do Sul—MS [in Portuguese]. *In* Anais II Congresso Brasileiro de Algodao: O Algodao No Seculo XX, Perspectivar Para O Seculo XXI, Ribeirao Preto, Sp, Brasil, Setembro 5–10, 1999, pp. 360–363

Ricciardi, A.A., and L. Pasich. 1991. Growing cotton in a safe environment. *In* Growing Cotton in a Safe Environment: Technical Seminar, Committee on Cotton Production Research, 50th Plenary Meeting of the International Cotton Advisory Committee, Antalya, Turkey, pp. 51–53. Washington, D. C.: International Cotton Advisory Committee.

Rice, R.E., A.J. Mueller, and H.T. Reynolds. 1971. Reduction of pink bollworm moths in southern California by early crop termination. California Agriculture 25:6–7.

Rice, R.E., and H.T. Reynolds. 1971. Distribution of pink bollworm larvae in crop residues and soil in Southern California. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1451–1454.

———. 1971. Seasonal emergence and population development of the pink bollworm in Southern California. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:1429–1432.

Rice, R.E., H.T. Reynolds, and D.W. Cudney. 1969. Organophosphorous resistance of cotton leaf perforator in areas infested by pink bollworm. California Agriculture 23(6):12–14.

Rice, R.E., H.T. Reynolds, and R.M. Hannibal. 1969. Chemical control of pink bollworm in Imperial Valley. California Agriculture 23(5):19.

Richard, J.A. 1951. The pink bollworm. Your Farm 10(11):62–64.

———. 1953. The pink bollworm. Your Farm 12(5):89–92.

Richard, P.B. 1924. The control of cotton pests in North India. Agricultural Journal of India 19:568–578.

———. 1925. The insect menace. Indian Med. Gazette. (Calcutta) 9:276–282.

———. 1938. Cotton entomology. Paper no. 5. The control of pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* Saund.). *In* 1st Conference Scientific Research Workers Cotton, pp. 8–35. Bombay: Indian Central Cotton Committee.

Richmond, C.A. 1956. Tests with phosphorus insecticides for control of the pink bollworm and some other cotton pests, College Station, Texas, 1955. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:874–875.

Richmond, C.A., and E.W. Clark. 1965. Effects of soil type, temperature and moisture on pink bollworm larvae and pupae buried under laboratory conditions. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Technical Bulletin No. 1374.

———. 1961. Activity of larvae and pupae of the pink bollworm subjected to burial. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:789–791.

Richmond, C.A., and H.M. Graham. 1970. Suppression of populations of pink bollworms by releases of sterilized moths in field cages. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1366–1367.

———. 1971. Suppression of populations of pink bollworm by releases of gamma-irradiated moths in field cages. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:332–333.

Richmond, C.A., H.M. Graham, and C.T. Perez. 1972. Temperatures for storing pupae and adults of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:435–439.

Richmond, C.A., H.M. Graham, C.T. Perez, and J.R. Llanes. 1971. Immobilizing adult pink bollworms with cold for irradiation and packaging. Journal of Economic Entomology 64:992–993.

Richmond, C.A., and C.N. Husman. 1957. An improved technique for determining pink bollworm infestations in experimental cotton samples. Journal of Economic Entomology 50:696–697.

Richmond, C.A., and C.M. Ignoffo. 1964. Mass rearing pink bollworms. Journal of Economic Entomology 57:503–505.

Richmond, C.A., and D.F. Martin. 1966. Technique for mass rearing of the pink bollworm by infesting diet medium with eggs. Journal of Economic Entomology 59:762–763.

Ridgway, R.L., and M.N. Inscoe. 1996. Pheromones and other behavior-modifying chemicals on cotton pest management. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 405–427. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

Ridgway, R.L., and E.P. Lloyd. 1983. Evolution of cotton insect management in the United States. *In* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Handbook No. 589, pp. 3–27.

Ridgway, R.L., F.I. Proshold, T.J. Henneberry, D.F. Martin, and D. Keaveny. 1981. St. Croix studies with sterile pink bollworms and backcross tobacco budworms. *In* J.M.

Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 152–153. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Ridgway, W.O., and D.A. Whittam. 1970. A scale collection method for pink bollworm moth holding cage. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1012–1013.

Riemann, J.G., and G. Gassner III. 1973. Ultrastructure of lepidopteran sperm within spermathicae. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 66:154–159.

Rios Martinez, E., and A. Sanchez Borja. 1970. Results of the prohibition on cotton planting on the right bank of the Rio Fuerte, State of Sinaloa [in Spanish]. Fitofilo 23(65):18–21.

Ripper, W.E., and L. George. 1965. Cotton Pests of the Sudan: Their Status and Control. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publications.

Riquelme-Inda, J. 1964. Antecedentes sobre el *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). [Historical notes on *Pectinophora gossypiella*]. Rev. Soc. Mexican Hist. Nat. 25:29–45.

Ritchie, A.H. 1929. Control of plant pests and diseases. *In* Tanganyika Territory Department of Agriculture Report, 1927–28, pp. 34–40.

———. 1935. VII, Report of the Entomologist. *In* Tanganyika Department of Agriculture, pp. 95–103.

Rivera Segovia, L. 1988. Effect of polythene cover on the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) (Saunders) in cotton cultivation [in Spanish]. *In* Informes de Investigacion, Pronapa, pp. 363–376.

Rizal, H. 1998. Demographic statistics of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in laboratory. Jurnal Penelitian Tanaman Industri (Indonesia) 4:61-71. [Indonesian, English summary]

Rizal, M., S. Sudarmo, I.G.A.A. Indrayani, and S.M. Hasnam. 1995. Resistance of cotton to pink bollworm [in Indonesian; summary in English]. Jurnal Penelitian Tanaman Industri 1:185–190.

Rizal, M., D.A. Sunarto, M.S. Harun Djainah, Tukimin, and B. Sulistiono. 1998. Status and controlling of cotton red fruit maggot in Indonesia [in Indonesian]. *In* S.M. Hasnam and A. Sastrosupadi, eds., Proceeding, National Cotton Discussion, pp. 181–194. Malang, Indonesia: Balai Penelitian Tembakau Dan Tanaman Serat.

Rizk, G.A.M., and H.S.A. Radwan. 1975. Potency and residuality of two antimoulting compounds against cotton leafworm and bollworms. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 79:136–140.

———. 1975. Response of pink bollworm to soil application of two unique growth disruptions. *In* Proceedings, 8th British Insecticide and Fungicide Conference, November 17–20, 1975, Brighton, England, pp. 299–303. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Rizk, M.A., and Z.A. El-Bermawy. 1987. Field tests of *Bacillus thuringiensis* (β-Endotoxin) and chemical insecticides for control of the cotton leafworm and cotton bollworm on cotton. Journal of Agricultural Research (Minia University) 9:269–286.

Rizk, M.A., M.A. Soliman, and A.A. Abdel-Naby. 1984. Factors affecting the diapause of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in Middle Egypt. Assiut Journal of Agricultural Science 15:285–294.

Robertson, O.T. 1948. Tests with DDT, BHC, and Ryania for pink bollworm control. Journal of Economic Entomology 41:120–121.

Robertson, O.T., D.F. Martin, D.M. Albertson, D.M. McEachern, and V.L. Stedronsky. 1963. Pink bollworm kill with improved gin equipment. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Product Research Report 73.

Robertson, O.T., V.L. Stedronsky, and D.H. Currie. 1959. Kill of pink bollworms in the cotton gin and the oil mill. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Product Research Report 26.

Robinson, F.E., and D. Cudney. 1973. Use of sprinklers to study the influence of population density upon seed cotton production in an arid area. Agronomy Journal 65:266–268.

Rodriguez, S.J. 1942. El gusano rosado del algodonero (*Pectinophora gossypiella*, (Saunders))—su control. Fitofilo 1(5):3–18.

———. 1942. El gusona rosado del algodonero (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) en la Zona de Ojinago, Chihuahua, Generalidades. Fitofilo 1(4):14–24.

Roelofs, W.L. 1978. Threshold hypothesis for pheromone perception. Journal of Chemical Ecology 4:685–699.

———. 1981. Pheromones, plateaus, and platitudes. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America 27:3–8.

Roelofs, W.L., and A. Comeau. 1970. Lepidopterous sex attractants discovered by field screening tests. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:969–974.

Rofail, M.F., A.E.M. El-Sorady, and A.M. Rashad. 1998. Comparative cytological studies on a susceptible and resistant strains of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 76:535–543.

Rofail, M.F., M.A. Nada, A.G. El-Sisi, and A.M. Rashad. 2000. Time of spraying some natural oils as a limiting factor for controlling cotton bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Egyptian Journal of Agricultural Research 78:1499-1507.

Rohwer, S.A. 1917. Two bethyliid parasites of the pink boll worm (Hymenoptera: Bethylidae). Insecutor Inscitiae Menstruus 5(1/3):1–3.

Roney, J.N. 1966. Control the pink bollworm now! Arizona Agricultural Extension Service Circular 274.

Roney, J.N., and G. Wene. 1958. Destroy pink bollworm. Arizona Agricultural Extension Folder 70.

———. 1959. The pink bollworm in Arizona. Arizona Agricultural Extension Service Circular 274.

Rostom, Z.M.F. 1960. The chemical composition of the larvae of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), before and during diapause (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 44:421–449.

———. 1963. Some observations on nutrition and digestion of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 46:171–188.

———. 1978. Weight and specific gravity of the haemolymph in active and diapausing larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). *In* Proceedings, 4th Conference of Pest Control, September 30–October 3, 1978, pp. 366–373. Cairo: Ain Shams University Press.

Rostom, Z.M.F., A.M.J. Alaauhari, and M.M. Abdel-Fattah. 1972. Free amino acids and total protein in the haemolymph of *Pectinophora gossypiella* during induction and termination of diapause. Proceedings of the Egyptian Academy of Science 25:71.

Rothschild, G.H.L. 1981. Mating disruption of lepidopterous pests: Current status and future prospects. *In* E.R. Mitchell, ed., Management of Insect Pests with Semiochemicals: Concepts and Practice, pp. 207–228. New York: Plenum Press.

Rude, C.S. 1932. Host plant studies of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 25:751–759.

———. 1937. Parasites of pink bollworm in Northern Mexico. Journal of Economic Entomology 30:838–842.

———. 1953. Trends in pink bollworm control in the Laguna of Mexico. Journal of Economic Entomology 46:1038–1041.

———. 1956. The value of a combined insecticidal and cultural program for control of cotton insects in the Laguna of Mexico. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–33–29.

Rude, C.S., and C.L. Smith. 1932. Observations on a combined boll weevil and pink bollworm infestation in Northern Mexico. Journal of Economic Entomology 25:772–776.

Rush, R.E., and G.W. Ware. 1969. Toxicity of DDT, carbaryl and azinophosmethyl to gamma-irradiated pink bollworm moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:1124–1225.

Russell, D.A., and S.M. Radwan. 1992. Modeling the impact of cotton fruiting phenology on pink bollworm population dynamics in Egypt. Series Entomologica (Dordrecht) 49:323–324.

———. 1993. Modelling pink bollworm [*Pectinophora gossypiella*] mating disruption in Egyptian cotton. Bulletin OILB/SROP 16:268–275.

Russell, D.A., S.M. Radwan, Y.A. El-Deeb, and H.M. Mahmoud. 1995. Modeling pheromone use for pink bollworm control in Egypt. *In* G.A. Constable and N.W. Forrester, eds., Challenging the Future: Proceedings of the World Cotton Research Conference-1, pp. 475–479. Melbourne, Australia: CSIRO.

Russell, T.E., L.W. Stephenson, and T.F. Watson. 1974. Insects and the aflatoxin problem in cotton seed. *In* Proceedings,Western Cotton Production Conference, pp. 10–11. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Russell, T.E., T.F. Watson, and G.F. Ryan. 1976. Field accumulation of aflatoxin in cottonseed as influenced by irrigation termination dates and pink bollworm infestation. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 31:711–713.

Russo, G. 1927. Relación de las enfermeda des de los cultivos de algodón, papa, birenjin y cebolla en la Provincia de Monte Cristi, Rep. Dominicana. [Relation of diseases of the cultivated cotton, potatoes, egg plants, and onions in the province of Monte Christi, Dominican Republic]. Lab. Entomol. Estac. Nacion Agron. Col. Agric., Cir. No. 1.

———. 1931. Il deperimento delle piantagioni di cotone nella. Somalia Italiana, Agricultura Coloniale 26:3–28, 74–88, 132–144.

———. 1940. Contributo alla conoscenza degli insetti dannosi al cotone nell'Africa orientale Italiana. I. Lepidotteri. Bollettino del Laboratorio di Entomologia Agraria Filippo Silvestri, Portici 3:105–220.

———. 1943. Prov di disinfestazione dei semi di catone con acido cloridrico gassoso secco. Italian Agric. 80:255–258.

S

Saad, A.F.S.A., A. El-Sebae, and I.M.F. Sharaf. 1981. AC 222,705, a broad-spectrum pyrethroid insecticide: Performance in Egypt [summary in French]. *In* Proceedings, British Crop Protection Conference: Pests and Diseases (11th British Insecticide and Fungicide Conference), November 16–19, 1981, Brighton, England, pp. 381–388. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Saad, A.F.S.A., M.A. Elewa, T. Hauwila, and M.M. Ibrahim. 1984. Synthetic pyrethroids used for cotton pests control as a factor affecting constituents of cotton seeds. Mededelingen Van de Faculteit Landbouwwetenschappen, Rijksuniversiteit Gent 49(3b):995–1004.

Saavedra, P., and O. Cordova Egoechaga. 1984. Final Report: Control program of the Indian pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*; Cotton Campaign 1983–1984, Chira Valley [in Spanish]. Fundacion Para El Desarrollo Algodonero, Ministerio de Agricultura, Peru, Region Agraria 2

Sachs, M.H., and S. Karni. 1976. Capture of pink bollworm moths in sex pheromone traps and its correlation with subsequent infestation of cotton [in Hebrew; summary in English]. Hassadeh 56:1505–1508.

Sachs, Y., and H. Shoham. 1994. The cotton pink bollworm [*Pectinophora gossypiella*] and its control [in Hebrew; summary in English]. Hassadeh 74:936–937.

Saeed, M. 1985. Behaviour of pink bollworm larvae in relation to different attack on okra and normal leaf cottons. Pakistan Entomologist 7(1/2):1–4.

Sahayaraj, K., and D.P. Ambrose. 1994. Stage and host preference and functional response of a reduviid predator, *Acanthaspis pedestris* Stal to four cotton pests. Journal of Biological Control 8:23–26.

Saini, R.K. 1985. Triazophos—a promising insecticide for the control of pink bollworm. Pesticides 19:45–46.

Saini, R.K., R.S. Jaglan, and K.K. Dahiya. 1995. Incidence of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* Saunders, in the protected crop of upland cotton in Haryana (India). Journal of Entomological Research (New Delhi) 19:281–283.

Saini, R.K., and A.P. Jayaswal. 1984. Testing of different spray schedules against pests of cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Research 18:229–231.

Salama, A.E., M.A. Ashry, A.S. Saad, and F. Khalil. 1979. Progressive toxicity symptoms in mid-gut epithelia of pink bollworm caused by certain compounds. Journal of Agricultural Research (Tanta University) 5:182–192.

Salama, H.S. 1983. Cotton pest management in Egypt. Crop Protection 2:183–191.

Salama, H.S., and M.S. Foda. 1984. Studies on the susceptibility of some cotton pests to various strains of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. Journal of Plant Disease Protection. 91:65–70.

Salama, H.S., and R.A. Tolba. 1971. Chemical senses in Lepidopterous larvae with reference to gustation and olfaction in *Chilo agamemnon* Bles. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 67:352–360.

Salama, M.S. 2000. The expression of pectinophorin, a haemolymph protein in diapausing pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology 33:379–410.

Salama, M.S., A.M. El-Shafei, and H.A. Abdel-Rahman. 1992. Cloning the gene coding for pectinophorin from *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology 7(A):315–327.

———. 1992. Hybridization analysis to isolate pectinophorin gene from *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology 7(B):223–237.

Salama, M.S., and S.A. Hassan. 2001. Developmental proteins during the life cycle of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology 34: 29-40.

Salama, M.S., and T.A. Miller. 1992. A diapause associated protein of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology 21:1–11.

———. 1993. In vitro translation of diapause messenger RNA from the fat body of active and diapause larvae of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Archives of Insect Biochemistry and Physiology 23:1–11.

Salama, M.S., T.A. Miller, and L.P. Schouest, Jr. 1992. A new test for measuring diapause in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Life Sciences 51:411–413.

Salas Aguilar, J. 1973. Methods for the counting and evaluation of the principal pests that attack cotton in Venezuela [in Spanish]. Boletin Tecnico, Ciarco 3:57–61.

———. 1974. Evaluation of insecticides for the control of pests that attack cotton bolls in Portuguesa State, Venezuela [in Spanish]. Boletin Tecnico, Ciarco 4:11–19.

Saleh, M.K., and A.E.H. El-Din. 1982. The efficiency of some insecticides against cotton bollworms in relation to

their effect on fiber quality of Giza 70 cultivar. Ain Shams University Research Bulletin 1919.

Salem, A.A., M.A. El-Banby, A.G. Metwally, and A.M. Abdel-Hafez. 1989. Effect of gamma radiation on the pupae of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of Agricultural Research (Minia University) 11:639–659.

———. 1989. Mating competitiveness of irradiated male pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of Agricultural Research (Minia University) 11:617–624.

———. 1989. Suppression of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), populations with releases of sterilized moths in field cages. Journal of Agricultural Research (Minia University) 11:625–638.

Salem, S.A. 1991. Response of cotton bollworms, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and *Earias insulana* Boisd. to see neem kernal pure oil. Annals of Agricultural Science (Moshtohor) 29:597–607.

Salem, S.A., S.M.E. Radwan, and M.A. Hamaky. 1990. Prospects of using sex pheromone for the control of cotton bollworms, *Earias insulana* Boisd. and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in cotton fields. Annals of Agricultural Science (Moshtohor) 28:1743–1752.

Salem, Y.S., and M.F. El-Shaarawy. 1982. Factors affecting longevity and reproduction capacity of the pink bollworm moths, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) developed from diapaused larvae. II. Effect of larval food. Ain Shams University Research Bulletin 2016.

Salim, M., S.A. Mased, and A.M. Kahn. 1987. *Orius albidipennis* (Reut.) (Hemiptera: Anthocoridae)—a predator of cotton pests. Philippine Entomologist 7:37–42.

Salinas, P.J., and J.G. Jimenez Aragon. 1982. Infestation and damage by the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in relation to the vegetative growth of cotton, in the Comarca Lagunera [in Spanish]. *In* P.J. Salinas, ed., Zoologia Neotropical. Actas del 8th Congreso Latinoamericano de Zoologia, pp. 1293–1316.

Samy, O. 1958. Green cotton boll shedding in relation to insect infestation of flowers. Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 36:51–58.

Sanders Bermudez, C. 1946. El gusano rosado del algodonero; habitos y perjuicios que ocasiona. Tierra (Mexico D.F.) 13:730–732.

Sandhu, M.S., R. Arora, G. Singh, and C.S. Dhaliwal. 1987. Some new insecticides for the control of cotton bollworms in Punjab. Pesticides 21(1):29–32.

Sands, D.P.A., and A.R. Hill. 1982. Surveys for parasitoids of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in Australia. Australia Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, Division of Entomology, Report No. 29

Sangappa, H.K., B.V. Patil, and K. Basavanagoud. 1985. Monitoring the activity of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) with pheromone traps. *In* A. Regupathy and S. Jayaraj, eds., Behavioural and Physiological Approaches in Pest Management, pp. 56–61. Coimbtore, India: Tamil Nadu Agricultural University.

Sangareddy, N.K., and B.V. Patil. 1997. Seasonal activity of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (S.) using sex pheromone delta traps. Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Science 10:229–232.

———. 1997. Studies on pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) incidence and its natural enemies on cotton in Tungabhadra [India]. Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Science 10:226–228.

———. 1997. Studies on the seasonal incidence of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) on cotton. Karnataka Journal of Agricultural Science 10:233–236.

Sangwan, H.S., S.N. Verma, and V.K. Sharma. 1972. Possibility of integration of exotic parasite, *Trichogramma brasiliensis* Ashmead for the control of cotton bollworms. Indian Journal of Entomology 34:360–361.

Santiago, I.M., E.A. Bitran, and T.B. Campos. 1984. Control of the pink bollworm in cotton seed by the use of methyl bromide and phosphine [in Portuguese]. Revista Brasileira de Sementes 6:67–76.

Santis, M.A. de. 1947. Largarta rosada "*Platyedra gossypiella*" en capsulas de palo borracho [*Chorisia* spp.]. Argentina Dir. Gen. Lab. Invest. Rev. Invest. Agric. 1:287–290.

Sapra, A.N. 1945. *Pediculoides ventricosus* Newport, as a parasite of *Platyedra gossypiella*. Indian Journal of Entomology 3:142.

Sarag, D.G., and U.S. Satpute. 1988. Efficacy of some synthetic insecticides and *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *Kenyae* against bollworms of cotton. Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India) 12:119–122.

Sarkate, M.B., A.K. Raodeo, N.R. Seeras, and M.D. Jawale. 1978. A note on the recovery of *Chelonus blackburni* Cameron (Braconidae: Hymenoptera), an exotic egg-larval parasite of cotton bollworms. Current Science 47:474.

Sarnaik, D.N., V.T. Patil, U.S. Satpute, and P.L. Tadas. 1994. Assessment of avoidable losses due to sucking pests and bollworms in cotton. Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India) 18:140–141.

Sarode, S.V., A.E. Chaudhary, and V.U. Sonalkar. 2000. Evaluation of neem products against cotton bollworm complex. Journal of Entomological Research (New Delhi) 24: 319-324.

Sarode, S.V., P.P. Patil, and S.L. Borkar. 1995. Evaluation of neem seed kernel extract in combinations with *Heliothis* nuclear polyhedrosis virus against cotton bollworms. Journal of Entomological Research 19:219–222.

Sasscer, E.R. 1919. Important foreign insect pests collected on imported nursery stock in 1918. Journal of Economic Entomology 12:134.

———. 1924. Safeguarding the entry of freight cars from Mexico to prevent the entry of the pink bollworm. Mississippi State Plant Board Quarantine Bulletin 3.

Sathe, T.V., and R.K. Dawale. 1997. Two new species of the genus *Goryphus* Holmgren (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) from India. Hexapoda (Insecta Indica) 9:57–64.

Satpute, U.S., P.D. Bhalerao, B.S. Rajurkar, and M.N. Borle. 1983. Comparative efficacy of modern synthetic pyrethroids against bollworms of cotton variety H-4 (rainfed). Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India) 7:30–32.

Satpute, U.S., P.D. Bhalerao, and Y.M. Taley. 1983. The population level of adult male moths of pink bollworm in cotton season. Cotton Development 13:39.

Satpute, U.S., D.N. Sarnaik, and P.D. Bhalerao. 1987. Efficacy of ULV and EC formulations of some modern synthetic insecticides and their methods of application against bollworms of cotton. Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India)11:160–162.

———. 1988. Assessment of avoidable field losses in cotton yield due to sucking pests and bollworms. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 16:37–39.

Satpute, U.S., D.N. Sarnaik, B.S. Rajurkar, and P.D. Bhalerao. 1986. Assessment of losses due to sucking pests and bollworms on cotton. Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India) 10:75–76.

Satpute, U.S., N.R. Supare, and B.G. Bangote. 1993. Efficacy of some modern synthetic insecticides and neemark against cotton bollworms. Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India) 17:9–22.

Satpute, U.S., Y.M. Taley, and P.D. Bhalerao. 1985. Male catches of pink bollworm with various concentrations of gossyplure. Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India) 9:85–88.

Sauer, H.F.G. 1938. A queda dos botoes floriferos e das macas emformacao dos algodoliros. [Fall of flower buds and forming bolls of cotton plants]. Biologico (San Paulo) 4:192–195.

———. 1938. Inimigos naturais da "*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders)" no estado de Sao Paulo. Vespas depredadoras e especies de parasitas com notas sobre a sua biologia. [Natural enemies of *P. gossypiella* in the State of Sao Paulo. Predaceous wasps and species of parasites, with notes on their biology]. Arquivos do Instituto Biologico (Sao Paulo) 9:187–199.

———. 1939. Biologia de *Calliephialtes dimorphus* Cushm. (Hym.Ichn.) um interessante parasita primario de *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders). [Biology of *Calliephialtes dimorphus*, an interesting primary parasite of *Platyedra gossypiella*]. Arquivos do Instituto Biologico (Sao Paulo) 10:165–192.

———. 1948. A combate ãs pragas e o aumento da producão das lavouras algodoeiras de Sao Paulo. [Measures against cotton pests and the increase of cotton production in Sao Paulo]. Biológico (Sao Paulo) 14(2):23–37.

Saunders, D.S., and R.D. Lewis. 1987. A damped circadian oscillator model of an insect photoperiodic clock. II. Simulations of the shapes of the photoperiodic response curves. Journal of Theoretical Biology 128:61–71.

Saunders, W.W. 1843. Description of a species of moth destructive to the cotton crops in India. Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London 3:284–285.

———. 1851. Upon the insects injurious to the cotton plant. Zoologist 9:3069–3071.

Sawires, Z.R., A.A. Hamed-Amin, T. Carrillo, and J. Ellington. 1994. Effects of some weather factors on pink bollworm male moth catches in pheromone traps and their relationship to infestations in cotton fields. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1039–1041. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1994. Testing the interaction of pest-predator-plant-weather components of TEXCIM on short and long staple cotton varieties with two sampling methods. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1042–1045. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Saxena, J.D., S.K. Banerjee, and S.R. Sinha. 1992. Pyrethroid resistance in field populations of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in India. Indian Journal of Entomology 54:347–350.

Sayre, C.R. 1952. Pink bollworm research and control. Acco Press 30(3):21–23, 28.

Scavone, G. 1954–1955. Serious damage produced on cotton by *Platyedra* or *Gelechra gossypiella*: Controlled experiments [in Italian]. Palermo University Institute of Entomology Agricultural Bulletin 1:217–220.

Schmutterer, H. 1969. Pests of Crops in Northeast and Central Africa With Particular Reference to the Sudan. Stuttgart: Gustav Fischer Verlag.

Schneider, K. 1995. Acoustical detection of pink bollworms in cotton bolls. *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1054–1056. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Schoffelmayer, V.H. 1945. The pink menace. Furrow 50:4, 12.

Scholl, E.E. 1919. Report of the pink bollworm of cotton. Texas Department of Agriculture Bulletin No. 65.

———. 1920. Method of procedure in pink bollworm eradication work in Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 13:38–44.

Schouest, L.P., Jr., and T.A. Miller. 1988. Factors influencing pyrethroid toxicity in pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Implications for resistance management. Journal of Economic Entomology 81:431–436.

———. 1991. Field incubation of insects for insecticide toxicity assays in resistance monitoring programs. Environmental Entomology 20:1526–1530.

———. 1994. Automated pheromone traps show male pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) mating response is dependent on weather conditions. Journal of Economic Entomology 87:965–974.

Schwartz, P.H. 1983. Losses of yield in cotton due to insects. *In* U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Handbook No. 589, pp. 329–358.

Schwehr, R.D., A.L. Bostian, and M.J. Hardcastle. 1990. Worldwide insecticide resistance management strategies for cotton: An overview [in French; summary in English]. *In* International Conference on Pests in Agriculture, December 4–6, 1990, Versailles, France, pp. 135–140. Paris: Association Nationale de Protection Des Plantes.

Scientia Agricultura Sinica. 1986. Study on the economic losses of cotton caused by pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) in the Yangtze River Valley cotton area and their control threshold [in Chinese; summary in English]. Scientia Agricultura Sinica 3:69–75.

Sears, J., L. Hood, L. Moore, and S.S. Winans. 1991. Cotton yields as affected by pheromone treatments for pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 133–135. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–87, Tucson.

Sears, S.G.A. 1978. Comparative study of the nuclei and membrane systems of the blastoderm embryos of insects with scanning electron microscopy. Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science 31:168–176.

Sehgal, S. 1993. Opportunity knocks for Bt biotechnology. Seed World 131(7):18, 20.

Sekhar, S.M.V., G.P.V. Reddy, M.M.K. Murthy, and B. Nagalingam. 1990. Field efficacy of triazophos and acephate in the control of cotton bollworms. Andhra Agricultural Journal (India) 37:166–170.

Sekhon, B.S., and B. Singh. 1992. Age specific preference of cotton fruiting structures by pink bollworm. Indian Journal of Ecology 19:43–48.

Sekhon, B.S., and G.C. Varma. 1983. Host and parasitoid emergence pattern from diapausing larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 20:114–116.

———. 1983. Parasitoids of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) and *Earias* spp. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in the Punjab [summary in French]. Entomophaga 28:45–53.

Sellards, E.H. 1920. Pink bollworm. Florida Agriculture Department Quarterly Bulletin 30:13–20.

Senft, D. 1982. Helping plants defend themselves. Agricultural Research 30(1):4–5.

———. 1986. Bollworms find okra-leaf cotton less tasty. Agricultural Research 34(3):5.

———. 1991. Thwarting one of cotton's nemeses. Agricultural Research 39(8):21–22.

Sengonca, C. 1982. The principal cotton pests and their economic thresholds in the Kilikien Plain in southern Turkey. Entomophaga (Special Issue) 27:51–56.

Servin-Villegas, R., J.L. Martinez, E. Troyo-Dieguez, and A. Ortega-Rubio. 1997. Susceptibilidad de adultos de *Bemisia argentifolii* (Bellows & Perring), a insecticidas de uso comun en Baja California Sur, Mexico [in Spanish; English summary] [Susceptibility of adults of *Bemisia argentifolii* (Bellows & Perring) to commonly used insecticides in Baja California Sur, Mexico. The Southwestern Entomologist 22:91–101.

Sevacherian, V., and K.M. El-Zik. 1983. A slide rule for cotton crop and insect management. University California Cooperative Extension Leaflet 21362.

Sevacherian, V., N.C. Toscano, R.A. Van Steenwyk, R.K. Sharma, and R.R. Sanders. 1977. Forecasting pink bollworm emergence by thermal summation. Environmental Entomology 6:545–546.

Seydel, C. 1929. The pink cotton bollworm (*Gelechia gossypiella*) in Belgian Congo. *In* Union South Africa Department of Agriculture, Pan-African Papers, Agricultural Section, pp. 257–258.

Shaaban, A.M., and H.S. Radwan. 1974. Population dynamics of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.), in relation to blooming and fruiting curves of cotton plants. Zeitschrift fur Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschutz 81:206–211.

Shaaban, M.A., and M.O.A. Osman. 1994. Population dynamics of certain predators under pheromone and insecticides treatment against pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Agricultural Science (Mansoura University) 19:3049–3058.

Shahzad, M.A., and O. Rehman. 1995. Chaetotaxy and morphological study of three most economically important lepidopterous larvae attacking cotton. Science International (Lahore) 7:577–581.

Shaikh, M.R., K. Ahmed, and F. Khalique. 1978. Individual rearing and single pair oviposition results of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) developed on bean containing diet (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research 21:65–66.

Shaikh, M.R., K. Ahmed, F. Khalique, and S.F. Ali-Zaidi. 1977. Simple oviposition apparatus and oviposition rate of *Pectinophora gossypiella* emerged from field collected larvae and those reared on artificial diets: Lepidoptera: Gelichiidae. Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research 20:261–266.

Shalaby, F.F., A.G. Metwally, F.A. El-Lakwah, and H.M. El-Gemeiy. 1984. Effect of field application of a commercial product of *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Ber.) on *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) infesting cotton bolls. Annals of Agricultural Science (Moshtohor) 20:135–144.

Shalaby, F.F., G.M. Moawad, F.A. El-Lakwah, and H.M. El-Gemeiy. 1986. Laboratory pathogenicity tests with a commercial product of *Bacillus thuringiensis* (Ber.) against active and resting larvae of the pink bollworm. Agricultural Research Review (Cairo) 61:23–43.

Sharma, G.C., V.T. Gajbhiye, N.P. Agnihotri, and H.K. Jain. 1984. Efficacy of some insecticides against cotton bollworms and persistence of their residues in cotton seed and lint. Pesticides 18(11):10–13.

Sharma, G.C., V.T. Gajbhiye, N.P. Agnihotri, H.K. Jain, and K.N. Katiyar. 1986. Efficacy of cypermethrin, decamethrin, permethrin and fenvalerate against cotton bollworms. Pesticides 20(4):40–43.

Sharma, G.R., and L.R. Mohindra. 1948. Bollworm investigations and cleanup campaign in Sind. Indian Cotton Growing Review 2:89–91.

Sharma, H.C., and O.P. Govila. 1981. Specific adaptation of intervarietal *Gossypium barbadense* hybrids. Indian Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding 41:427–432.

Sharma, H.C., and O.P. Singh. 1982. Sex-pheromones for the control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, their feasibility under Indian conditions. Cotton Development 11(4):35–38.

Sharma, H.S., and R.A. Agarwal. 1983. Relationship between insect population and the proline content in some cotton genotypes. Indian Journal of Entomology 45:244–246.

Sharma, J.P. 1988. Evaluation of some synthetic pyrethroids and carbaryl for the control of bollworms and their effect on yield parameters of cotton. Entomon 13:215–221.

Sharma, J.P., and R.A. Agarwal. 1988. Effects of three synthetic pyrethroids and carbaryl on the incidence of bollworms and yield of cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 58:326–329.

———. 1992. Effect of insecticidal application on the fibre quality, seed-cotton and carry over of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Journal of Insect Science (India) 5:153–156.

Sharma, P.D. 1982. Biology and behaviour of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), the pink bollworm of cotton under Hissar conditions. Haryana Agricultural University, Thesis Abstracts 8:33–35.

———. 1993. Relative efficacy of different insecticides for the control of cotton bollworms. Journal of Insect Science (India) 6:152–153.

Sharma, P.K., M. Singh, and A.K. Dhawan. 1989. Management of bollworms in *Gossypium arboreum* L. through nutrient and irrigation in Punjab. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 26:204–205.

Sharma, R.K. 1974. The pink bollworm. University California Agricultural Extension Service, Imperial County Agricultural Briefs.

Sharma, R.K., A.J. Mueller, H.T. Reynolds, and N. Toscano. 1973. Techniques for trapping pink bollworm males. California Agriculture 27(7):14–15.

Sharma, R.K., R.E. Rice, H.T. Reynolds, and R.M. Hannibal. 1973. Effect of trap design and size of Hexalure dispensers on catches of pink bollworm males. Journal of Economic Entomology 66:377–379.

Sharma, R.K., R.E. Rice, H.T. Reynolds, and H.H. Shorey. 1971. Seasonal influence and effect of trap location on catches of pink bollworm males in sticky traps baited with hexalure. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 64:102–105.

Sharma, S.K., S.D. Mathur, R.M. Khan, and B.N. Mathur. 1971. Evaluation of some modern insecticides for the control of insect pests of cotton by means of aerial spraying and their effect on parasites and predators. Zeitschrift fur Pflanzenkrankheiten und Pflanzenschutz 78:286–295.

Sharma, S.S., A.P. Jayaswal, and P.R. Yadav. 1985. Bioefficacy of various formulations of carbaryl against cotton bollworms. Indian Journal of Entomology 47:413–421.

Shaver, T.N., and M.J. Lukefahr. 1969. Effect of flavonoid pigments and gossypol on growth and development of the bollworm, tobacco budworm, and pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:643–646.

Shaver, T.N., and W.L. Parrott. 1970. Relationship of larval age to toxicity of gossypol to bollworms, tobacco budworms, and pink bollworms. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1802–1804.

Shazli, A., and M.T. Shafik. 1963. Succinic dehydrogenase activity in active and dormant larvae of *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 46:227–232.

Shelke, S.S., A.R. Mali, and D.S. Ajri. 1987. Effect of different schedules of insecticidal sprays on pest incidence, yield of seed cotton and quality of seed in laxmi cotton. Current Research Report (Mahatma Phule Agricultural University) 3:39–45.

Shelke, S.S., A.R. Mali, D.S. Ajri, and R.S. Darade. 1986. Bioefficacy of synthetic pyrethroids in controlling bollworms on Savitri cotton. Current Research Report (Mahatma Phule Agricultural University) 2:61–64.

Sheng, J. 1994. Two new species of *Cirrospilus* (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae). Entomological Journal of East China 3(2):1–4.

Shepherd, D.R. 1962. Pink bollworm current status report. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 63(6):84.

Shepherd, R.L. 1982. Registration of eight germplasm lines of nectariless cotton (Reg. Nos. GP 175 to GP 182). Crop Science 22:693.

Shepherd, R.L., J.N. Jenkins, W.L. Parrott, and J.C. McCarty. 1986. Registration of eight nectariless-frego bract cotton germplasm lines. Crop Science 26:1260.

Shepherd, R.L., and A.J. Kappelman, Jr. 1987. Registration of four bacterial blight resistant-okra leaf cotton germplasm lines. Crop Science 27:151–152.

Shepherd, R.L., W.L. Parrott, J.C. McCarty, and J.N. Jenkins. 1986. Registration of eight okra leaf-frego bract cotton germplasm lines. Crop Science 26:1259–1260.

Shi, Q.G. 1986. The pink bollworm sex pheromone research and application in China [in Chinese; summary in English]. Contributions of the Shanghai Institute of Entomology 6:16.

Shields, E.J., and T.F. Watson. 1980. Searching behavior of female *Orius tristicolor*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 73:533–535.

Shiller, I. 1946. A hibernation cage for pink bollworm. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, ET–226.

———. 1960. A new species of *Hibiscus* from Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 5:170–171.

Shiller, I., and A.J. Chapman. 1956. Chemical control of pink bollworms overwintering in the soil. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:718–719.

Shiller, I., L.W. Noble, and L.C. Fife. 1962. Host plants of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 55:67–70.

Shirshikar, S.P., V.M. Pawar, and G.D. Jadhav. 1986. Control of cotton bollworms with the synthetic pyrethroid, cypermethrin. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 14:21–24.

Shivastava, A.S., B.BP. Gupta, and G.P. Awasthi. 1966. Bionomics and control of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) by fumigants. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 57:212–216.

Shorey, H.H. 1974. Utility of sex pheromones in pest management. *In* Proceedings, Western Cotton Production Conference, p. 74. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1975. New advances in pink bollworm. *In* Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 24–35. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1976. Application of pheromones for manipulating insect pests of agricultural crops. *In* T. Yuskima, ed., Proceedings of the Symposium on Insect Pheromones and

Their Applications, pp. 43–72. Nagoaka, Japan: National Institute of Agriculture.

Shorey, H.H., L.K. Gaston, and R.S. Kaae. 1976. Air-permeation with gossyplure for control of the pink bollworm. *In* M. Beroza, ed., Pest Management with Insect Sex Attractants, ACS Symposium Series 23, pp. 67–74. Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society.

Shorey, H.H., R.S. Kaae, and L.K. Gaston. 1974. Sex pheromones of Lepidoptera: Development of a method for pheromonal control of *Pectinophora gossypiella* in cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 67:347–350.

Shu, C., C.Y. Cao, and L. Bai. 1995. Studies on applying gossyplure in controlling pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) on cotton [in Chinese; summary in English]. Entomological Journal of East China 4:106–112.

Shu, C., C.Y. Cao, and Y.X. Zhang. 1990. Storage life of two forms of sex pheromone of pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella*) [in Chinese]. Jiangsu Journal of Agricultural Science 6:28–30.

Shu, C.E. 1986. Observations on the factors affecting oviposition of *Pectinophora gossypiella* Saunders [in Chinese; summary in English]. China Cottons 4:40.

Shu, C.E., and C.Y. Cao. 1987. Effects of damage of cotton squares and flowers on boll formation caused by *Pectinophora gossypiella* [in Chinese; summary in English]. Entomological Knowledge 24:19–21.

———. 1988. Regulation effect of JHA ZR–515 on the sex maturation of overwintering *Pectinophora gossypiella* [in Chinese; summary in English]. Entomological Knowledge 25:145–146.

Shu, C.N., C.Y. Cao, L.X. Bai, Y.P. Cao, H.W. Sun, Y.X. Zhang, Y.J. Yan, Z.Q. Lu, Z.S. Jin, and H.Z. Qu. 1994. Trials of new pheromone formulations for controlling pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) in cotton [in Chinese; summary in English]. Jiangsu Journal of Agricultural Science 10:48–54.

Shu, C.N., C.Y. Cao, and Y.X. Zhang. 1987. Control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* by mating disruption with microencapsulated gossyplure [in Chinese; summary in English]. Chinese Journal of Biological Control 3:106–108.

Siddall, J.B., and C.M. Olsen. 1976. Pheromones in agriculture—from chemical synthesis to commercial use. *In* American Chemical Society, ACS Symposium Series 23, pp. 88–97. Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society.

Siddiqui, I.A., K.F. Malik, and M. Ahmed. 1986. Relative infestation of bollworms on *Abutilon*, okra and cotton in lower Sind, Pakistan. Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology 5:221–223.

Siddiqui, J.I. 1988. Trapping of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) with its synthetic sex pheromone. Indian Journal of Entomology 50:238–248.

Sidhu, A.S., and J.S. Bhalla. 1971. Comparative efficacy of some new insecticides as aerial sprays for the control of cotton pests. Plant Protection Bulletin (India) 23(4):44–47.

Sidhu, A.S., B.S. Chahal, H.S. Sukhija, J.L. Kandoria, and J. Singh-Brar. 1983. Adaptive trials with synthetic pyrethroids for the control of cotton bollworms in the Punjab. Pesticides 17(6):13–14.

Sidhu, A.S., and A.K. Dhawan. 1976. Field evaluation of monocrotophos and Dicarbam for the control of cotton pests. Pesticides 10(9):15–17.

———. 1977. Testing of new insecticides for the control of cotton pests [*Amrasca devastans*, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, *Bemisia tabaci*]. Pesticides 11(7):16–18.

———. 1977. Timing sprays against pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) on cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 47:521–524.

———. 1978. Carry-over of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) through cottonseed. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 15:53–57.

———. 1978. Effect of pink bollworm carryover through the cotton seed kept for animal feeding. Cotton Development 7(3/4):19–21.

———. 1978. The incidence and the carry-over of the pink bollworm in different varieties of cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 15:287–290.

———. 1978. Killing diapausing larvae of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* by seed fumigation and sun drying. Cotton Development 8(1/2):15–17.

———. 1978. Note on the evaluation of some new insecticides against the pink bollworm of cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 48:188–190.

———. 1978. Testing of various spray schedules against cotton pests. Indian Journal of Entomology 40:324–327.

———. 1979. Emergence pattern of the moths from the diapausing larvae of pink bollworm. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 16:173–176.

———. 1979. Evaluation of different levels of spraying for the control of pink bollworm. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 16:305–308.

———. 1979. Mortality of diapausing larvae of the pink bollworm due to *Pyemotes ventricosus* (Newport). Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 16:417–420.

———. 1979. Mortality of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) in small ginning-machines in the villages. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 16:41–44.

———. 1979. Testing of spray intervals for controlling the pink bollworm on cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 16:177–181.

———. 1980. Incidence of bollworm in stressed floral bodies of cotton in the Punjab. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 17:41–44.

———. 1980. Seasonal abundance of different insect pests on desi cotton (*Gossypium arboreum* L.). Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 17:275–281.

———. 1981. Testing of azinophos-methyl for the control of the pink bollworm. Pesticides 15(2):7–9.

———. 1985. Carryover of pink bollworm through gin-trash in Punjab. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 22:189–191.

———. 1985. Effect of different spacings on incidence of cotton jassid and pink bollworm on F–414 variety of hirsutum cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 22:483–487.

———. 1985. Incidence and chemical control of insect pests infesting LD–133 and G–27 varieties of arboreum cotton in Punjab. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 22:303–308.

———. 1985. Timing the insecticidal applications for the control of pink bollworm of cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 55:471–474.

Sidhu, A.S., A.K. Dhawan, and B.S. Chahal. 1978. Aerial spray experiment for control of cotton pests. Pesticides 12:11, 25–26, 28.

Sidhu, A.S., A.K. Dhawan, and G.S. Simwat. 1986. Field evaluation of some formulations of fenvalerate, cypermethrin and monocrotophos for control of bollworms on cotton. Pestology (Bombay) 10(3):22–24.

———. 1986. Testing of fenvalerate and permethrin for the control of pink bollworm in the Punjab. Pesticides 20(1):17–18.

———. 1987. Field testing of acephate and methomyl for the control of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) of cotton. Pesticides 21(8):13–14, 18.

Sidhu, A.S., A.K. Dhawan, and K. Singh. 1979. Testing of new chemical for control of cotton pests. Pesticides 13(11):7–11.

Sidhu, A.S., G.S. Simwat, and A.K. Dhawan. 1980. Note on the longevity of cotton pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Indian Journal of Ecology 7:163–164.

Sidhu, A.S., H.S. Sukhija, and A.K. Dhawan. 1976. Testing acephate for the control of cotton pests. Journal of Research (Punjab AgriculturalUniversity) 13:376–378.

Sieglaff, D.H., P.C. Ellsworth, J.C. Silvertooth, and K. Hamilton. 1999. Preliminary evaluation of the "next generation" of *Bt* cotton. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 323–335. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–116, Tucson.

Silvie, P. 1991. Annual dynamics of flower and fruit-eating caterpillars in cotton in Chad [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 46:185–205.

Silvie, P., P. LeGall, and B. Sognigbe. 1993. Evaluation of a virus-insecticide combination for cotton pest control in Togo. Crop Protection 12:591–596.

Simmons, A.L., T.J. Dennehy, B.E. Tabashnik, L. Antilla, A. Bartlett, D. Gouge, and R. Staten. 1998. Evaluation of B.T. cotton deployment strategies and efficacy against pink bollworm in Arizona. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1025–1030. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Simpson, M.E., and L.R. Batra. 1984. Ecological relations in respect to a boll rot of cotton caused by *Aspergillus flavus*. *In* H. Kurata and Y. Ueno, eds., Toxigenic Fungi: Their Toxins and Health Hazard, pp. 24–32. New York: Elsevier.

Sims, M.A., T. Dennehy, A. Patin, Y. Carriere, Y.B. Liu, B. Tabashnik, L. Antilla, and M. Whitlow. 2001. Arizona's multi-agency resistance management program for Bt cotton: Sustaining the susceptibility of pink bollworm. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1175–1179. National Cotton Council, Memphis, TN.

Simwat, G.S., and A.K. Dhawan. 1992. Efficacy of diflubenzuron alone and in combination with insecticides for control of bollworms on different varieties of upland cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 62:424–426.

———. 1996. Impact of cotton varieties and insecticidal sprays on carryover of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in Punjab. Journal of Insect Science (India) 9:1–5.

———. 1997. Field evaluation of different economic threshold levels for chemical control of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*), spotted bollworm (*Earias vittella*, *E. insulana*) and cotton bollworm (*Helicoverpa armigera*) on cotton (*Gossypium* species). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 67:259–261.

Simwat, G.S., A.K. Dhawan, and A.S. Sidhu. 1986. Evaluation of quinalphos for the control of bollworms on upland cotton. Pestology (Bombay) 10(3):29–31.

———. 1987. Effect of delayed sowing, higher nitrogen levels and plant population on incidence of bollworms and yield of seed-cotton in F–414 hirsutum cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 24:247–254.

———. 1988. Effect of constant temperature and relative humidity on the mortality of diapausing larvae of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) of upland cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 58:580–582.

———. 1988. Effect of constant temperature and relative humidity on the termination of larval diapause in pink bollworm. Journal of Insect Science (India) 1:133–135.

———. 1988. Laboratory studies on the mortality of diapausing pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund) larvae at high temperature. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 25:73–76.

———. 1991. Effect of acid-delinting of cotton seed on the survival of diapausing larvae of pink bollworm. Journal of Insect Science (India) 4:45–49.

———. 1991. Effect of insecticides on some parameters of yield in *Gossypium hirsutum* L. Journal of Insect Science (India) 4:190–192.

———. 1991. Evaluation of methomyl alone and in combination with other insecticides for bollworm control on cotton in Punjab. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 28:215–218.

———. 1992. Criteria for initiating insecticide spray to control bollworms (*Pectinophora gossypiella*, *Earias vittella* and *E. insulana*) of cotton (*Gossypium* species). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 62:85–87.

Simwat, G.S., and R.S. Gill. 1994. Incidence of bollworms in LD–327 and LD–230 varieties of *Gossypium arboreum* and its correlation with weather factors. Journal of Insect Science (India) 7:95–96.

Simwat, G.S., and A.S. Sidhu. 1984. Moth emergence from diapausing larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) at constant temperature and relative humidity. Indian Journal of Ecology 11:329–333.

Simwat, G.S., A.S. Sidhu, and A.K. Dhawan. 1982. Mortality of diapausing larvae of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) in cotton stacks during summer in Punjab. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 19:35–38.

———. 1985. Effect of height of cotton stacks and some other factors on the survival of diapausing larvae of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) during summer in the Punjab. Indian Journal of Entomology 47:328–332.

Simwat, G.S., and J. Singh. 1997. Square formation phase and bollworms incidence in hirsutum cotton hybrids PCHH–31 and LHH–121 in Punjab. Journal of Insect Science (India) 10:38–41.

Singh, A., and Z. Singh. 1983. Trend of occurrence of rosetted flowers In *Gossypium hirsutum* cotton in Haryana (India). Indian Journal of Ecology 9:311–314.

Singh, B., and B.S. Chahal. 1972. Effect of Cycocel treatment on the incidences of insect pests on the American cotton, *Gossypium hirsutum* L. Plant Protection Bulletin (India) 24:49–54.

Singh, D., and H. Singh. 1992. Calibration of a tractor mounted sprayer for optimum control of bollworms (*Pectinophora gossypiella*, *Earias insulana* and *E. vittella*) in upland cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 62:637–642.

Singh, G., G.S. Simwat, and A.S. Sidhu. 1973. Comparative efficacy of some new insecticides for the control of cotton pests. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 43:653–658.

Singh, H., and P.K. Chhuneja. 1987. Comparative performance of h.v., l.v. and u.l.v. sprays for the control of cotton bollworms. Tropical Pest Management 33:73–80, 103, 107.

Singh, H., J. Singh, and H.S. Mann. 1990. Comparative performance of EC and LVC formulations of fenvalerate (Fenval) for the control of bollworms on cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 27:57–64.

Singh, H., and N.S. Vijay. 1975. Comparison of LVC and EC formulations of pesticides for the control of cotton pests. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 12:145–151.

Singh, H.G., R.K. Mathur, and H.N. Yadava. 1965. A study of the thickness of green mature bolls in relation to the

incidence of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*). Indian Cotton Journal 19:253–255.

Singh, J., R. Arora, and A.S. Sidhu. 1987. Impact of cotton off-types on the incidence of different insect pests and their management. Indian Journal of Ecology 14:254–260.

Singh, J., N.S. Butter, and H.S. Sukhija. 1981. Synthetic pyrethroids—new insecticides for bollworms control on cotton. Pesticides 15:33–35.

Singh, J., G.S. Gatoria, A.S. Sidhu, and S.S. Sandhu. 1981. Effect of acid delinting on the overwintering larvae of pink bollworm in double seeds of cotton variety J–205. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 18:104–105.

Singh, J., G.S. Gatoria, A.S. Sidhu, K. Singh, and A.K. Dhawan. 1978. Effect of time of sowing on incidence of pest and plant characters of hirsutum cotton variety 320F. Entomon 3:177–180.

Singh, J., and B.S. Sandhu. 1993. Economic threshold for bollworms control on arboreum cotton. Journal of Cotton Research and Development 7:285–288.

———. 1995. Economic threshold for chemical control of spotted bollworms (*Earias vittella* and *E. insulana*) and pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) on tree cotton (*Gossypium arboreum*). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 65:613–616.

———. 1996. Field evaluation of *Gossypium arboreum* genotypes for resistance to bollworms. Journal of Insect Science (India) 9:162–163.

———. 1997. Effect of row skipping in tree cotton (*Gossypium arboreum*) on the efficacy of chemical control of spotted bollworms (*Earias vitella* and *E. insulana*) and pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 67:407–409.

———. 1997. Fruiting efficiency and pink bollworm carryover in arboreum hybrids. Crop Improvement 24:249–250.

Singh, J., B.S. Sandhu, V.P. Mittal, and G. Singh. 1987. Appropriate fruiting stage for spray initiation against bollworms on desi cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 24:259–260.

Singh, J., B.S. Sandhu, G. Singh, and V.P. Mittal. 1988. Efficacy of new synthetic pyrethroid flucythrinate against bollworms of desi cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 25:221–224.

Singh, J., B.S. Sandhu, and M.L. Singla. 1992. Relative efficacy of alphamethrin with fenvalerate and cypermethrin for bollworms control on arboreum cotton. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 29:357–358.

Singh, J., S.S. Sandhu, and A.S. Sidhu. 1988. Adult emergence pattern of parasitoid *Apanteles angaleti* and its known hosts during off-season in Punjab. Entomophaga 33:309–314.

Singh, J., S.S. Sandhu, Z.S. Dhaliwal, A.S. Sidhu, and S.S. Bains. 1986. Role of various mortality factors in reducing the carryover of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) of cotton through different sources in Punjab. Indian Journal of Ecology 13:291–300.

Singh, J., R.K. Sharma, and B.S. Sandhu. 1997. Effect of scheduling last irrigation and nitrogen dose on bollworms incidence in cotton. Journal of Insect Science (India) 10:192–193.

Singh, J., and A.S. Sidhu. 1980. Flowering phase and pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) (Saunders) incidence on hirsutum cotton. Entomon 5:307–317.

———. 1981. Age of boll at shedding due to various factors in hirsutum cotton at different sowing dates under Punjab conditions. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 18:393–399.

———. 1982. Bollworms and square-shedding in hirsutum cotton in the Punjab. Indian Journal of Entomology 44:318–324.

———. 1982. Carryover sources for *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) and parasitoid *Apanteles angalati* Muesebeck. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 19:217–221.

———. 1982. Influence of cotton phenology on incidence of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in squares. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 52:683–688.

———. 1983. Relationship between the diapausing larvae of pink bollworm and boll-formation period and sowing date of upland cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 53:245–249.

———. 1983. Role of bollworms in flower shedding of hirsutum cotton at different times in the Punjab. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 20:57–62.

———. 1983. Schematic model of hirsutum cotton phenology and pink bollworm incidence for pest management. Indian Journal of Ecology 10:310–315.

———. 1984. Comparative study of resistance in two American cotton varieties against pink bollworm. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 21:211–219.

———. 1985. Impact of deltamethrin and carbaryl on arthropod diversity and productivity of hirsutum cotton in Punjab. Journal of Entomological Research 9:7–14.

Singh, J., and G.S. Simwat. 1997. Productivity, maximum boll formation period and bollworms incidence on intra hirsutum cotton hybrids in Punjab. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 34:156–162.

Singh, J., and H. Singh. 1987. Determination of optimum droplet parameters and insecticidal deposit at the target sites vis-a-vis spray swaths for the control of boll-worms on cotton. Tropical Pest Management 33:182–187.

———. 1989. Optimization of insecticidal deposit for the control of boll-worms on cotton. Journal of Entomological Research 13:43–56.

Singh, J., T.H. Singh, H.S. Kaley, and K. Singh. 1974. Influence of cotton plant morphology on bollworms incidence. Cotton Development 4(2):15–19.

Singh, J.P. 1989. Relation of boll development in upland cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*) with population of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 59:48–50.

Singh, J.P., and G.P. Gupta. 1997. Effect of plant protection practices on bollworm incidence and larval population of pink bollworm at different pickings. Annals of Plant Protection Sciences 5:18–25.

———. 1997. Evolution of effective and economical spray schedules based on spray initiation against bollworm complex in cotton. Pesticide Research Journal 9:175–184.

Singh, J.P., and R.K. Lakra. 1990. Effect of insecticides on the growth of plant and incidence of bollworms in cotton. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 18:21–26.

———. 1992. Effect of incidence of leafhopper and bollworms on shedding of fruiting bodies and loss in yield of seed cotton. *In* P.A.C. Ooi, G.S. Lim, and P.S. Teng, eds., Proceedings, 3rd International Conference on Plant Protection in the Tropics, 20–23 March, 1990 Genting Highlands, Pahang, Malaysia, pp. 142–148. Kuala Lumpur: Malaysian Plant Protection Society.

Singh, J.P., R.K. Lakra, and D.S. Bhatti. 1986. Azimuthal effects on incidence of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) of cotton in Haryana. Indian Journal of Entomology 48:459–466.

Singh, J.P., and B.P.S. Lather. 1989. Monitoring of pink bollworm moths and larvae. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 17:199–203.

Singh, J.P., B.P.S. Lather, and B.R. Mor. 1988. Exit behaviour of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) larvae. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 58:236–237.

Singh, J.P., B.R. Mor, B.P.S. Lather, and A.S. Nandal. 1986. Diapausing of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) in relation to the time and formation of cotton bolls (*Gossypium hirsutum*). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 56:198–199.

Singh, J.P., and D. Singh. 1991. Emergence pattern of pink bollworm moths from overwintering larvae. Indian Journal of Entomology 53:484–490.

Singh, K., and A.S. Atwal. 1969. Control of hibernating pink bollworm larvae with aluminum phosphide tablets. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 6:241–244.

Singh, M., B.B. Joshi, and R.A. Agarwal. 1976. Genetics of cotton boll worms *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund) resistance in an intervarietal cross of *Gossypium arboreum* L. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 31:369–372.

Singh, M.F., and S.N. Ghosh. 1967. Control of cotton boll worms in Bihar. Allahabad Farmer 41(4):219–222.

Singh, O.P., S.R. Singh, and R. Ratan. 1983. Azimuthal effect on cotton bollworms and its practical aspects. Cotton Development 13(2):27–29.

Singh, P., S.B. Nandeshwar, and R. Ratan. 1984. Marker lines of *Gossypium hirsutum* Linn. in relation to bollworm infestation. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 54:134–136.

Singh, R., and R.A. Agarwal. 1986. Fumigation in controlling the carry-over of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) in cotton under rural conditions. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 56:800–802.

———. 1987. Field resistance to pink bollworm in cotton. Indian Journal of Entomology 49:39–46.

Singh, R., R.A. Agarwal, and D.K. Butani. 1981. Heat therapy to kill diapausing larvae of pink bollworm and its effects on the viability of cotton seed. Seed Research 9:102–108.

———. 1985. Technique of fumigation to prevent the carryover of pink bollworm in cotton. Journal of Farming Systems 1:107–109.

———. 1986. Control of pink bollworm in cotton seed through insecticidal treatment. Seed Research 14:60–65.

Singh, R., and G.P. Gupta. 1993. Efficacy of schedules of conventional insecticides and with synthetic pyrethroids against bollworm complex in cotton together with their persistence. Journal of Entomological Research 17:209–220.

Singh, R., and K.A. Pathak. 1987. Record on insect pests of fibre crop (cotton) in Manipur. Bulletin of Entomology (New Delhi) 28:69–70.

Singh, R., and Z. Singh. 1984. A note on the mite, *Pyemotes herfsi* (Oudemans), ectoparasitic on diapausing pink bollworm larvae. Current Science 53:53–54.

Singh, S., R. Singh, and K. Singh. 1973. Effects of insecticidal sprays on American cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) in relation to sowing date and nitrogen application. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 43:148–153.

Sisodia, K.P.S., B. Gopal, and S.V.S. Chauhan. 1994. Utilization of male sterility in hybrid seed production in cotton. Plant Cell Incompatibility Newsletter 26:86–88.

Sivagami, R. 1969. Intensity of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) damage for the evaluation of yield in cotton. Madras Agricultural Journal 56:563–568.

Sivasupramaniam, S., V. Kabuye, T. Malvar, L. Ruschke, P. Rahn, and J. Greenplate. 2001. Hybrid *Bacillus thuringiensis* δ-entotoxins provide enhanced spectrum of activity against lepidoptera pests of cotton. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 837–840. National Cotton Council, Memphis, TN.

Slosser, J.E. 1971. Population growth of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Dissertation Abstracts International 32–07B:3989.

———. 1972. Population growth of the pink bollworm. *In* Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Technical Bulletin 195, Tucson, pp. 31–32.

———. 1993. Influence of planting date and insecticide treatment on insect pest abundance and damage in dryland cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 86:1213–1222.

Slosser, J.E., D.G. Bordovsky, and S.J. Bevers. 1994. Damage and costs associated with insect management options in irrigated cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 87:436–445.

Slosser, J.E., and T.F. Watson. 1972. Influence of irrigation on overwinter survival of the pink bollworm. Environmental Entomology 1:572–576.

———. 1972. Relationship between percent boll infestation and mean number of pink bollworm larvae per boll. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:1493–1495.

———. 1973. Comparison of pink bollworm infestation levels between various portions of a cotton field. Journal of Economic Entomology 66:278–280.

Sluss, T.P., E.S. Sluss, L.A. Crowder, and T.F. Watson. 1975. Isozymes of diapause pink bollworm larvae, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Insect Biochemistry 5:183–193.

Smee, C. 1940. Report of the entomologist, 1939. Department of Agriculture, Nyasaland.

Smith, C.W. 1992. History and status of host plant resistance in cotton to insects in the United States. Advances in Agronomy 48:251–296.

Smith. G.L. 1951. The pink bollworm. California Agriculture 6(2):11.

Smith, G.L., C.A. Richmond, and L.W. Noble. 1954. Mixtures of DDT and other insecticides for control of pink bollworms and boll weevils in Southern Texas. Journal of Economic Entomology 47:177–178.

Smith, H.P. 1954. Goal of pink bollworm fight is 100 percent kill of larva in the field after harvest; field machines undergo improvements. Cotton Trade Journal 34(30 suppl.):2.

Smith, H.P., C.M. Hahan, and R.L. Hanna. 1956. Effects of spray nozzle types and arrangements on cotton insect control. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Progress Report 1906.

Smith, K., T. Walgenbach, and J. Springer. 1996. Development of a novel sprayable pheromone product for pink bollworm control. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1085–1086. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Smith, R.L., H.M. Flint, and D.E. Forey. 1978. Air permeation with gossyplure: Feasibility studies on chemical confusion for control of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 71:257–264.

Smith, R.L., R.L. Wilson, and F.D. Wilson. 1975. Resistance of cotton plant hairs to mobility of first-instars of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 68:679–683.

Soares, J.J., and A.C. Busoli. 1996. Effect of growth regulators on agronomic characteristics and on control of insect pests in cotton [in Portuguese; summary in English]. Pesquisa Agropecuaria Brasil. 31:37–41.

Soebandrijo, Subiyakto, A.M. Amir, and M.S. Harun Djainah. 1998. Role of plant cultivation on cotton insect control in Indonesia [in Indonesian]. *In* S.M. Hasnam and A. Sastrosupadi, eds., Proceeding, National Cotton

Discussion, pp. 213–224. Malang, Indonesia: Balai Penelitian Tembakau Dan Tanaman Serat.

Soguilon, A.P., and R. de la Cruz. 1987. Effects of harvesting cotton at different stages of maturity under simulated rainfall. *In* Technical Report 1985–1986, pp. 108–117. Batac, Ilocos Norte, Philippines: Cotton Research and Development Institute.

Sohi, A.S., J. Singh, D.S. Brar, and D. Russell. 1999. Further studies on mating disruption in pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) using sex pheromone as a component of IPM programme in irrigated cotton fields in Punjab. Pest Management and Economic Zoology 7:31-38.

Sohi, A.S., J. Singh, and H.S. Mann. 1995. Impact of plant spacing on incidence of insect pests and seed cotton yield of American cotton. Insect Environment 1(2):15–16.

Sohi, G.S. 1964. Pests of cotton. *In* N.C. Pant, ed., Entomology in India. 1938–1963, pp. 111–148. New Delhi: Entomological Society of India.

Soliman, M.A., E.A. Moftah, M.F. Gergis, and A.M. Younis. 1995. Temperature effect on adult biology, reproduction and population growth of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 947–949. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Solsoloy, A.D. 1993. Insecticidal efficacy of the formulated product and aqueous extract from physic nut, *Jatropha curcas* L. seed kernel oil on cotton insect pests. Cotton Research Journal (Philippines) 6:28–34.

Solsoloy, A.D., and P.P. Pedrano. 1992. Insect pest situation and economic analysis of ratooned and regrown cotton in Mindanao. Cotton Research Journal (Philippines) 5:37–45.

Solsoloy, A.D., and B.M. Rejesus. 1994. Proposed mode of action of the insecticidal principle from physic nut, *Jatropha curcas* L., on selected cotton insect pest. Cotton Research Journal (Philippines) 7:52–53.

Sonnet, P.E. 1974. A practical synthesis of the sex pheromone of the pink bollworm. Journal of Organic Chemistry 39:3793–3794.

———. 1976. Geometrical isomerization of 1,5-dienes: Isomers of gossyplure, the pink bollworm sex attractants. Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society 53:36–38.

Sonnet, P.E., B.A. Bierl, and M. Beroza. 1974. Effects of hexamethylphosphoric triamide (Hempa) upon allyllic Grionard reagents: Synthesis of long chain alkenol acetates. Journal of the American Chemical Society 51:371–372.

Spears, J.F. 1968. The westward movement of the pink bollworm. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of America 14:118–119.

Spencer, C.B. 1952. Cooperative program for pink bollworm control in Texas 1952. *In* Proceedings, 6th Cotton Insect Control Conference, pp. 54–56. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1953. Checking pink bollworms. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 54:9–10, 12.

Spenser, J., G. Forer, A. Niv, A.R. Horowitz, A. Navon, S. Levski, and S. Yablonski. 1999. Deltapine bollgard variety response to the Israeli pest complex. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1000–1002. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Squire, F.A. 1937. Nocturnal habits of *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders). Nature (London) 140:69–70.

———. 1937. Report on an investigation of cotton pests during the year September 1936 to September 1937. *In* West Indian Sea Island Cotton Association Report, 2nd General Meeting, pp. 26–27.

———. 1937. A theory of diapause in *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Tropical Agriculture 14:299–301.

———. 1938. Report on an investigation of cotton pests during the year September 1937 to September 1938. *In* West Indian Sea Island Cotton Association Report, 3rd General Meeting, pp. 23–25.

———. 1939. A note on the hosts of the pink bollworm, *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.) in the West Indies. Empire Cotton Growing Review 16:194–196.

———. 1939. Resistance of *Hibiscus esculentus* and *Gossypium trilobum* to *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.). Empire Cotton Growing Review 16:268–271.

———. 1940. Observations on the larval diapause of the pink bollworm, *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.). Bulletin of Entomological Research 30:475–481.

———. 1940. On the nature and origin of the diapause in *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.). Bulletin of Entomological Research 31:1–6.

———. 1943. Phototropism in insects. An indictment of the light-trap method. Bulletin of Entomological Research 34:113–116.

Srivastava, K.P., V.T. Gajbhiye, H.K. Jain, N.P. Agnihotri, and M. Singh. 1983. Efficacy of some synthetic pyrethroids against the bollworms and their residues in

cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 53:1048–1051.

Stani, A. 1958. Particularités biologiques de la teigne rosa du cotonnier (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) et ses mesures de lutte [in Albanian; summary in French]. Tirana. University Shtetëror. B. Shkencat Natyrore 4:3–25.

Staten, R.T., L. Antilla, and M.L. Walters. 1995. Pink bollworm management: Prospects for the future. *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 153–156. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Staten, R.T., M. Beroza, B.A. Bierl, and V.E. Adler. 1973. Pink bollworm: Field, laboratory, and electroantennogram data on hexalure and inhibitors of its attraction of the moth. Journal of Economic Entomology 66:1263–1266.

Staten, R.T., O. El-Lissy, and L. Antilla. 1997. Successful area-wide program to control pink bollworm by mating disruption. *In* R.T. Carde and A.K. Minks, eds., Insect Pheromone Research: New Directions, pp. 383–396. New York: Chapman & Hall.

Staten, R.T., H.M. Flint, C. Finnell, and D. Weddle. 1986. Field test of the Shin-Etsu gossyplure dispenser in the Imperial valley, CA. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 210–211. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–63, Tucson.

Staten, R.T., H.M. Flint, E. Miller, D. Weddle, and A. Yamamoto. 1989. Changing strategies and technology for pink bollworm detection and control systems with pheromone. *In* R. Pearlman and J.A. Miller, eds., Proceedings, 16th International Symposium on Controlled Release of Bioactive Materials, pp. 247–248. Lincolnshire, Illinois: Controlled Release Society.

Staten, R.T., H.M. Flint, R.C. Weddle, E. Quintero, R.E. Zarate, C.M. Finnell, M. Hernandes, and A. Yamamoto. 1987. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Large-scale field trials with a high-rate gossyplure formulation. Journal of Economic Entomology 80:1267–1271.

Staten, R.T., E. Miller, M. Grunnet, F. Gardner, and E. Andres. 1988. The use of pheromones for pink bollworm management in western cotton. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 206–209. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Staten, R.T., R.W. Rosander, and D.F. Keaveny. 1993. Genetic control of cotton insects: The pink bollworm as a working programme. *In* Management of Insect Pests: Nuclear and Related Molecular and Genetic Techniques, pp. 269–283. Vienna, Austria: International Atomic Energy Agency.

Staten, R.T., M. Walters, R. Roberson, and S. Birdsall. 1999. Area-wide management/maximum suppression of pink bollworm in Southern California. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 985–988. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Steinitz, B., Y. Gafni, Y. Cohen, S. Levski, Y. Tabib, and A. Navon. 2001. In vitro bioassay of Bt toxin expression in a transgenic cotton callus derived from a non-regenerable host genotype. In Vitro Cellular and Developmental Biology, Animal 37:36. [Abstract]

Stephenson, L.W., and T.E. Russell. 1974. The association of *Aspergillus flavus* with hemipterous and other insects infesting cotton bracts and foliage. Phytopathology 64:1502–1506.

Sterling, W. 1995. Pest models for decision support—development and applications. *In* G.A. Constable and N.W. Forrester, eds., Challenging the Future: Proceedings of the World Cotton Research Conference-1, pp. 490–493. Melbourne, Australia: CSIRO.

Sterling, W.L., K.M. El-Zik, and L.T. Wilson. 1989. Biological control of pest populations. *In* R.E. Frisbie, K.M. El-Zik, and L.T. Wilson, eds., Integrated Pest Management Systems and Cotton Production, pp. 155–189. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Sterling, W.L., L.T. Wilson, A.P. Gutierrez, D.R. Rummel, and J.R. Phillips. 1989. Strategies and tactics for managing insects and mites. *In* R.E. Frisbie, K.M. El-Zik, and L.T. Wilson, eds., Integrated Pest Management Systems and Cotton Production, pp. 267–325. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Stern, V., and V. Sevacherian. 1978. Long-range dispersal of pink bollworm into the San Joaquin Valley. California Agriculture 32(7):4–5.

Stern, V.M. 1979. Long and short range dispersal of the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* over southern California. Environmental Entomology 8:524–527.

Stewart, E.F. 1946. Pink peril. Progressive Farmer (Mississippi, Arkansas, Lousianna Edition) 61(12):12, 69.

———. 1947. Pink peril. Progressive Farmer (Georgia, Alabama, Florida ed.) 62:14, 111.

Stewart, F.D. 1984. Mass rearing the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. *In* E.G. King and N.C. Leppla, eds., Advances and Challenges in Insect Rearing, pp. 176–187. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service. New Orleans: Agricultural Research Service (Southern Region).

Stewart, F.D., M.R. Bell, A.J. Martinez, J.L. Roberson, and A.M. Lowe. 1976. The surface sterilization of pink bollworm eggs and spread of a cytoplasmic polyhedrosis virus in rearing containers. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, APHIS–81–27.

Stiles, C.F. 1947. Eight infested counties under quarantine; entomologist traces history of destructive insect. Oklahoma Cotton Grower 26(8):1–2.

Stone, N.D. 1985. Analysis of the pest management of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), in southwestern desert cotton, *Gossypium hirsutum* L. Dissertation Abstracts International 46–04B:1050.

Stone, N.D., and A.P. Gutierrez. 1986. Pink bollworm control in southwestern desert cotton. I. A field-oriented simulation model. Hilgardia 54(9):1–24.

———. 1986. Pink bollworm control in southwestern desert cotton. II. A strategic management model. Hilgardia 54(9):25–41.

Stone, N.D., A.P. Gutierrez, W.M. Getz, and R. Norgaard. 1986. Pink bollworm control in southwestern desert cotton. III. Strategies for control: An economic simulation study. Hilgardia 54(9):42–56.

Storey, G. 1914. Notes on large-scale experiments against the pink bollworm in cotton seed. Agricultural Journal Egypt 4:115–124.

———. 1916. The Simons hot air machine for the treatment of cotton seed against the pink bollworm. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service Bulletin 11, Entomology Section.

———. 1917. Machines for the treatment of cotton seed against the pink bollworm. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service, Entomology Section Bulletin 14.

———. 1921. The present situation with regard to the control of the pink bollworm in Egypt. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service Bulletin 16.

———. 1923. Recent work on the pink bollworm. Cairo Science Journal 11(108):15–20.

Stowell, J.C. 1970. A short synthesis of the sex pheromone of the pink bollworm moth. Journal of Organic Chemistry 35:244–245.

Strong, L.A. 1938. Report of the chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.

———. 1939. Report of the chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.

———. 1940. Report of the chief of the Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Annual Report.

Stroschein, D.L., C.A. Beasley, W.D. Hutchison, J.M. Martin, and T.J. Henneberry. 1988. Field evaluation of a sequential sampling plan for pink bollworm eggs. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 315–317. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Su, C., and C.Y. Cao. 1988. An improvement of artificial diet for laboratory rearing of pink bollworm [in Chinese]. Plant Protection 14(1):14–16.

Su, C.C. 1936. Destruction of rotten bolls in spring and pink bollworm tests. Entomology and Phytopathology [in Chinese]. 4(18).

Subiyakto. 1990. Notes on *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) caterpillar on cotton and control strategies [in Indonesian]. Journal of Penelitian Pengembangan Pertanian 9(2):29–31.

Subramaniam, T.R., S. Thirumurthi, and N. Sundaramurthi. 1974. Comparative efficacy of some new insecticides in the control of cotton bollworms. Cotton Development 4(2):23–24.

Subramanyam, T.V. 1940. Report of work done in the entomological section for the year 1939–40. *In* Mysore Department of Agriculture Report, pp. 321–327.

Sukhija, H.S. 1975. Studies on the natural mortality factors of the cotton pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Haryana Agricultural University, Thesis Abstracts 1:249–251.

Sukhija, H.S., N.S. Butter, and J. Singh. 1985. Capture of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) male moths and their relative incidence in relation to some weather factors. Indian Journal of Ecology 12:322–326.

———. 1985. Efficacy of new organophosphatic insecticides against bollworms on hirsutum cotton. Pesticides 19(10):45–46, 52.

Sukhija, H.S., N.S. Butter, J. Singh, S.P. Brar, and T.H. Singh. 1988. Timing of sprays against bollworms on American cotton variety LH–900 and its phenology in comparison to F–286. Cotton Development 17(3/4):24–27.

Sukhija, H.S., N.S. Butter, J. Singh, and B. Singh. 1987. Assessment of losses due to important insect pests of cotton in the Punjab. Agricultural Science Digest (India) 7:115–118.

Sukhija, H.S., D.S. Chahal, A.S. Sidhu, and R. Prashad. 1975. *Aspergillus flavus* as a mortality agent of the cotton pink bollworm. Indian Phytopathogy 28:425–427.

Sukhija, H.S., and A.K. Dhawan. 1974. Destroy the rosetted flowers of cotton to check pink bollworm. Progressive Farming 10(11):13.

Sukhija, H.S., and G.J. Reddy. 1983. Time of initiating insecticidal applications for the control of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 20:40–56.

Sukhija, H.S., and G.S. Sandhu. 1974. Occurrence of *Pyroderces simplex* on cotton in the Punjab. Cotton Growing Review 51:70.

Sukhija, H.S., and A.S. Sidhu. 1975. Studies on the carryover of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) in the Punjab. Indian Journal of Ecology 2:51–57.

———. 1977. Studies on some aspects of the oviposition behavior of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 14:309–313.

Sukhija, H.S., J. Singh, and N.S. Butter. 1980. Efficacy of new insecticides against bollworms on cotton. Pestology (Bombay) 4:21–23.

———. 1980. A note on the performance of a synthetic organic insecticide (Allitin) against bollworms on cotton. Science and Culture 46:391–392.

———. 1983. Flowering pattern and incidence of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) (Saunders) in different varieties of hirsutum cotton under sprayed conditions. Indian Journal of Ecology 10:106–112.

Sullivan, W.N., M.Z. Oliver, D.K. Hayes, and M.S. Schechter. 1970. Photoperiod manipulation to control diapause in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Experientia 26:1101–1102.

Summonds, H.W. 1924. Cotton insect pests recorded in Fiji. Fiji Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Circular 5(1):61–62.

———. 1926. Report by the Acting Government Entomologist. *In* Fiji Department of Agriculture, Annual Report, 1925, pp. 7–9.

———. 1928. Entomological records. Agricultural Journal, Department of Agriculture Fiji 1:7.

Summy, K.R., and E.G. King. 1992. Cultural control of cotton insect pests in the United States. Crop Protection 11:307–319.

Sun, L., and J. Zhao. 1998. Studies on selective predation of *Coleosoma octomaculatum* to different preys [in Chinese]. Acta Arachnologica Sinica 7:58–66.

Sun, S., G.M. Jividen, W.H. Wessling, and M.L. Ervin. 1978. Cotton cultivar and boll maturity effects on aflatoxin production. Crop Science 18:724–726.

Sundaramurthi, N., A. Ratnam, T.R. Subramaniam, and S. Kamalanathan. 1973. Chemical control of bollworms on irrigated Cambodia cotton. Madras Agricultural Journal 60:598–599.

Sundaramurthy, V.T., and K. Chitra. 1992. Integrated pest management in cotton. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 20:1–17.

Sundaramurthy, V.T., K. Natarajan, and A.K. Basu. 1985. Effect of crop terminator on the population collapse of late season larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) in the cotton econiche. *In* A. Regupathy and S. Jayaraj, eds., Behavioural and Physiological Approaches in Pest Management, pp. 194–196. Coimbatore, India: Tamil Nadu Agricultural University.

Surulivelu, T. 1985. Effect of gossyplure on field management of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). *In* A. Regupathy and S. Jayaraj, eds., Behavioural and Physiological Approaches in Pest Management, pp. 68–72. Coimbatore, India: Tamil Nadu Agricultural University.

———. 1989. Scope of parasites in bollworm control. Entomon 14:101–106.

Svirskava, P.I., and C.C. Leznoff. 1984. Synthesis of unconjugated (Z,Z)-diolefinic insect pheromones on insoluble polymer supports. Journal of Chemical Ecology 10:321–333.

Swailem, S.M., and I.I. Ismail. 1975. Control effects of some new organic insecticides against the cotton bollworms, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and *Earias insulana* (Boisd.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 9:217–223.

Swamiappan, M., and M. Balasubramanian. 1980. Studies on mass multiplication and potentiality of *Chelonus blackburni* Cam. a braconid parasite of cotton bollworms. Entomon 5:73–75.

Swang, W. 1978. Cotton insect pests [in Thai; summary in English]. *In* Insects and Pests of Plants, Department of Agriculture, Entomology and Zoology Division, Research Report pp. 303–311. Bangkok, Thailand: Ministry Agriculture Cooperatives.

Swezey, O.H. 1915. A preliminary list of the hymenopterous parasites of Lepidoptera in Hawaii. Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society 3:99–109.

———. 1934. Insect fauna of *Gossypium tomentosum*. Proceedings of the Hawaiian Entomological Society 9:96–98.

Sychev, A.M. 1976. So that the pink bollworm may not enter [in Russian]. Zashchita Rastenii 2:48.

Syed, T.S., H.H. Pathan, and G.H. Abro. 1995. Comparative efficacy of insecticides against *Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood, *Earias* spp. and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) on cotton. Proceedings of the Pakistan Congress of Zoology 15:159–169.

T

Tabashnik, B.E., T.J. Dennehy, and Y. Carrière. 2001. Supporting a cautious approach to agricultural biotechnology. Bioscience 51:905-906.

Tabashnik, B.E., T.J. Dennehy, Y. Carrière, A.L. Patin, Y.B. Liu, S.K. Meyer, and M.A. Sims. 2000. Pink bollworm resistance to Bt cotton: Got refuge? American Chemical Society (Abstracts) 219:Agro 28.

Tabashnik, B.E., Y.B. Liu, R.A. de Maagd, and T.J. Dennehy. 2000. Cross-resistance of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) to *Bacillus thuringiensis* toxins. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 66(10):4582–4584.

Tabashnik, B.E., A.L. Patin, T.J. Dennehy, Y.B. Liu, Y. Carrière, M.A. Sims, and A. Antilla. 2000. Frequency of resistance to *Bacillus thuringiensis* in field populations of pink bollworm. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 97:12980–12984.

Tabashnik, B.E., A.L. Patin, T.J. Dennehy, Y.B. Liu, E. Miller, and R.T. Staten. 1999. Dispersal of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) males in transgenic cotton that produces a *Bacillus thuringiensis* toxin. Journal of Economic Entomology 92:772–780.

Tadas, P.L., D.N. Sarnaik, H.K. Kene, and U.S. Satpute. 1994. Effect of weather parameters on monitoring of cotton bollworms with pheromone trap. Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India)18:87–90.

Tadas, P.L., H.K. Kene, and S.D. Deshmukh. 1994. Efficacy of some newer insecticides against cotton bollworms. Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India) 18:138–139.

Taher, S.H., and A.M. Rashad. 1990. Effect of photoperiod on different stages of the spiny bollworm *Earias insulana* Boisd. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 35:993–1000.

Tahir, S., T. Anwar, and A. Jabbar. 1992. Monitoring of insecticide resistance in insect pests. Pakistan Journal of Entomology (Karachi) 7:5–8.

Taley, Y.M., R.L. Thote, and S.A. Nimbalkar. 1988. Assessment of crop losses due to insect pests of cotton and cost benefit of protection schedule. Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth Research Journal (India) 12:126–128.

Tamhankarie, A.J., T.P. Rajendran, M.W. Bhamburkar, and M.R. Harwalkar. 1993. Optimum pheromone blend for pink bollworm males—evaluation with two experimental designs. International Journal of Pest Management 39:111–112.

Tamhanker, A.J., T.P. Rajendran, and V.R. Mamdapur. 2001. Evaluation of a pheromone trap for the cotton pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders). International Journal of Pest Management 47:79–80.

Tanda, A.S., and H.S. Kalsy. 1984. Effect of stacking on the infestation of pink bollworm. Cotton Development 14(2/3):49–50.

Taneja, S.L. 1976. Seasonal activity of important insect pests on promising varieties of cotton and chemical control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Haryana Agricultural University, Thesis Abstracts 2:185–186.

Taneja, S.L., and A.S. Dhindwal. 1982. Bollworm incidence as affected by sowing date, nitrogen application and plant population in upland cotton. Indian Journal of Plant Protection 10:1–6.

Taneja, S.L., and A.P. Jayaswal. 1979. Efficacy of some new insecticides for the control of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* on American cotton. Pesticides 13(7):39–40.

———. 1981. Capture threshold of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) moths on hirsutum cotton. Tropical Pest Management 27:318–324.

———. 1984. Seasonal activity of bollworms on some varieties of cotton in Haryana. Indian Journal of Entomology 46:340–345.

———. 1986. Population dynamics of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, on upland cotton. Insect Science and Its Application 7:569–573.

Tang, A.M., and C.Y. Cao. 1986. Effect of gossypol on growth and development of bollworm and pink bollworm [in Chinese; summary in English]. Journal of Agricultural Science (China) 2(3):27–33.

Tang, X.H., X.J. Dai, and Y.P. Li. 1980. Electroantennogram responses of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), to sex pheromone components and related compounds [in Chinese; summary in English]. Contributions of the Shanghai Institute of Entomology 1:39–45.

Tang, Z.H. 1992. Insecticide resistance and countermeasures for cotton pests in China. Resistant Pest Management 4(2):9–12.

Tao, Z.X., and P.H. Jia. 1986. Advance in research of integrated control of major diseases and insect pests on crops during the sixth five-year plan period. Plant Protection 12(3):25–26.

Taware, S.P., and V.P. Patil. 1994. Genetic analysis of pink bollworm resistance and other quantitative characters in

cotton. Indian Journal of Genetics and Plant Breeding 54:137–141.

Tawfik, M.F.S., and K.T. Awadallah. 1970. The biology of *Pyemotes herfsi* Oudemans (Acarina: Pyemotidae) and its efficiency in the control of the resting larvae of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), in U.A.R. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 54:49–71.

Tawfik, M.F.S., M.M. El-Husseini, and K.T. Awadallah. 1984. Interactions between certain host larvae and the pyemoted ectoparasite, *Pyemotes tritici*. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 63:181–189.

Tawfik, M.F.S., and S.I. El-Sherif. 1974. The status of dead cotton bolls as a source for infestation on cotton plants with *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 58:191–196.

Taylor, B.B., and S. Hathorn, Jr. 1979. Stub cotton in Arizona. *In* Proceedings, Western Cotton Production Conference, pp. 31–32. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Taylor, J.S. 1926. A note on the cotton bollworms of South Africa. Entomological Record 38(11):151–152.

Taylor, T.C.H. 1936. Report on a year's investigation of *Platyedra gossypiella* (pink boll worm) in Uganda (March 1935 to April 1936). *In* Uganda Department of Agricultural Report 1935/1936, pp. 19–33.

———. 1938. Pink boll worm (*Platyedra gossypiella*, Saund.). *In* Uganda Department of Agriculture Report 1937, pp. 40–42.

Teich, I., and S. Neumark. 1977. The pheromone gossyplure for the control of the pink bollworm [in Hebrew; summary in English]. Hassadeh 57:1009–1010.

Teich, I., S. Neumark, and M. Jacobson. 1977. The capture threshold of male pink bollworm moth with gossyplure, and its effect on boll infestation and frequency of insecticidal treatment. Journal of Environmental Science and Health: Part A: Environmental Science and Engineering 12:423–430.

Tejada-Rodriguez, J.F. 1994. *Pectinophora gossypiella* en Piura: Interaccion de factores climaticos y bioticos para su control. Revista Peruana de Entomologia 36:85–88.

Temerak, S.A. 1981. On the suitability and reactions of overwintering and active larvae of *Sesamia cretica* Led. (Lepid.: Noctuidae) with regard to the parasitoid *Bracon brevicornis* Wesm. (Hymen.: Braconidae) [in German; summary in English]. Anzeiger Fur Schadlingskunde Pflanzenschutz Umweltschutz 54(10):149–151.

Templeton, J. 1925. Ratoon cotton in Egypt. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Botany Section Bulletin 55.

———. 1928. The perennial cultivation of cotton with special reference to the cultivation of ratoon in Egypt. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service Bulletin 75.

———. 1932. Watering and spacing experiments with Egyptian cotton. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service Bulletin 112.

Terry, I., J. Silvertooth, and C. Summers. 1991. Pink bollworm management in Pima and upland cottons: Planting date and termination date effects. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 136–145. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–87, Tucson.

Terry, L.I. 1991. Pest and predator populations following early-season cotton insect control in Arizona. The Southwestern Entomologist 16:51–62.

Terry, L.I., J. Silvertooth, and C. Summers. 1991. Planting date and termination date effects on pink bollworm management in Pima and upland cottons. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 705–707. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Terry, L.I., J.C. Silvertooth, and C. Summers. 1990. Effect of date of planting and irrigation termination on pink bollworm populations in Pima and upland cotton. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 162–168. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–81, Tucson.

Texas A&M University. 1954. Ways to fight the pink bollworm. Texas Agricultural College Extension Circular 319.

Thacker, G.W., P.C. Ellsworth, L. Moore, and J. Combs. 1994. Cotton producers working in unison: The multicomponent IPM program in Marana, AZ. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 882–884. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Thacker, G.W., L. Moore, and P.C. Ellsworth. 1991. Trap crops as component of a community-wide pink bollworm control program. *In* D.J. Herber and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1046–1047. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1993. Trap crops as a component of a community-wide pink bollworm control program. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 268–273. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–94, Tucson.

Thacker, G.W., L. Moore, P.C. Ellsworth, and J. Combs. 1994. Evaluation of trap crops as a component of a

community-wide pink bollworm control program. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 259–266. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–96, Tucson.

Thakar, A.V., O.P. Ameta, and A.K. Sharma. 1989. Efficacy and economics of promising insecticides against boll worms, *Earias* spp. and *Pectinophora gossypiella* infesting cotton. International Journal of Tropical Agriculture 7:124–128.

Thangaraju, D., S. Parameswaran, and S. Jayaraj. 1988. Insecticidal control of bollworms in upland cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum*). Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 58:533–536.

Thangaraju, D., and S. Uthamasamy. 1990. Studies on the ecology and monitoring of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) on cotton. Madras Agricultural Journal 77:161–164.

Thangavel, P., T.R. Subramaniam, and S. Parameswaran. 1975. Efficacy of certain insecticides against the incidence of cotton boll worms. Pesticides 9(10):37–38.

Thibault, S.T. 1998. Towards genetic transformation of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*, Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Assembing a vector system and cloning of a notch homologue. Dissertation Abstracts International 59–10B:5218.

Thibault, S.T., H.T. Luu, N. Vann, and T.A. Miller. 1999. Precise excision and transposition of piggyBac in pink bollworm embryos. Insect Molecular Biology 8:119–123.

Thimmaiah, G. 1977. Chemical control of leafhoppers and bollworms on Varalaxmi hybrid cotton by soil and foliar applications. Mysore Journal of Agricultural Science 11:386–391.

———. 1977. Role of bollworms in causing fall of flower buds and young bolls of cotton. Cotton Development 61(4):25–26.

———. 1985. Comparative efficacy of certain new insecticides in the control of leaf hoppers and bollworms of cotton. Mysore Journal of Agricultural Science 19:90–94.

Thimmaiah, G., and K.A. Kulkarni. 1976. Determination of optimum spray schedule of carbaryl for rainfed cotton in Karnataka. Mysore Journal of Agricultural Science 10:642–644.

Thimmaiah, G., G.T.T. Raju, M. Manjunath, and G.G. Nagabhushan. 1990. A short note on efficacy of different insecticides and a plant growth stimulant triacontanol in controlling cotton bollworms. Journal of the Indian Society for Cotton Improvement 15:51–53.

Thimmaiah, G., and C. Thippeswamy. 1980. Chemical control of cotton bollworms—evaluation of new insecticides. Pesticides 14(8):7–11.

Thobbi, V.V. 1965. Evaluation of some insecticides against bollworms of cotton. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 35:305–308.

Thompson, S.N. 1975. Defined meridic and holidic diets and aseptic feeding procedures for artificially rearing the ectoparasitoid *Exeristes roborator* (Fabricius). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 68:220–226.

———. 1976. Effects of dietary amino acid level and nutritional balance on larval survival and development of the parasite *Exeristes roborator*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 69:835–838.

———. 1977. Lipid nutrition during larval development of the parasitic wasp, *Exeristes roborator*. Journal of Insect Physiology 23:579–583.

Thompson, W.R. 1930. The Biological Control of Insect and Plant Pests. London: HMSO.

———. 1946. Section I. Parasites host catalogue. Part 8. Parasites of Lepidoptera (N-P). *In* A Catalogue of the Parasites and Predators of Insect Pests. London: Imperial Agricultural Bureaux.

Thomson, N.J. 1987. Host plant resistance in cotton. Journal of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science 53:262–270.

Tinoco Corona, L. 1970. Spread of the pink bollworm of cotton in the region of Caborca, Sonora, and its economic consequences [in Spanish; summary in English]. Fitofilo 23:22–25.

Tipton, B. 1944. Rio Grande Valley organizes for early stalk destruction. Acco Press 28(8):10–12.

———. 1952. Is the answer to the pink bollworm delayed planting? Acco Press 20(3):13–20.

Tolentino, L.M. 1987. Planting date related factors on the growth of cotton in Batac, Ilocos Norte. Philippine Journal of Crop Science 12:4.

Tolis, I.D. 1970. *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.) in Greece. J. Phytiatrie Phytopharmacie Circum Mediterr 2:90–94.

Torres Vila, L.M., J. Stockel, P. Lecharpentier, and M.C. Rodriguez Molina. 1997. Artificial selection in pheromone permeated air increases mating ability of the European grape vine moth *Lobesia botrana* (Lep., Tortricidae). Journal of Applied Entomology 121:189–194.

Toscano, N.C. 1978. Pheromone trapping as an index for initiating control of pink bollworm. *In* J. Brown, ed.,

Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 114–115. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Toscano, N.C., A.J. Mueller, V. Sevacherian, R.K. Sharma, T. Niilus, and H.T. Reynolds. 1974. Insecticide applications based on hexalure trap catches versus automatic schedule treatments for pink bollworm moth control. Journal of Economic Entomology 67:522–524.

Toscano, N.C., and V. Sevacherian. 1980. Pink bollworm monitoring methods. *In* H.M. Graham, ed., Pink Bollworm Control in the Western United States, pp. 40–45. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–16.

Toscano, N.C., V. Sevacherian, and R.A. Van Steenwyk. 1979. Pest management guide for insects and nematodes of cotton in California. University California, Publication No. 4089.

Toscano, N.C., R.K. Sharma, R.A. Van Steenwyk, and V. Sevacherian. 1976. Sex-lure traps reduce insecticide treatments for pink bollworm. California Agriculture 30(6):12–13.

Toscano, N.C., R.A. Van Steenwyk, V. Sevacherian, and H.T. Reynolds. 1979. Predicting population cycles of the pink bollworm by thermal summation. Journal of Economic Entomology 72:144–147.

Triapitsyn, S.V., and T.M. Tretiakova. 1997. Sexual behaviour of *Apanteles oenone* Nixon (Hymenoptera: Braconidae), an exotic parasitoid of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Russian Entomology Journal 6:71–72.

Trought, T. 1928. Cotton in the Punjab. Empire Cotton Growing Review 5:228–238.

Tryon, H. 1923. 3. The genus *Platyedra* (cotton pink bollworm genus) in Australia. *In* Proceedings, Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Melbourne, Australia, pp. 353–361.

Tsao, C.H., and G.T. Bottger. 1960. Laboratory studies on the effectiveness of Chipman R–6199 against some cotton insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 53:103–106.

Tsao, C.H., and W.L. Lowry. 1963. Control of the pink bollworm and a method for estimating losses in cotton yields. Journal of Economic Entomology 56:158–160.

———. 1963. Effect of DDT on pink bollworm populations. Journal of Economic Entomology 56:388–390.

———. 1963. Insecticidal control of first-instar pink bollworm larvae and observations of their dispersal on cotton plants. Journal of Economic Entomology 56:370–372.

Tsao, C.Y. 1958. Results of the trap of moths of pink bollworm and other cotton insects by the black-light fluorescent lamp [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 3:128–131.

Tu, C.C. 1969. Studies on the role of insects in cotton boll black rot occurrence. Journal of Taiwan Agricultural Research 18(1):78–82.

Tucker, R.W.E. 1930. Report of the entomologist. *In* Barbados Department of Science Agricultural Report 1928/1928, pp. 80–88.

———. 1936. Parasites introduced into Barbados for control of insect pests. Agricultural Journal of Barbados 5:1–22.

———. 1939. Cotton growing and cotton pests control. Agricultural Journal of Barbados 8:3–7.

Tuhan, N.C., A. Pawar, and A.R. Arora. 1987. Use of *Trichogramma brasiliensis* Ashmead against cotton bollworms in Srigangangar Rajasthan, India. Journal of Advances in Zoology 8:131–134.

Tunc, I., H. Gocmen, and T. Momol. 1991. Research activities towards an integrated approach to control cotton pests in Turkey. *In* Growing Cotton in a Safe Environment: Technical Seminar, Committee on Cotton Production Research, 50th Plenary Meeting of the International Cotton Advisory Committee, Antalya, Turkey, pp. 18–20. Washington, D.C.: International Cotton Advisory Committee.

Tunstall, J.P., and G.A. Matthews. 1966. Large scale spraying trials for the control of cotton insect pests in Central Africa. Empire Cotton Growing Review 43:121–139.

Turcotte, E.L., and C.V. Feaster. 1986. Registration of five American Pima cotton germplasm lines. Crop Science 26:206.

Turner, A.J. 1919. The Australian Gelechianae (Lepidoptera). Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland 31:108–172.

Tutt, E.L. 1924. Los perjuicies causades por la lagarta rosada. Ministerio de Agricultura Nacion Circular (Buenos Aires).

Tuttle, D.M., and C.H. Mullis. 1982. Evaluation of pay-off for control of pink bollworm, 1981 (*Pectinophora gossypiella*). Insecticide Acaricide Tests 7:164–165.

Tyson, B., and J. Brigman. 1993. Twenty-five years of success—the pink bollworm program. California Cotton Review 30:13–15.

U

Ullah, G. 1939. Record of *Microbracon hebetor* Say from Delhi. Indian Journal of Entomology 1:111–112.

Ullah, K. 1979. The incidence of damage by cotton bollworms (*Earias insulana* Boisd. and *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.)) in Peshawar. Journal of Science and Technology (Peshawar) 3:33–37.

Ullyette, G.C. 1933. The mass rearing of *Microbracon brevicornis* Wes. South African Journal of Science 30:426–432.

University of Arizona. 1969. Cultural control of the pink bollworm, 1969–70. Arizona Agricultural Extension Service Folder 144.

University of California. 1984. Revised 1996. Integrated pest management for cotton in the western region of the United States. University California, Division Agriculture and Natural Resources, Publication 3305.

U.S. Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. 1942. The pink bollworm of cotton (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) situation at the end of September. Acco Press 20(10):6–8.

U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1935. History of the pink bollworm in the United States. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Supplement 1.

U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1948. The pink bollworm. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Picture Sheet 21.

U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1951. Pink bollworm control. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service.

U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1961. The pink bollworm in Arizona, July 1958 through September 1960. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Pest Control Division.

U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1965. Controlling the pink bollworm on cotton. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Farmers Bulletin 2207.

U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1967. The pink bollworm in Arizona, 2nd Addendum, 1 October 1960 to 28 February 1966. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Plant Pest Control Division.

U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1968. Nuclear radiation used in battle against costly cotton pest: Science plots doom of pink bollworm. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Picture Story 213.

U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1977. Task force review report of the pink bollworm program. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Plant Protection and Quarantine.

Uthamasamy, S. 1994. Intra- and interplant behavioural dynamics of the cotton bollworm complex. *In* T.N. Ananthakrishnan, ed., Functional Dynamics of Phytophagous Insects, pp. 151–131. New Delhi, India: Mohan Primlani for Oxford & IBH Publishing Co.

———. 1994. Prospects for development of insect resistant cotton cultivars through genetic engineering. Phytophaga Madras 6:93–96.

V

Vail, P.V., T.J. Henneberry, L.A. Bariola, R.L. Wilson, F.D. Wilson, D.L. Kittock, and H.F. Arle. 1978. Evaluation of several techniques as components of an integrated control system for pink bollworm in the Southwest. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Product Research Report No. 172.

Vail, P.V., D.L. Jay, and W.F. Hink. 1973. Replication and infectivity of the nuclear polyhedrosis virus of the alfalfa looper, *Autographa californica*, produced in cells grown in vitro. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 22:231–237.

Vail, P.V., D.L. Jay, D.K. Hunter, and R.T. Staten. 1972. A nuclear polyhedrosis virus infective to the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Journal of Invertebrate Pathology 20:124–128.

Vaille, J. 1962. History of the pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)) in Male and particularly in the Office du Nige [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 17:309–310.

Vaissayre, M. 1977. Contribution to knowledge of the entomophagous complex on cotton crops in southwestern Madagascar [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 32(1):35–38.

———. 1983. Pyrethroid-organophosphate combination for the protection of cotton crops: Selection of the most effective proportions [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 38:269–273.

———. 1987. Attempted eradication of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) by the mating disruption method in the Bouake Station, Ivory Coast [in French; summary in English]. Coton et Fibres Tropicales 42:267–271.

———. 1995. Ecological attributes of major cotton pests: Implications for management. *In* G.A. Constable and N.W. Forrester, eds., Challenging the Future: Proceedings of the World Cotton Research Conference-1, pp. 499–510. Melbourne, Australia: CSIRO.

Valdes, A.F., and C.B. Caballero. [No date]. El gusano rosado del algodon. Direccion Defensa Agricola Delegacion en Delicias, Chihuahua, Mexico, Boletin de Divulgacion 1

Van Steenwyk, R.A. 1979. Short-range movement of major agricultural pests. *In* C.R. Vaughn, W. Wolf, and W. Klassen, eds., Radar, Insect Population Ecology, and Pest Management, pp. 17–21. Wallops Island, Virginia: Wallops Flight Center, National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

———. 1991. The uses of elemental marking for insect dispersal and mating competitiveness studies from the laboratory to the field. The Southwestern Entomologist (Suppl. 14):15–23.

Van Steenwyk, R.A., G.R. Ballmer, A.L. Page, T.J. Ganje, and H.T. Reynolds. 1978. Dispersal of rubidium-marked pink bollworm. Environmental Entomology 7:608–613.

Van Steenwyk, R.A., G.R. Ballmer, A.L. Page, and H.T. Reynolds. 1978. Marking pink bollworm with rubidium. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 71:81–84.

Van Steenwyk, R.A., G.R. Ballmer, and H.T. Reynolds. 1976. Relationship of cotton boll age, size and moisture content to pink bollworm attack. Journal of Economic Entomology 69:579–582.

———. 1978. Nocturnal trap catches of the pink bollworm. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 71:354–356.

Van Steenwyk, R.A., G.R. Ballmer, N.C. Toscano, and H.T. Reynolds. 1977. Evaluating pink bollworm control. California Agriculture 31(6):10–11.

Van Steenwyk, R.A., T.J. Henneberry, G.R. Ballmer, W.W. Wolf, and V. Sevacherian. 1979. Mating competitiveness of laboratory-cultured and sterilized pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) for use in a sterile moth release program. Journal of Economic Entomology 72:502–505.

Van Steenwyk, R.A., N.C. Toscano, G.R. Ballmer, K. Kido, and H.T. Reynolds. 1975. Increase of *Heliothis* spp. in cotton under various insecticide regimes. Environmental Entomology 4:993–996.

———. 1976. Increased insecticide use in cotton may cause secondary pest outbreaks. California Agriculture 30(8):14–15.

Vanderzant, E.S. 1957. Growth and reproduction of the pink bollworm on an amino acid medium. Journal of Economic Entomology 50:219–221.

———. 1958. The amino acid requirements of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 51:309–311.

———. 1963. Ascorbic acid in the nutrition of plant-feeding insects [abstract]. Science 138:995.

Vanderzant, E.S., D. Kerur, and R. Reiser. 1957. The role of dietary fatty acids in the development of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 50:606–608.

Vanderzant, E.S., and R. Reiser. 1956. Asceptic rearing of the pink bollworm on synthetic media. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:7–10.

———. 1956. Methods for the mass rearing of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:559–560.

———. 1956. Studies of the nutrition of the pink bollworm using purified casein media. Journal of Economic Entomology 49:454–458.

Varma, G.C., and M. Shenhmar. 1988. Parasitoids of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lep.: Gelechiidae) and *Earias* spp. (Lep.: Noctuidae) in Punjab. Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 25:592–594.

Varma, G.C., and L. Singh. 1983. Growth of the population of *Chelonus blackburni* Cameron (Hymenoptera: Braconidae). Journal of Research (Punjab Agricultural University) 20:307–310.

Varma, G.C., Maninder [Surname only], and B. Singh. 1978. The growth of population of *Trichogramma brasiliensis* Ashmead. Journal of Entomological Research 2:209–211.

Varma, G.C., O.S. Bindra, and S. Singh. 1976. A preliminary study on the control of the cotton bollworms with *Trichogramma brasiliensis* Ashmead. Cotton Development 6(2):17–18.

Vasilev, I.V. 1924. Pests of the cotton plant [in Russian]. Khlopkovoe Delo 3(7/8):86–116.

Vaughn, C.R., W. Wolf, and W. Klassen. 1979. Reports from workshop groups—pest management. *In* C.R. Vaughn, W. Wolf, and W. Klassen, eds., Radar, Insect Population Ecology, and Pest Management, pp. 199–203. Wallops Island, Virginia: Wallops Flight Center, National Aeronautics and Space Administration.

Velu, T.S., and T. Kumaraswami. 1990. Studies on skip row coverage against bollworm damage and parasite emergence in cotton. Entomon 15:69–73.

Venette, R.C., and W.D. Hutchison. 1998. Risk assessment models for pink bollworm establishment in southeastern U.S. cotton. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1226–1228. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1999. Assessing the risk of establishment by pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in the southeastern United States. Environmental Entomology 28:445–455.

———. 1999. Risk assessment models to predict dynamics of pink bollworm in the southeastern U.S. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 983–985. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Venette, R.C. 2001. Climate analysis to predict range size of introduced species. Phytopathology 91(6 Suppl.):S153-S154. [Abstract]

Venette, R.C., S.E. Naranjo, and W.D. Hutchison. 2000. Establishment of pink bollworm in southeastern US cotton: Laboratory experiments and model validation. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1247–1250. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 2000. Implications of larval mortality at low temperatures and high soil moistures for establishment of pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in southeastern United States cotton. Environmental Entomology 29:1018–1026.

Venkatraman, T.V., S.N. Gupta, and P.S. Negi. 1948. Preliminary trials in the propagation of *Bracon (Microbracon) greeni* Ashmead on unnatural hosts. Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Science, Section B 27:92–104.

Verma, A.N., and A.D. Khurana. 1973. Relative contact toxicity of different insecticides to the last stage larvae of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Indian Journal of Entomology 35:74–76.

Verma, P.S., and B.S. Balyan. 1972. Studies on the hydrogen-ion concentration and digestive enzymes in the mature larva of *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Indian Journal of Entomology 34:136–141.

Verme rosa del cotone (*Platyedra gossypiella* (Saund.)), Il [The cotton red worm *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders))]. 1958. Tecnica Agricultura (Italy) 10:793–800.

Vernalha, M.M. 1954. The pink bollworm [in Portuguese]. Selec. Agricultura 9(96):17–20.

Vetter, R.S., and T.C. Baker. 1990. Sterile pink bollworm moth (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) pheromone emission and courtship success. Environmental Entomology 19:21–25.

Vig, O.P., A.K. Vig, and O.P. Chugh. 1973. Terpenoids. XXII. A new synthesis of propylure. Journal of the Indian Chemical Society 50:39–40.

Villavaso, E.J., A.C. Bartlett, and M.L. Laster. 1996. Genetic control. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 539–562. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

Villegas Jaramillo, D., and R.E. Bolano Amaya. 1996. Manejo integrado de plagas en algodon. *In* Boletin de Sanidad Vegetal No. 10. Santafe de Bogota, Colombia: Instituto Colombiano Agropecuario.

von Boguslawski, C., and T. Basedow. 2001. Studies in cotton fields in Egypt on the effects of pheromone mating disruption on *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lep.: Gelechiidae), on the occurrence of other arthropods, and on yields. Journal of Applied Entomology 125:327–331.

Von Ramm, C., and W.W. Krone. 1983. Hand application of pheromone dispensers for control of agricultural pests. *In* 10th International Congress of Plant Protection, Proceedings of a Conference, Brighton, England, November 20–25, 1983. Plant Protection for Human Welfare, p. 290. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Vosseler, J. 1904. Einige feinde der baumwolkulturen in Deutsh-Ostafrika. [Some enemies of the cultuvation of cotton in German East Africa]. Mitteilungen Aus Den Biologisch, Landwirtschaftlichen Institut, Amani No. 18.

———. 1905. Bericht dos zoologon. Bericht Landwirtschaftlichen Forstw. Deutsch Ostafrika 2:403–443.

———. 1906. Arbeiten im zoologisch—entomologischen laboratorium. Bericht Landwirtschaftlichen Forstw. Deutsch Ostafrika 2:501–512.

———. 1907. Die baumwolpflanzungon bei Sadani. Phlanzor. Jahrg. 3:331–343.

Vrydagh, J. 1932. Le "Ver Rose" du coton "*Gelechia gossypiella* (Saund.)" dans des districts des deux Uele. [The pink bollworm of cotton, *Gelechia gossypiella* (Saund.), in the districts of the two Uele rivers]. Bulletin de Agriculture, Congo Belge 23:54–61.

W

Wagner, T.L., R.L. Olson, J.L. Willers, and M.R. Williams. 1996. Modeling and computerized decision aids. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 205–249. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

Wahba, M.E., H.M. El-Gemeiy, S.M. Naguib, M.F. Rofail, and O.A. El-Gogary. 1996. Studies on the combined effect of sabadilla and *Bacillus thuringiensis* on the 1st instar larvae of *Pectinophora gossypiella* and *Earias insulana*. Arab University Journal of Agricultural Science 4:155–161.

Wajih, I. 1972. Significance and problems of plant protection in cotton. The Pakistan Cottons 16:53–61.

Wakankkar, S.M. 1953. Cotton failure in northern Madhya Bharat. Indian Cotton Growing Review 7:145–148.

Walhood, V.T. 1979. Short season cotton in the Imperial Valley with special reference to pest management. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 48–51. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Walhood, V.T., T.J. Henneberry, L.A. Bariola, D.L. Ballard, and C. Brown. 1983. Insect pest management potential of cottons produced in narrow-row, short-season cultures in the irrigated far west. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, Agricultural Research Results, ARR–W–30.

Walhood, V.T., T.J. Henneberry, L.A. Bariola, D.L. Kittock, and C.M. Brown. 1981. Effect of short-season cotton on overwintering pink bollworm larvae and spring moth emergence. Journal of Economic Entomology 74:297–302.

Walker, J.K., and C.W. Smith. 1996. Cultural control. *In* E.G. King, J.R. Phillips, and R.J. Coleman, eds., Cotton Insects and Mites: Characterization and Management, pp. 471–509. Memphis, Tennessee: The Cotton Foundation Publisher.

Walker, P.W., and V.E. Harris. 1986. Understanding the pink spotted bollworm. Australian Cotton Grower Nov 85–Jan 86:28–33.

Walsingham, T. de G. 1907. Microlepidoptera. Fauna Hawaiiensis 1:469–759.

Walters, M., R. Sequeira, and R. Staten. 2000. Pink bollworm population distributions in a large acreage of genetically engineered cotton with regard to resistance management. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1265–1266. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Walters, M.L., R.A. Sequeira, and R. Staten. 1995. Analysis of pink bollworm infestation patterns in areas managed by sterile release: A comparative study. *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 985–989. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Walters, M., R.T. Staten, and R.C. Roberson. 1998. Pink bollworm integrated management technology under field trial conditions in the Imperial Valley, CA. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 1282–1285. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Walters, M., R. Staten, R. Sequeira, and T. Dennehy. 1999. Preliminary analysis of pink bollworm population distributions in a large acreage of genetically engineered cotton with regard to resistance management. *In* P. Dugger and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 989–991. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Wan, C.S., and S.Y. Dou. 1986. Identification and screening of cotton (*Gossypium*) varieties resistant to pink bollworm [in Chinese]. China Cottons 13:19–21.

———. 1987. Discussion on the identification method and screening criteria for selection of cotton varieties resistant to pink bollworms [in Chinese]. China Cottons 14:40–41, 45.

Wan, S.Y. 1981. Distinguish the true from the false on *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 18:223.

Wan, S.Y., and M. Wan. 1982. Preliminary report on controlling cotton insects with DECIS [in Chinese; summary in English]. Entomological Knowledge 19:25–27.

Wang, D.D., Z.X. Ye, and M. Wan. 1994. A study of catastrophe prediction of third generation of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) by means of grey prediction model [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 31:77–81.

Wang, F., and C. Me. 1979. Controlling bollworms with trichogrammas [in Chinese]. T'Ai-Yuan: Shan-Hsi Jen Min Ch'u Pan She.

Wang, G., and X. Kuang. 1994. Ecological subdivision of geographic distribution of pink bollworm in Jianghan Plain. Journal of Huazhong Agricultural University 13:28–334.

Wang, J., and L.B. Zong. 1991. A study on the host-seeking kairomone for *Trichogramma confusum* Viggiani. *In* E. Wajnberg and S.B. Vinson, eds., *Trichogramma* and Other Egg Parasitoids, San Antonio, Texas, September 23–27, 1990, pp. 93–96. Paris: Instiut National de la Recherche Agronomique.

Wang, L.Y. 1982. A preliminary report on an artificial diet for rearing *Chrysopa* spp. [in Chinese; summary in English]. Entomological Knowledge 19:16–18.

Wang, M.O., Q. Zhang, J.H. Xiao, L.I. Ji, D.M. Li, C.G. Hu, and G.Q. Liu. 2000. Resistance to organophosphorus insecticides in *Pectinophora gossypiella* [in Chinese]. Journal of Huazhong Agricultural University 19:5–8.

Wang, R. 1998. A study on the population dynamics of the first generation of pink bollworm in cotton field with film mulching in Jianghan plain [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Gossypii Sinica 10:52–55.

Wang, R., X. Fan, and B. Zhou. 1995. Forecasting population amounts of *Pectinophora gossypiella* by cotton developmental indexes as main factors [in Chinese]. Hubei Agricultural Science 8:39–41.

Wang, R., M. Huang, and X. Fan. 1998. Occurrence characteristic and population dynamics of first generation pink bollworm in cotton fields with film mulching[in Chinese, English summary]. Hubei Agricultural Sciences 5: 28-30.

Wang, R.H., X.M. Guo, and G.Y. Li. 1993. Breeding studies on upland cotton germplasm Zhong 99 resistance to insects (*Aphis gossypii* and *Pectinophora gossypiella*) and diseases (*Fusarium vasinfectum* and *Verticillium dahliae* Kleb.) [in Chinese; summary in English]. Scientia Agricultura Sinica 26(5):32–37.

Wang, R.Q., M.S. Huang, X.X. Fan, and P. Wan. 1998. A study on the population dynamics of the second generation of pink bollworm in cotton field with film mulching in Jianghan Plain [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Gossypii Sinica 10:312–315.

Wang, R.Q., S.F. Zhang, X.X. Fan, M.S. Huang, P. Wan, and S.B. Shi. 1998. Interactive effect of compound damages by multi-pests in cotton field and application of compound control indicators for pink bollworm and carmine spider mite [in Chinese; summary in English]. Chinese Journal of Appled Ecology 9:405–410.

Wang, X.L., J.H. Sun, and J.L. Liu. 1989. Effects of okra leaf shape on some important agronomic characters and resistance to pink bollworm of cotton [in Chinese; summary in English]. Journal of Huazhong Agricultural University 8:322–326.

Wankhede, N.P., and M.N. Sadaphal. 1977. Response of the germplasms of upland cotton to population pressures and fertility levels and their reaction to bollworm damage. Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences 47:8–14.

Ward, C.R., E.R. Mitchell, A.N. Sparks, H. Serrate, and D. Villarroel. 1980. Response of the fall armyworm and other lepidopterous pests of Bolivia to synthetic pheromones. Florida Entomologist 63:151–153.

Wardojo, S. 1968. Het kwcken van fytofage insekten met behulp van synthetesche media [in German; summary in English]. [The breeding of phytophagous insects by means of synthetic media]. Entomologie Berichten (Amsterdam) 28:85.

Ware, G.W., and M. McComb. 1970. Circadian susceptibility of pink bollworm moths to azinphosmethyl. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1941–1942.

Watanabe, C. 1935. On some species of Braconidae from North China and Korea. Insecta Matrsumurana 10:43–51.

———. 1937. A contribution to the knowledge of the braconid fauna of the empire of Japan (Hymenoptera). Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido Imperial University 42:1–189.

Watson, T.F. 1968. Control of pink bollworm larvae with soil-applied insecticides. Journal of Economic Entomology 61:320–321.

———. 1979. How to manage pink bollworm with current know-how. *In* Proceedings, Western Cotton Production Conference, pp. 32–34. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1980. Methods for reducing winter survival of the pink bollworm. *In* H.M. Graham, ed., Pink Bollworm Control in the Western United States, pp. 24–34. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–16.

———. 1980. Short-season cotton in the West. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 151–153. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1983. Effectiveness of various insecticides against the tobacco budworm and pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 106–108. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–59, Tucson.

———. 1988. Efficacy of synthetic pyrethroids against major cotton pests in the western U. S. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 236–237. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1995. Impact of transgenic cotton on pink bollworm and other lepidopteran insects. *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 759–760. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Watson, T.F., K.K. Barnes, D.G. Fullerton, M.L. Lindsey, and R. Reeder. 1971. Investigations on cultural control of the pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 21–22. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–21, Tucson.

Watson, T.F., K.K. Barnes, D.G. Fullerton, and J.E. Slosser. 1969. Ecological factors affecting the abundance and cultural control of the pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 55–61. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–15, Tucson.

Watson, T.F., K.K. Barnes, J.E. Slosser, and D.G. Fullerton. 1974. Influence of plow down dates and cultural practices on spring moth emergence of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 67:207–210.

Watson, T.F., F.M. Carasso, D.T. Langston, E.B. Jackson, and D.G. Fullerton. 1978. Pink bollworm suppression through crop termination. Journal of Economic Entomology 71:638–641.

Watson, T.F., L.A. Crowder, and D.T. Langston. 1974. Geographical variation of diapause termination of the pink bollworm. Environmental Entomology 3:933–934.

———. 1975. Timing of post-harvest plowing as it influences spring moth emergence of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 68:129–130.

Watson, T.F., L.A. Crowder, D.T. Langston, E.B. Jackson, F.M. Carasso, B.W. Engroff, and D.K. Foster. 1973. Investigations on cultural control of the pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 115–117. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–30, Tucson.

Watson, T.F., B.W. Engroff, and D.G. Fullerton. 1978. Effectiveness of various insecticides against the pink bollworm and cotton leaf perforator. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 49–51. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–42, Tucson.

Watson, T.F., and D.G. Fullerton. 1969. Timing of insecticide applications for control of pink bollworm in Arizona. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:682–685.

———. 1970. Control of pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 47–51. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–17, Tucson.

Watson, T.F., D.G. Fullerton, D. Buxton, L. Patterson, S. Young, R. Wright, S. Tollefson, B. Martin, and L. Meinke. 1977. Biology and control of insects affecting cotton in Arizona. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 39–42. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–40, Tucson.

Watson, T.F., D.G. Fullerton, and P.H. Johnson. 1971. Biology and control of insects affecting cotton in Arizona. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 23–27. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–21, Tucson.

Watson, T.F., D.G. Fullerton, D.T. Langston, B.W. Engroff, P.H. Johnson, R.K. Lawrence, and D.K. Foster. 1973. Biology and control of insects affecting cotton in Arizona. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 118–120. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–30, Tucson.

Watson, T.F., D. Fullerton, D. Langston, P. Johnson, B. Engroff, R. Rokey, L. Bricker, P. Perkins, and R. Rakickas. 1972. Biology and control of insects affecting cotton in Arizona. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 87–93. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–24, Tucson.

Watson, T.F., D.G. Fullerton, J.E. Slosser, and P.H. Johnson. 1969. Biology and control of insects affecting cotton in Arizona. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 50–55. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–15, Tucson.

Watson, T.F., D.G. Fullerton, J.E. Slosser, and W.E. Larsen. 1968. Ecological factors affecting the abundance and cultural control of the pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 43–52. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–9, Tucson.

Watson, T.F., D.G. Fullerton, S. Young, R. Bertwell, T.M. Pack, R. Wright, and L. Meinke. 1976. Biology and control of insects affecting cotton in Arizona. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 39–41. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–37, Tucson.

Watson, T.F., E. Jackson, F. Carasso, E. Rivera, and D. Langston. 1972. Investigations on cultural control of the pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 85–87. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–24, Tucson.

Watson, T.F., and P.H. Johnson. 1974. Larval stages of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 67:812–814.

Watson, T.F., and S. Kelly-Johnson. 1995. A bioassay to assess pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) susceptibility to B.t. toxins. *In* D.A. Richter and J. Armour, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Conferences, pp. 878–879. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Watson, T.F., D.T. Langston, and L.A. Crowder. 1975. Comparison of cage size in evaluating spring moth emergence of the pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 68:128–129.

Watson, T.F., D.T. Langston, E.B. Jackson, and F.M. Carasso. 1974. Pink bollworm control in relation to crop termination. *In* Proceedings, Western Cotton Production Conference, pp. 64–65. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Watson, T.F., and W.E. Larsen. 1968. Effects of winter cultural practices on the pink bollworm in Arizona. Journal of Economic Entomology 61:1041–1044.

Watson, T.F., W.E. Larsen, K.K. Barnes, and D.G. Fullerton. 1970. Value of stalk shredders in pink bollworm control. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1226–1228.

Watson, T.F., M.L. Lindsey, and J.E. Slosser. 1973. Effect of temperature, moisture, and photoperiod on termination of diapause in the pink bollworm. Environmental Entomology 2:967–970.

Watson, T.F., and C. Mullis. 1985. Effect of various insecticides on pink bollworm control. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 170–172. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–63, Tucson.

Watson, W.M., M. Abbassy, and A.A. Zein. 1981. Control effects of some new pyrethroids against the cotton bollworms *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund) and *Earias insulana* (Boisd) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Journal of Agricultural Research (Alexandria) 29:1511–1517.

Watson, W.M., and M.W. Guirguis. 1983. Laboratory and field studies on the efficiency of granular insecticides against cotton pests. *In* 10th International Congress of Plant Protection, Proceedings of a Conference, Brighton, England, November 20–25, 1983. Plant Protection for Human Welfare, p. 944. Croydon, England: British Crop Protection Council.

Watson, W.M., A.M. Rashad, and N.M. Hussein. 1986. Potencies of certain insecticides against the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.), as influenced by chemical control programs in Egypt. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 15:79–86.

Weatherston, I., and D. Miller. 1989. Release kinetics of liquid flowable formulations of gossyplure, sex pheromone of the pink bollworm moth *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Journal of Chemical Ecology 15:1767–1773.

Webster, G. 1984. Cotton seeding date important. Arizona Farmer Rancher 63(11):35.

Welbers, P. 1975. The influence of diurnally alternating temperatures on the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella*. I. Duration of development, larval body weight and fecundity [English translation by Saad Publications, Karachi 1982]. Oecologia 21:31–42.

———. 1975. The influence of diurnally alternating temperatures on the pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella*. II. The oxygen consumption [English translation by Saad Publications, Karachi] Oecologia 21:43–56.

Welch, C.L. 1956. Cooperative pink bollworm research-progress and problems. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 57(26):34, 44.

Welch, C.L., C.R. Sayre, C.B. Spencer, L.F. Curl, and J.C. White. 1953. Pink bollworm. *In* Proceeding, 13th American Cotton Congress, pp. 80–85. Cotton Research Committee of Texas.

Wellso, S.G., and P.L. Adkisson. 1962. Morphology of the female reproductive system of the pink bollworm. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 35:233–235.

———. 1964. Photoperiod and moisture as factors involved in termination of diapause in the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Annals of the Entomological Society of America 57:170–173.

Wene, G.P., L.A. Carruth, and A.D. Telford. 1965. Descriptions and habits of Arizona cotton insects. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin A–23.

Wene, G.P., and L.W. Sheets. 1963. Winter survival of pink bollworm in Graham County. Progressive Agriculture in Arizona 15(2):16–17.

———. 1966. A summary report of pink bollworm research in 1965. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Report 239.

Wene, G.P., L.W. Sheets, and H.E. Woodruff. 1961. Emergence of overwintered pink bollworm in Arizona. Journal of Economic Entomology 54:192.

———. 1965. Winter survival of the pink bollworm in Arizona. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Technical Bulletin 170.

Westphal, D.F., A.P. Gutierrez, and G.D. Butler, Jr. 1979. Some interactions of the pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) and cotton fruiting structures. Hilgardia 47:177–189.

Whellan, J.A. 1960. Pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella*) in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. FAO Plant Protection Bulletin 8:113.

White, E.B., J.S. Bemal, D. Gonzalez, and S.V. Triapitsyn. 1998. Facultative hyperparasitism in *Brachymeria pomonae* (Hymenoptera: Chalcididae). European Journal of Entomology 95:359–366.

White, G.F., and L.W. Noble. 1936. Notes on pink bollworm septicemia. Journal of Economic Entomology 29:122–124.

White, R.W. 1931. Pink bollworm scouting methods. California Agriculture Department Bulletin 20:363–370.

———. 1956. Ginners have big stake in pink bollworm battle. Cotton Gin & Oil Mill Press 57(22):20.

Wickline, W.L. 1942. Fighting the pink invader. Agric. Americas 2(1):3–5.

———. 1943. Combate internacional a largarta rosada. Boletim Ministerio da Agricultura, Brasil. 32(7):29–35.

Wiesenborn, W.D., and T.C. Baker. 1990. Upwind flight to cotton flowers by *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). Environmental Entomology 19:490–493.

Wilkes, L.H., P.L. Adkisson, and B.J. Cochran. 1959. Effect of spray nozzle types on cotton insect control. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Progress Report 2078.

———. 1959. Stalk shredder tests for pink bollworm control. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Progress Report 2095.

———. 1961. Use of an air-carrier sprayer for cotton insect control. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Progress Report 2205.

Wilkes, L.H., P.L. Adkisson, B.J. Cochran, and R.L. Hanna. 1962. Spray nozzle arrangements, types and rates of application for cotton insect control. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication 595.

Wilkes, L.H., B.J. Cochran, O.T. Robertson, and A.J. Chapman. 1962. Crop-residue disposal for the control of pink bollworm. *In* D.F. Martin and R.D. Lewis, eds., A Summary of Recent Research Basic to the Cultural Control of the Pink Bollworm, pp. 20–25. Texas Agricultural Experiment Station Miscellaneous Publication 579.

Wilkinson, D.S. 1927. Eight new species of Braconidae. Bulletin of Entomological Research 18:33–46.

———. 1928. A revision of the Indo-Australian species of the genus *Apanteles* (Hym. Bracon.)—Part I. Bulletin of Entomological Research 19:79–105.

———. 1928. A revision of the Indo-Australian species of the genus *Apanteles* (Hym. Bracon.)—Part II. Bulletin of Entomological Research 19:109–146.

———. 1930. New Braconidae and other notes. Bulletin of Entomological Research 21:275–285.

Willard, H.F. 1927. Parasites of the pink bollworm in Hawaii. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Technical Bulletin No. 19.

Willcocks, F.C. 1913. An acarine parasite of the pink bollworm. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 2:68–72.

———. 1916. The Insect and Related Pests of Egypt. Vol. 1. The Insect and Related Pests Injurious to the Cotton Plant. Part L. The Pink Bollworm. Cairo: Sultanic Agricultural Society.

———. 1916. What effect has the flooding of a cotton field by infiltration from high Nile on the numbers of pink bollworm in that field. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt 4:105–108.

———. 1919. Experiment in Egypt on the survival of the pink bollworm in ripe damaged cotton bolls buried at different depths. *In* T.B. Fletcher, ed., Proceedings, 3rd Entomology Meetings, Pusa, pp. 532–547. Calcutta: Superintendent Government Printer.

Willett, C.S. 2000. Do pheromone binding proteins converge in amino acid sequence when pheromones converge? Journal of Molecular Evolution 50:175–183.

Willett, G.S., B.B. Taylor, and D.R. Buxton. 1973. An economic comparison of short- and full-season cotton production in Arizona. University Arizona, Agricultural Experiment Station, Research Report No. 269.

Williams, C.B. 1922. The pink bollworm in Egypt in 1922. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Cotton Research Board, Annual Report 3(1):8.

———. 1926. Seasonal variation in pink bollworm attack on cotton in Egypt in the years 1916–1924. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Technical Science Service Bulletin 67.

———. 1927. Destruction du ver rose dana los graines de cotton on Egypte. Bull. Union Agric. Egypt 25:51–56.

———. 1933. Bollworms of cotton. Empire Cotton Growing Review 10:273–281.

———. 1934. Field studies on the relation of insect pests to climatic conditions with special reference to cotton. *In* Report, 2nd Conference Cotton Growers Problems, pp. 111–125. London: Empire Cotton Growing Corp.

Williams, C.B., and I.E. Bishara. 1925. Survival of the pink bollworm larvae in buried seed during the winter in Egypt. Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt, Bulletin 58.

Williams, R.K. 1959. Factors contributing to resistance of cotton to pink bollworm attack. Dissertation Abstracts International X 1959:8.

Williams, R.K., J.R. Brazzel, and D.F. Martin. 1958. The effect of certain organic insecticides on the mortality and oviposition of pink bollworm adults. Journal of Economic Entomology 51:567–570.

Willoughby [Surname only] 1979. Pheromone confuses pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*). Farm Chemicals 142:56–58.

Wilson, A.G.L. 1972. Distribution of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.), Australia and its status as a pest in the Ord irrigation area. Journal of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science 38:95–99.

Wilson, C.E. 1923. Insect pests of cotton in St. Croix and means of combating them. Virgin Islands Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin 3.

Wilson, F.D. 1980. Cotton cultivars resistant to the pink bollworm. *In* H.M. Graham, ed., Pink Bollworm Control in the Western United States, pp. 46–51. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–16.

———. 1982. Present state of the art and science for cotton breeding for insect resistance in the west. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 111–114. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1983. Variability for resistance to pink bollworm in a primitive race stock of cotton [abstract]. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 376. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1986. Pink bollworm resistance, lint yield, and lint yield components of okra-leaf cotton in different genetic backgrounds. Crop Science 26:1164–1167.

———. 1986. Registration of seven cotton germplasm lines. Crop Science 26:206–207.

———. 1987. Pink bollworm resistance, lint yield, and earliness of cotton isolines in a resistant genetic background. Crop Science 27:957–960.

———. 1987. Registration of three cotton germplasm lines. Crop Science 27:820–821.

———. 1989. Yield, earliness, and fiber properties of cotton carrying combined traits for pink bollworm resistance. Crop Science 29:7–12.

———. 1990. Relative resistance of cotton lines to pink bollworm. Crop Science 30:500–504.

———. 1991. Combining ability for yield characteristics and earliness of pink bollworm-resistant cotton. Crop Science 31:922–925.

———. 1992. Registration of 8 cotton germplasm lines with pink bollworm resistance traits. Crop Science 32:288–289.

Wilson, F.D., and P. Dean. 1982. Cotton's own bollworm defenses. Agricultural Research 31(3):16.

Wilson, F.D., and H.M. Flint. 1987. Pink bollworm resistance and lint yield of a nectariless, okra-leaf germplasm line. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 157–158. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–69, Tucson.

———. 1988. Lower insecticide use associated with a pink bollworm resistance cotton. *In* J.M. Brown and D.A. Richter, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 560–561. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1990. Evaluation of cotton for resistance to pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 134–138. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–81, Tucson.

———. 1991. Field performance of cotton genetically modified to express insecticidal protein from *Bacillus thuringiensis*. *In* Cotton Report, p. 187. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–87, Tucson.

Wilson, F.D., H.M. Flint, and L.A. Bariola. 1988. Lint yield, earliness, and pink bollworm resistance of cottons treated with ethephon and untreated. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 11–14. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–72, Tucson.

———. 1989. Yield, earliness, and response to pink bollworm of a resistant line and a standard cultivar treated with ethephon and untreated. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 200–201. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–77, Tucson.

Wilson, F.D., H.M. Flint, L.A. Bariola, and C.C. Chu. 1991. Reduction in insecticide use associated with cotton resistant to pink bollworm. Crop Science 31:363–366.

Wilson, F.D., H.M. Flint, W.R. Deaton, D.A. Fischhoff, F.J. Perlak, T.A. Armstrong, R.L. Fuchs, S.A. Berberich, N.J. Parks, and B.R. Stapp. 1992. Resistance of cotton lines containing a *Bacillus thuringiensis* toxin to pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) and other insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 85:1516–1521.

Wilson, F.D., H.M. Flint, N.J. Parks, and B.R. Stapp. 1992. Evaluation of transgenic cotton lines for resistance to pink bollworm and leaf feeding Lepidoptera. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 106–108. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–91, Tucson.

Wilson, F.D., and B.W. George. 1979. Combining ability in cotton for resistance to pink bollworm. Crop Science 19:834–836.

———. 1979. Suppression of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* populations in cotton: Resistant germplasm vs. insecticide use. Agronomy Abstracts 81–82.

———. 1980. Combining ability for agronomic and fiber properties in cotton stocks resistant to pink bollworm. Crop Science 20:563–566.

———. 1980. Earliness, productivity, and pink bollworm resistance in cotton [abstract]. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 97. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1981. Breeding cotton for resistance to pink bollworm. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 63–65. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1982. Effect of pink bollworm on agronomic properties of resistant and susceptible cotton. Crop Science 23:695–698.

———. 1982. Effects of okra-leaf, frego-bract, and smooth-leaf mutants on pink bollworm damage and agronomic properties of cotton. Crop Science 22:798–801.

———. 1983. A genetic and breeding study of pink bollworm resistance and agronomic properties in cotton. Crop Science 23:1–4.

———. 1984. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Selecting for antibiosis in artificially and naturally infested cotton plants. Journal of Economic Entomology 77:720–724.

———. 1985. Innovations in the X-ray technique of evaluating cotton germplasm for resistance to pink bollworm. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–40.

———. 1986. Smoothleaf and hirsute cottons: Response to insect pests and yield in Arizona. Journal of Economic Entomology 79:229–232.

Wilson, F.D., B.W. George, and H.M. Flint. 1985. Progress in transferring resistance of pink bollworm into nectariless cotton. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, pp. 386–388. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

Wilson, F.D., B.W. George, K.E. Fry, J.L. Szaro, T.J. Henneberry, and T.E. Clayton. 1986. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Egg hatch, larval success, and pupal and adult survival on okra- and normal-leaf cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 79:1671–1675.

Wilson, F.D., B.W. George, and J.L. Szaro. 1983. Pink bollworm oviposition on resistant and susceptible cotton plants [abstract]. *In* J.M. Brown, ed., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 80. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1984. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): Oviposition and larval success on resistant and susceptible cotton plants. Journal of Economic Entomology 77:709–714.

Wilson, F.D., B.W. George, and R.L. Wilson. 1981. Lint yield and resistance to pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) in early-maturing cotton. Crop Science 21:213–215.

———. 1981. Screening cotton for resistance to pink bollworm. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–22.

Wilson, F.D., R.G. Percy, and E.L. Turcotte. 1992. Response of nectaried and nectariless Pima cotton to pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, p. 109. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–91, Tucson.

Wilson, F.D., and C.R. Smith. 1992. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) penetration into and survival in bolls of resistant and susceptible cotton lines. Journal of Agricultural Entomology 9:165–173.

Wilson, F.D., and J.L. Szaro. 1984. Comparison of two methods of infesting cotton bolls with pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) eggs. Journal of Economic Entomology 77:277–280.

———. 1986. Rapid methods of infesting cotton plants with pink bollworm eggs. *In* J.M. Brown and T.C. Nelson, eds., Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production Research Conferences, p. 493. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1988. A rapid field technique for infesting cotton plants with pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) eggs. Journal of Economic Entomology 81:959–962.

Wilson, F.D., J.L. Szaro, and B.A. Hefner. 1992. Behavior of pink bollworm larvae (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae) on bolls of normal-leaf and okra-leaf cotton isolines under laboratory conditions. Journal of Agricultural Entomology 9:55–63.

Wilson, F.D., J.L. Szaro, and B.R. Stapp. 1987. Antibiosis in cotton to pink bollworm. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 159–160. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–69, Tucson.

Wilson, F.D., and R.L. Wilson. 1976. Breeding potentials of noncultivated cottons, 2: Inheritance of peduncle length. Crop Science 16:221–224.

———. 1978. Breeding potentials of noncultivated cottons. IV. Location and parental effects on agronomic characters and fiber properties in hybrids. Crop Science 18:467–471.

———. 1978. Seed damage by pink bollworm to race stocks, cultivars, and hybrids of cotton. Crop Science 18:465–467.

Wilson, F.D., R.L. Wilson, and B.W. George. 1978. Insect investigations: Host-plant resistance. *In* Cotton Report, pp. 59–60. Arizona Agricultural Experiment Station Series P–42, Tucson.

———. 1979. Pink bollworm: Reduced growth and survival of larvae placed on bolls of cotton race stocks. Journal of Economic Entomology 72:860–864.

———. 1980. Pink bollworm: Expected reduction in damage to cottons carrying combinations of resistance characters. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Research Results ARR–W–12.

———. 1980. Resistance to pink bollworm in breeding stocks of upland cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 73:502–505.

Wilson, R.L., and F.D. Wilson. 1974. Laboratory diets for screening cotton for resistance to pink bollworm. Cotton Growing Review 51:302–308.

———. 1975. A laboratory evaluation of primitive cotton (*Gossypium hirsutum* L.) races for pink bollworm resistance. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service, ARS–W–30.

———. 1975. Comparison of an X-ray and a green-boll technique for screening cotton for resistance to pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 68:636–637.

———. 1976. Effects of nectariless and glabrous cottons on pink bollworm in Arizona. *In* Proceedings, Beltwide Cotton Production-Mechanization Conference, p. 91. Memphis, Tennessee: National Cotton Council.

———. 1976. Nectariless and glabrous cottons: Effect on pink bollworm in Arizona. Journal of Economic Entomology 69:623–624.

———. 1977. Effects of cottons differing in pubescence and other characters on pink bollworms in Arizona. Journal of Economic Entomology 70:196–198.

———. 1979. Field evaluation of cotton in Puerto Rico for pink bollworm resistance. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Science and Education Administration, Agricultural Reviews and Manuals ARM–W–2.

———. 1979. Mutants of *Gossypium hirsutum*: Effect on pink bollworm in Arizona. Journal of Economic Entomology 72:216–219.

Wilson, R.L., F.D. Wilson, and G.H. Abel, Jr. 1977. Mutants of *Gossypium barbadense*: Effect on pink bollworm and cotton leafperforator in Arizona. Journal of Economic Entomology 70:672–674.

Wing, K.D., M. Rudnicka, G. Jones, D. Jones, and B.D. Hammock. 1984. Juvenile hormone esterases of Lepidoptera: 2. Isoelectric points and binding affinities of hemolymph juvenile hormone esterase and binding protein activities. Journal of Comparative Physiology – Biochemical, Systematic, and Environmental Physiology 154:213–223.

Wirtz, R.A. 1980. Insect allergy survey—a preliminary report and a request for participation. Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Canada 12:34–36.

Wolcott, G.N. 1922. The distribution of the pink bollworm of cotton *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders), in Porto Rico. Journal of Economic Entomology 15:313–314.

———. 1923. Distribution of the pink bollworm in Porto Rico. Puerto Rico Insular Experiment Station Circular 85.

———. 1927. Haitian cotton and the pink bollworm. Bulletin of Entomological Research 18:79–82.

———. 1929. The pink bollworm in Haiti. *In* K. Jordan and W. Horn, eds., Transactions, 4th International Congress Entomology, Ithaca, NY, 1928, pp. 68–72. Naumburg, Germany: G. Pätz.

———. 1931. Infestation of young okra pods by pink bollworm in Porto Rico. Journal of the Department of Agriculture (Puerto Rico) 15:395–398.

———. 1931. The initiation of entomological extension work in Haiti. Journal of Economic Entomology 24:131–141.

———. 1936. A revised annotated check list of the insects of Puerto Rico. Journal of the Department of Agriculture (Puerto Rico) 20:492–497.

———. 1941. Guerra al gusano rosado de algódon. Agricultural Experiment Station (Puerto Rico) 1(5):7–8.

Wolcott, G.N., and F. Sein. 1931. La oruga rosada de la cápsula del algodón en Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico Insular Experiment Station Circular 95.

Wolfenbarger, D.A. 1970. Toxicity of certain insecticides to three lepidopteran cotton insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:463–466.

Wolfenbarger, D.A., and H.M. Graham. 1970. Toxicity of insecticides to irradiated and unirradiated pink bollworm moths. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1692–1693.

Wolfenbarger, D.A., and A.A. Guerra. 1972. Toxicity of seven alkyl organophosphorus insecticides to the bollworm, pink bollworm, and tobacco budworm and persistence of naled in various formulations on cotton leaves. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:1377–1380.

Wolfenbarger, D.A., and W.L. Lowry. 1969. Toxicity of DDT and related compounds to certain lepidopteran cotton insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 62:432–435.

Wolfenbarger, D.A., M.J. Lukefahr, and W.L. Lowry. 1967. Toxicity of surfactants and surfactant-insecticide combinations to the bollworm, tobacco budworm, and pink bollworm. Journal of Economic Entomology 60:902–904.

Wolfenbarger, D.A., and R.L. McGarr. 1970. Toxicity of methyl parathion, parathion, and monocrotophos applied topically to populations of lepidopteran pests of cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1762–1764.

Wolfenbarger, D.A., R.L. McGarr, R.R. Longoria, and J.B. Nosky. 1970. Toxicity of EPN, Accothion, and certain chlorinated hydrocarbons to certain insects. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1568–1573.

Wolfenbarger, D.A., R.L. McGarr, and W.L. Lowry. 1970. Toxicity of organophosphorus, arly methylcarbinilate, methyl carbamate, and carboxanilide insecticides against lepidopterans attacking cotton. Journal of Economic Entomology 63:1943–1947.

Wolfenbarger, D.A., and C.L. Mangum. 1972. Fertility of moths of pink bollworm reared from irradiated eggs. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:919–921.

Wolfenbarger, D.A., J.B. Nosky, N.C. Gonzalez, C.L. Mangum, and A.B. Borkovec. 1972. Sterilization of pink bollworms with aziridine chemosterilants and with hempa. Journal of Economic Entomology 65:962–965.

Woo, F.C. 1935. Survey of the distribution and prevalence of cotton insects in China during the year 1934 [in Chinese; summary in English]. Special Publication of the National Agricultural Research Bureau China, No. 12.

Wood, M. 1993. Lab-grown pinkies cotton to new fast food. Agricultural Research 41(5):17.

———. 2000. Superb new Pima cottons. Agricultural Research 48(5):18.

Woods, W. 1981. Controlling cotton pests with egg parasites. Journal of Agriculture, Western Australia 22:63–64.

Wright, R.H. 1982. Substitutes for a silent spring. *In* The Sense of Smell, pp. 121–123. Boca Raton, Florida: CRC Press.

Wright, R.J., and H.M. Graham. 1978. Effect of cold acclimation on cold tolerance of laboratory-reared diapausing pink bollworms. Environmental Entomology 7:633–635.

Wu, G.J., Z.J. Chen, M.Z. Ji, and H.H. Li. 1991. Influence of interplanting corn in cotton fields on natural enemy populations and its effect on pest control in southern Shaanxi [in Chinese]. Chinese Journal of Biological Control 7:101–104.

Wu, J.F. 1987. Studies on the influence of the overwintering moths upon the first generation population of pink bollworm [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Agriculturae Shanghai 3:69–74.

Wu, J.X. 1986. Selection on *Bacillus thuringiensis* (7216) by induced mutation [in Chinese; summary in English]. Natural Enemies of Insects 8:14–17.

Wu, P.C., M.C. Chang, K.C. Lin, Y.H. Chu, and T.S. Chung. 1979. Synthesis of the sex pheromone of the pink bollworm [in Chinese]. Hua-Hsueh. T'Ung. Pao Huaxue Tongbao (Peking) 5:442–444.

Wu, Y., Y.P. Li, and D.Z. Jiang. 1981. Integrated control of cotton pests in Nanyang region, China [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 24:34–41.

Wu, Z.B. 1991. Screening of cotton germplasm in respect of adversity resistance [in Chinese; summary in English]. China Cottons 3:39–40.

———. 1993. The selection of and research on the new insect resistant cotton variety Huamian 101 [in Chinese; summary in English]. China Cottons 20(2):18–19.

Wu, Z.B., Y. Gao, and J. Guo. 1996. Studies on insect resistance and its identifying techniques in cotton varieties [in Chinese]. China Cottons 23(7):10–12.

Wu, Z.B., and J.H. Guo. 1998. Influence of cotton insect resistance on the economic characters [in Chinese]. China Cottons 25(2):10–11.

Wu, Z.B., J.F. Zhang, C.D. Feng, and B. Zhou. 1999. Study on the new cotton materials resistant to *Pectinophora gossypiella* for hybridization [in Chinese]. Journal of the Huazhong Agricultural University 18:307–310.

Wu, Z.N., and J.D. Dai. 1985. An observation with scanning electron microscope on the surface of the sex gland of pink bollworm [in Chinese; summary in English]. Contributions of the Shanghai Institute of Entomology 5:347–350.

X

Xia, J., Y. Ma, and C. Wang. 1997. Effects of different host plants on development and reproduction of the cotton bollworm [in Chinese]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 24:375–376.

Xiao, J.C. 1991. Characteristics and application of the spatial distribution parameters on the second generation of pink bollworm larvae [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 28:83–86.

Xiao, J.C., and C.A. Fang. 1990. Study on the optimum cotton boll developmental stage for control of *Pectinophora gossypiella* by insecticides [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 17:219–222.

Xiao, J.C., and C.J. Zhu. 1989. Studies on the field distribution patterns of the pink bollworm larvae [in Chinese; summary in English]. Entomological Knowledge 26:134–139.

Xie, J., Y. Chen, and B. Shen. 1994. Application of fuzzy multifactorial evaluation to the forecasting of cotton pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders)) [in Chinese]. Acta Ecologica Sinica 14:274–280.

Xie, J.L., Y.G. Chen, and B. Shen. 1999. Forecasting factors on egg number of the 2nd generation of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [in Chinese, summary in English]. Entomological Knowledge 36:203–204.

Xie, X.F., H.H. Dan, and G. Zhang. 1989. Research on the vertical distribution of eggs of pink bollworm on cotton plant in field [in Chinese]. Plant Protection 15(3):10–11.

Xiong, Y.Q., M. Huang, and S. Zhang. 1988. Effect of early square removal on the control of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) and red rot [in Chinese]. China Cottons 15(6):38–40.

Xiong, Y.Q., D.X. Ke, J. He, Y. Wu, and G.C. Jin. 1986. A study on the economic threshold and control target of the second and third generations of cotton pink bollworm [in Chinese]. China Cottons 5(5):45–48.

Y

Yadav, G.S., T.S. Kathpal, P.D. Sharma, and G. Singh. 1993. Relative efficacy of synthetic pyrethroids against bollworm pests of cotton and their residues in cotton seed. Journal of Insect Science (India) 6:92–96.

Yadav, J.S., V. Upender, T. Shekharam, and E.R. Reddy. 1988. A practical synthesis of sex pheromones of pink bollworm: Gossyplure. Indian Journal of Chemistry. Section B: Organic Chemistry Including Medicinal Chemistry 27:1012–1014.

Yamagiwa, Y., S. Fujie, K. Makihara, and T. Kamikawa. 1988. Synthetic studies on analogs of clitocine, a new nucleoside insect growth inhibitor. Journal of the Faculty of Science and Technology Kinki University 24:85–91.

Yan, Y.J., and H.J. Zhang. 1991. The application of optimum regression design in pink bollworm control [in Chinese]. Plant Protection 17(4):13–15.

Yandia, A. 1985. Trials on sexual trapping of male *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) lepidoptera, with the help of synthetic sexual pheromone gossyplure in Ouaka [in French]. Bangui University, Central African Republic: Institut Superieur de Developpement Rural de M' Baiki.

Yang, K.S., F. Cheng, and D. Yao. 1992. A technique of fuzzy comprehensive decision for forecasting population densities of the pink bollworm larvae [in Chinese; summary in English]. Entomological Knowledge 29:80–83.

Yang, X.S., X.Y. Du, X.F. Zhang, X.Q. Wang, and Z.Y. Wang. 2000. Bollworm resistance and high yield test of the hybrid cotton Biaoza A1 [in Chinese]. China Cottons 27(8):18–19.

Yang, X.S., Q.X. Ma, and Z. Wang. 2001. Study on resistance of hybrid cotton biaoza A1 to cotton bollworm and pink bollworm. Acta Agriculturae Boreali Sinica 16(Suppl.):28-31. [in Chinese; summary in English]

Yang, Y.T., M.H. Zhu, and D.H. Wang. 2000. Yearly changes of the control effects of pyrethrins insecticides on *Platyedra gossypiella* (Saunders) [in Chinese]. Jiangsu Journal of Agricultural Science 16:92–96.

Yang, Z.F. 1986. The development of pink bollworm in relation to temperature and food [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 23:114–117.

———. 1986. Relationship between the accumulated temperature and emergence of the overwintering generation of pink bollworm moths [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 23:117–118.

———. 1987. Discussion on examination method of green boll damaged by pink bollworm [*Pectinophora gossypiella*] [in Chinese; summary in English]. Entomological Knowledge 24:212.

Yang, Z.F., and J.X. Li. 1986. Interaction between cotton fruits and pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Sauders) [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 13:175–178.

Yang, Z.F., and Z.X. Lu. 1990. Estimation on losses of cotton boll by pink bollworm larvae [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 27:208–209.

Yang, Z.F., Z.X. Lu, G.R. Shengtu, S.S. Luo, R.H. Zhu, and X.S. Zhou. 1990. Demonstration of the reliability of pheromone traps for forecasting *Pectinophora gossypiella* [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 17:215–218.

Yang, Z.F., and S.F. Zhu. 1984. Boll-setting and yield as affected by pink bollworm damage on squares and blooms of cotton [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 11:263–266.

Yang, Z.F., S.F. Zhu, X.S. Zhou, and M. Zhang. 1981. Forecasting the occurrence of pink bollworm by using gossyplure attractant [in Chinese]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 8:171–177.

Yin, W.Y., and I.P. Li. 1980. Scanning electron microscopy of antennal sensilla of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 23:123–129.

Young, O.P. 1989. Field observations of predation by *Phidippus audax* (Araneae: Salticidae) on arthropods associated with cotton. Journal of Entomological Science 24:266–273.

Yu, C.T., and S.C. Yu. 1980. An ichneumon parasite, *Pristomerus vulnerator* (Panzer) of pink bollworm Cotton pests in Chiangsu, biological control [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Entomologica Sinica 23:167–172.

Yuan, Q.C., and W. Wu. 1986. The loss of yield and price of lint cotton due to boll damage by pink bollworm [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Phytophylactica Sinica 13:91–96.

———. 1987. Population dynamics of pink bollworm larva in green bolls and its use in predicting final population level [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Agriculturae Shanghai 3(3):75–80.

Zaki, F.N. 1972. Attractiveness of *Trichogramma evanescens* (Trichogrammatidae) to some lepidopterous. Ain Shams University Research Bulletin 0.

———. 1985. Reactions of the egg parasitoid *Trichogramma evanescens* Westw. to certain insect sex pheromones. Zeitschrift fur Angewandte Entomologie 99:448–453.

Z

Zaman, M., M. Shafi, and M. Liaqatullah. 1983. Field evaluation of different insecticides against the cotton pink-bollworm on cotton. Frontier Journal of Agricultural Research (Pakistan) 9:34–40.

Zashchita Rastenii. 1980. List of pests, plant diseases and weeds for the control of which quarantine measures exist [in Russian; summary in English]. Zashchita Rastenii 11:20–21.

Zeid, M., A.F. Said, A.K. Saad, A. Madkour, and S. Soliman. 1972. Ground application of certain ULV concentrate with ultra-low-volume technique against the cotton leaf worm, *Spodoptera littoralis* (Boisd.) and cotton bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) and *Earias insulana* Boisd. (Lepidoptera). Bulletin of the Entomological Society of Egypt, Economic Series 6:187–194.

Zeng, X.G., W.B. Guo, and Q.P. Wang. 1995. Integrated control of cotton bollworm in Nanyang, Henan [in Chinese]. Henan Journal of Agricultural Science 5:12–14, 18.

Zhang, G. 1987. Using time sequence method to forecast the outbreak of pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) [in Chinese]. Hubei Agricultural Science 4:20–22.

Zhang, G.A., L.B. Zong, H.H. Duan, J.H. Xiong, R.Y. Lu, and F.L. Xu. 1994. Spatial distribution of the flower bug, *Orius similis*, and its interaction with the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, in cotton fields. International Journal of Pest Management 40:309–312.

Zhang, J. 1991. Effect of nipping flower bud in early period on the harm by pink bollworm and yield of cotton in different upland cotton varieties [in Chinese]. Hubei Agricultural Science 6:22–24.

Zhang, J.F., and J.H. Sun. 1992. Cluster analysis of evaluation indices for cotton resistance to pink bollworm [in Chinese; summary in English]. Journal of Hubei Agricultural College 124(4):22–24.

———. 1992. Principal component analysis of evaluating indices for resistance to pink bollworm in cotton [in Chinese; summary in English]. Journal of Hubei Agricultural College 12(1):28–33.

Zhang, J.F., J.Z. Sun, J.L. Liu, and Z.B. Wu. 1994. Inheritance of resistance to pink bollworm (PBW) in upland cotton [in Chinese; summary in English]. Scientia Agricultura Sinica 27(4):16–22.

Zhang, J.F., J.Z. Sun, Z.B. Wu, and J.L. Liu. 1993. Mechanisms of pink bollworm resistance in Upland cotton [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Agronomica Sinica 19:385–394.

Zhang, S., Y.J. Wang, and Z.J. Han. 1990. Study on the tolerance of pink bollworm diapause larvae to insecticides [in Chinese; summary in English]. Journal of Shandong Agricultural University 21(1):27–30.

Zhang, Y.K. 1986. Tests on the field activity of sex pheromone inhibitor of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 23:173–174.

Zhang, Z.S., F.X. Zhang, Y.X. Xia, and X.Q. Wang. 1999. Selective breeding of strain with long style in upland cotton and its heterosis utilization [in Chinese; summary in English]. Scientia Agricultura Sinica 32(4):27–33.

Zhao, D.X., and B.Z. Liu. 1985. The biological characters and models of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) population [in Chinese; summary in English]. Contributions of Shanghai Institute of Entomology 5:67–79.

Zhao, J., and F. Jiu. 1986. Biology of *Neoscona doenitzi* and its role in cotton pest control [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Zoologica Sinica 32:152–158.

Zhao, J.Z. 1988. A study on the bionomics of *Chrysopa septempunctata* Wesmael [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 15:123–127.

Zhao, X.W. 1992. Study on the forecasting and control of second and third generation of pink bollworm [in Chinese]. Plant Protection 18(5):4–5.

Zhong, C.H., L.B. Zong, and X.L. Yu. 1989. A principal component analysis for identification of the resistance to pink bollworm in cotton germplasm [in Chinese; summary in English]. Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica 16:251–257.

———. 1988. A study on the germplasm resource of the cotton resistant to *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [in Chinese; summary in English]. Journal of Huazhong Agricultural University 7(1):22–26.

Zhou, B.L. 1985. Estimates of loss caused by pink boll worm (*Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) at cotton boll stage [in Chinese]. Entomological Knowledge 22:204–208.

Zhou, B.L., S.L. Du, and Z.M. Jiang. 1981. Rapid investigation method on the population fluctuation of major pests in cotton fields [in Chinese; summary in English]. Kunchong Zhishi 18:126–128.

Zhou, Y.L., and Z.Y. Lou. 1987. Research on the distribution characteristics of pink bollworm eggs in cotton fields and cotton plant [in Chinese; summary in English].

Contributions of the Shanghai Institute of Entomology 7:35–43.

Zidan, Z.H., M.I. Abdel-Megeed, A. Abdel-Hafez, N.M. Hussein, H.M. El-Gemeiy, and M.M. Shalaby. 1998. Toxicological and histological studies of *Bacillus thuringiensis*, MVPII against larvae of pink and spiny bollworms. Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 1 (Special Issue):319–332.

Zidan, Z.H., M.I.Abdel-Megeed, A. Abdel-Hafez, N. Hussein, and S.H. Taher. 1998. Efficacy of some safe insecticides against newly hatched larvae of pink bollworm *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.). Annals of Agricultural Science (Cairo) 1 (Special Issue):251–261.

Zimmerman, E.C. 1978. Microlepidoptera. Part 2. Gelechioidea. Insects of Hawaii 9:883–1903.

Zoebelein, G. 1978. Bolstar (R), a new cotton insecticide. *In* Proceedings, 4th Conference of Pest Control, September 30–October 3, 1978, pp. 456–470. Cairo: Ain Shams University Press.

Zong, L.B., C.Z. Zhong, and C.L. Lei. 1981. An investigation on egg-parasites of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saunders) [in Chinese; summary in English]. Natural Enemies of Insects 3:1–2.

Zong, L.B., C.Z. Zhong, Z.L. Lei, C.W. Peng, and M.R. Wu. 1987. Predation efficacy of *Orius similis* on the eggs of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* [in Chinese; summary in English]. Chinese Journal of Biological Control 3(2):87.

Zunino, H.A. 1949. Destructión de la "lagarta rosada" en los residuos. Informes de Investigacion Agricultura 2:7.

Zunino, M.A. 1950. Nuevos mítodos para destruir la lagarta rosada. Chacra 20:84–85.